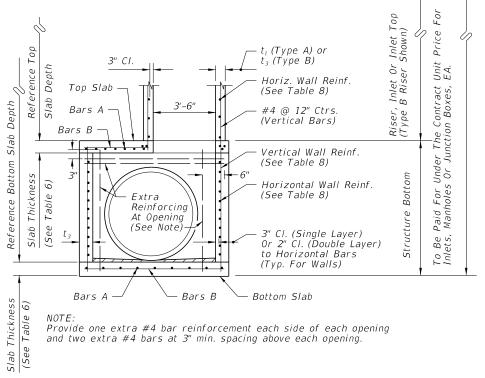
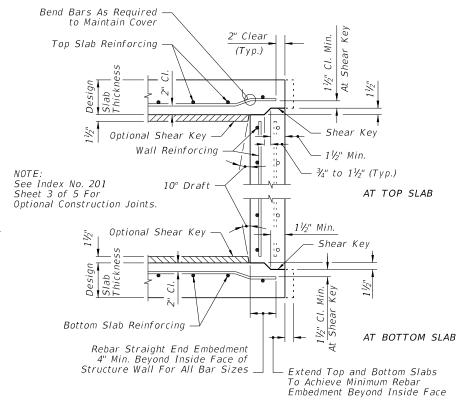


SECTION A-A
(ALTERNATE A)



SECTION B-B
(ALTERNATE B)



TYPICAL SLAB TO WALL DETAILS
FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

ROUND	STRUCTURE	BOTTOMS	(ALTERNATE A	4) &	ROUND	RISERS-	TABLE	1
W	all Thickness (t.	S. tal and Va	rtical & Harizant:	al Ar	ase of Ra	inforcament	$(\Lambda_c)$	

		Cast-In-Place Items Class II Concrete			Precast Items					
	Structure/Riser				Clas	ss II Con	ASTM C478			
Type	Diameter (ft)	t <sub>1</sub>	t <sub>2</sub>	As	t <sub>1</sub>	t <sub>2</sub>	As	tı or t2	A2 ***	
		Riser (in.)	Bottom (in.)	(in.²/ft.)	Riser (in.)	Bottom (in.)	(in.²/ft.)	(in.)	(in.²/ft.)	
Р	3'-6"	6	8	0.20	6	8	0.20	4**	0.105	
Р	4'-0''	6	8	0.20	6	8	0.20	5**	0.120	
J	5'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	6**	0.150	
J	6'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	6	0.180	
J	7'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	7	0.210	
J	8'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	8	0.240	
J	10'-0''	-	10	0.40##	-	10	0.40##	10	0.300	
J	12'-0"	-	10	0.40##	_	12	0.40##	12	0.360	

### TABLE 1 NOTES:

##Provide 0.20 eq. in.2/ft. at each face, 12" max. bar spacing.

\*\*Modified minimum wall thickness.

\*\*\*Min. total circumferential reinforcement for continuous steel hoops:

 $A_2 = 0.40$  sq. in. for riser section height equal or less than 2'-0" (2 hoop min.)

 $A_2 = 0.60$  sq. in. for riser section height more than 2'-0" up to 4'-0" (3 hoop min.) Areas of reinforcing for precast items are based on Grade 60 reinforcing; No reduction in the area of reinforcement is allowed for welded wire fabric in Table 1; Area of vertical reinforcing may be reduced in accordance with ASTM C478.

SQUARE & RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (ALTERNATE B) - TABLE 2						
Туре	Wall Length	Max. Depth				
Τγρε	(ft)	(ft)	CIP (in.)	Precast (in.)		
Р	≤ 3′-6″	40	6 Riser 8 Bottom	6		
J	4'-0"	40	8	6		
J	5'-0"	22	-	6		
J	6'-0"	15	-	6		
J	5'-0" to 9'-0"	40	8	8		
J	10'-0"	26	8	8		
J	10'-0" to 12'-0"	40	10	9		
J	16'-0"	35	_	9		
J	16'-0"	40	10	10		
J	20'-0"	25	_	9		
J	20'-0"	30	10	10		

TABLE 2 NOTES:

See Table 8 for Reinforcing Schedule.

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Standard structure bottoms 4'-0" diameter and smaller (Alt. A) and 3'-6" square (Alt. B) are designated Type P. Larger standard structure bottoms are designated Type J. Risers are permitted for all structures. Round risers are designated Type A, square risers are designated Type B.
- 2. Walls of circular structures (Alt. A) constructed in place may be of brick or reinforced concrete. Precast and rectangular structures (Alt. B) shall be constructed of reinforced concrete only.
- 3. Wall thickness and reinforcement are for either reinforced cast-in-place or precast concrete units except that precast circular units may be furnished with walls in accordance with ASTM C478 (see modified wall thicknesses in Table 1).
- 4. Top and bottom slab thickness and reinforcement are for precast and cast-in-place construction. All concrete shall be of Class II concrete, except use Class IV concrete when shown in the Plans, for special applications of structures located in extremely aggressive environments. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478 (4000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete for precast items manufactured in accordance with Specifications Section 449.
- 5. All reinforcement shown is Grade 60 steel, deformed bar. Equivalent area Grade 40 steel or equivalent area smooth or deformed welded wire reinforcement in accordance with Specification Section 931 may be substituted according to Index No. 201, unless otherwise noted.
- 6. Alt. A or Alt. B structure bottoms may be used in conjunction with curb inlet tops Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, and 10, and any manhole or junction box unless otherwise shown in the plans or other standard drawings. Alt. B structure bottoms may be used in conjunction with curb inlet Types 7 & 8, or any ditch bottom inlet unless otherwise shown in the plans or other standard drawings.
- 7. Rectangular structures may be rotated as directed by the Engineer in order to facilitate connections between the structure walls and storm sewer pipes.
- 8. Except when ACI hooks are specifically required, reinforcement in top and bottom slab shall be straight embedment.
- 9. All reinforcement must have 2" minimum cover except for 3'-6" diameter precast circular units manufactured under ASTM C478, keyed construction otherwise shown. Additional bars used to restrain hole formers for precast structures with grouted pipe connections, may be left flush with the hole surface. Cut or bend reinforcement at pipe openings to maintain cover. Exposed ends of reinforcing at precast pipe openings and grouted joints must be removed to 1" below the concrete surface and sealed with a Type F epoxy in accordance with Specification Section 926. Horizontal steel in rectangular structures shall be lapped a minimum of 30 bar diameters or by standard hooks at corners.
- 10. The corner fillets shown are necessary for rectangular structures used with circular risers and inlet throats and when used on skew with rectangular risers, inlets and inlet throats. Fillets will be required in the top slab of the Alt. A structure bottoms when used with the Alt. B risers. Each fillet shall be reinforced with two #5 bars.
- 11. Inlet walls, throats, risers or manhole tops shall be secured to structures as shown on Index No. 201 (Sheet 3 of 5) Ontional Construction Joints
- 12. Structures with depths over 14' below the mean high water table are to be checked for flotation by the designer of the drainage project.
- 13. Units larger than specified standards may be substituted at the contractor's option when these units will not cause or increase the severity of utility conflicts. Such larger units shall be furnished at no additional cost to the Department. Larger Alt. A units cannot replace Alt. B units without approval of the Engineer. This note applies to this Index only.
- 14. For manhole and junction box tops, for frames and covers, and, for supplementary details and notes see Index No. 201.
- 15. Type J structure bottoms must have a minimum 6'-0" wall height when possible, for maintenance access.

SHEET

NO.

2 of 5

PER SIDE							
	RECTANG	ULAR	ROUND				
PIPE	Side Dimens	sion (L)	Diamet	er (D)			
SIZE	Single Pipe	nale Pipe Note		2 to 4			
SIZE	Per Side	Number	or	Pipes			
	rei Side	Number	θ=180°	θ=90°			
18"	3'-6"		3'-6"	4'-0"			
24"	3'-6"		3'-6"	5'-0"			
30"	3'-6"/4'-0"	2	4'-0"	6'-0"			
36"	4'-0"/5'-0"	3	5'-0"	7'-0"			
42"	5'-0"		6'-0"	7'-0"			
48"	6'-0"		6'-0"	8'-0"			
54"	6'-0"		7'-0"	10'-0"			
60"	7'-0"		7'-0"	10'-0"			
66"	7'-0"/8'-0"	4	8'-0"	12'-0"			
7 <i>2</i> "	8'-0"		8'-0"	12'-0"			
78"	9'-0"		10'-0"	12'-0"			
84"	9'-0"		12'-0"	N/A			

### TABLE 3 NOTES:

- 1. For Round Structures sizes with variable angles between pipes and variable pipe sizes, refer to the FDOT Storm Drain Handbook.
- 2. For 3'-6" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 30" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 4'-0" Side Dimensions when 30" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 3'-0".
- 3. For 4'-0" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 36" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 5'-0" Side Dimensions when 36" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 3'-0".
- 4. For 7'-0" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 66" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 8'-0" Side Dimensions when 66" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 4'-0".

TABLE 4-MINIMUM SIZES FOR MULTIPLE									
PA	PARALLEL PIPE CONNECTIONS FOR								
REC	TANGULAR	R STRUCTU	JRE BOTTO	OMS					
PIPE	PIPE	MINIMUM	WALL LENGTH	H (L) FOR					
SIZE	SPACING	NUMBE	R OF PARALLEI	PIPES					
312.6	<i>(S)</i>	2	3	4					
18"	2'-10"	6'-0"	8'-6"	11'-0"					
24"	3'-5"	6'-6"	10'-0"	13'-6"					
30"	4'-3"	8'-0"	12'-6"	16'-6"					
36"	5'-1'	9'-6"	14'-6"	19'-6"					
42"	6'-0"	11'-0"	17'-0"	-					
48"	6'-9"	12'-6"	19'-0"	-					
54"	7'-8"	14'-0''	-	-					
60"	8'-6"	15'-0"	-	-					
66"	9'-0"	16'-6"	-	-					
72"	10'-0"	18'-0"	-	-					
78"	10'-9"	19'-0"	-	-					
84"	11'-8"	20'-6"	- 1	-					

### TABLE 4 NOTES:

DESCRIPTION:

- 1. Minimum wall lengths based on precast structures, using concrete pipe with maximum skew angles per Table 5.
- 2. Wall lengths exceeding 20'-0" require special designs.

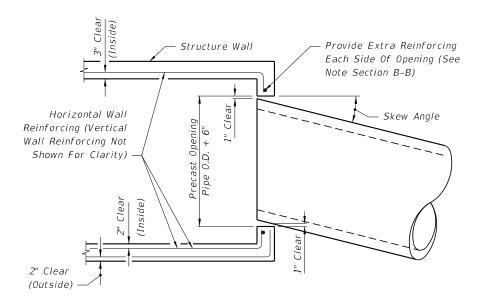
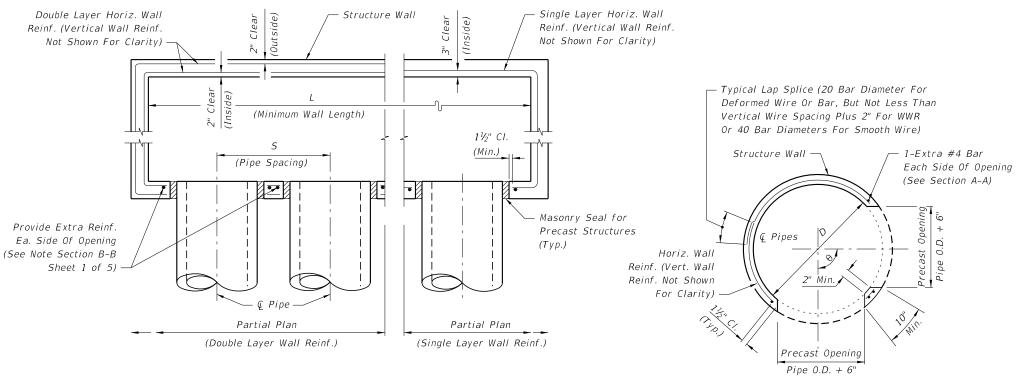


TABLE 5 - MAXIMUM PIPE SKEW FOR													
PRECAST ROUND OPENINGS													
	WALL		PIPE SIZE										
	THICKNESS	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"
MAXIMUM	8"	19°	17°	16°	16°	15°	14°	14°	13°	13°	13°	12°	12°
SKEW ANGLE	6"	21°	20°	18°	17°	17°	16°	15°	15°	$14^{\circ}$	14°	13°	13°

TABLE 5 NOTES:

These values are based on 2" clearance for precast structures. Larger skews are possible for Cast-In-Place Structures or elliptical pipe openings when approved by the Engineer.

# MAXIMUM PIPE SKEW FOR PRECAST ROUND OPENINGS PLAN VIEW



MULTIPLE PARALLEL PIPE CONNECTIONS DETAIL PLAN VIEW

PRECAST ROUND STRUCTURES WITH MULTIPLE PIPE CONNECTIONS

# STRUCTURE SIZES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS

**REVISION** 07/01/07

SHORT	Γ-WAY	LONG	G-WAY
SLAB	SCHEDULE	SLAB	SCHEDULE
DEPTH	(Bars A)	DEPTH	(Bars B)
DEFTIT	(Bais A)	DEFIII	(Bars B)
	SIZE: 3'-6"	x UNLIMITED	
≥0.5′ < 8′	B10	≥0.5′ < 24′	B10
8' < 13'	B5.5	24'-40'	B5.5
13' < 31'	C6.5		
31'-40'	D7		
	SIZE: 4' x	UNLIMITED	
≥0.5′ < 7′	B5.5	≥0.5′ < 15′	B10
7' < 19'	C6.5	15' < 29'	B5.5
19' < 31'	D7	29'-40'	C6.5
31'-40'	E5		
	SIZE:	5' x 5'	
≥0.5′ < 3′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 3′	C6.5
3' < 7'	B5.5	3' < 13'	C6.5
7' < 22'	C6.5	13' < 22'	D7
22' < 29'	D7	22' < 29'	D4.5
29'-40'	E5	29'-40'	E5
	SIZE:	5' x 6'	
≥0.5′ < 12′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 3′	C6.5
12' < 26'	D7	3' < 9'	B5.5
26'-40'	E5	9' < 23'	C3.5
		23' < 35'	D4.5
		35'-40'	E5
	SIZE:	5' x 7'	
≥0.5′ < 10′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 10′	B5.5
10' < 20'	D7	10' < 31'	C3.5
20' < 34'	E5	31'-40'	D4.5
34'-40'	F5		
	SIZE:	5' x 8'	
≥0.5′ < 7′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 8′	B10
7' < 13'	D7	8' < 17'	B5.5
13' < 24'	E5	17' < 25'	C6.5
24'-40'	F5	25'-40'	C3.5
	CIZE:	5' × 0'	
0.51		5' x 9'	D10
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 14'	B10
8' < 14'	D7	14' < 24'	B5.5
14' < 25'	E5	24' < 34'	C6.5
25'-40'	F5	34'-40'	C3.5
	SIZE: 5' x	UNLIMITED	
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 14′	B10
8' < 14'	D7	14' < 24'	B5.5
14' < 25'	E5	24' < 34'	C6.5
25'-40'	F5	34'-40'	C3.5

SHOR	T-WAY	LONG	G-WAY						
SLAB DEPTH	SCHEDULE (Bars A)	SLAB DEPTH	SCHEDULE (Bars B)						
SIZE: 6' x 6'									
≥0.5′ < 13′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 10′	C3.5						
13' < 23'	D7	10' < 18'	D4.5						
23'-40'	E5	18' < 27'	E5						
		27' < 33'	E3						
		33'-40'	F5						
	SIZE:	6' x 7'							
≥0.5′ < 8′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 8′	C6.5						
8' < 16'	D7	8' < 12'	C3.5						
16' < 28'	E5	12' < 21'	D4.5						
28'-40'	F 5	21' < 28'	E5						
		28' < 35'	<u>E3</u>						
	CIZE	35'-40' 6' x 8'	F5						
≥0.5′ < 6′	C6.5	≥0.5' < 6'	B5.5						
6' < 13'	D7	6' < 11'	C6.5						
13' < 22'	E5	11' < 17'	C3.5						
22' < 35'	F 5	17' < 22'	D4.5						
35'-40'	G5	22' < 32'	<u>E5</u>						
	CI7E.	32'-40' 6' x 9'	E3						
- 0.5/ - 0/			D.F. F.						
≥0.5' < 8'	D7	≥0.5' < 8'	B5.5						
8' < 14'	E5	8' < 14'	C6.5						
14' < 24' 24'-34'	F 5	14' < 21'	C3.5						
24-34	G5	21' < 25' 25'-34'	D4.5 E5						
		23 31							
		UNLIMITED							
≥0.5′ < 8′	D7	≥0.5′ < 8′	B5.5						
8' < 14'	E5	8' < 14'	C6.5						
14' < 24'	F 5	14' < 21'	C3.5						
24'-34'	G5	21' < 25' 25'-34'	D4.5 E5						
		23 -34	EJ						
	SIZE:	7' x 7'							
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 4'	C6.5						
8' < 15'	D7	4' < 7'	C3.5						
15' < 26'	E5	7' < 11'	D4.5						
26'-40'	F 5	11' < 22'	E3						
		22' < 32'	F3.5						
		32'-40'	G3.5						
	SIZE:	7' x 8'							
≥0.5′ < 5′	C6.5	≥0.5′ < 5′	C6.5						
5' < 11'	D7	5' < 8'	C3.5						
11' < 19'	E5	8' < 13'	D4.5						
19' < 30'	F 5	13' < 22'	E3						
30'-40'	G5	22' < 30'	F3.5						
	SIZE:	30'-40' 7' x 9'	G3.5						
≥0.5' < 9'	D7	≥0.5′ < 7′	C6.5						
9' < 15'	E5	7' < 10'	C3.5						
15' < 25'	F 5	10' < 14'	D4.5						
25' - 34'	G5	14' < 21'	E5						
		21' < 29'	F 5						
		29'-34'	F3.5						

SHOR	Γ-WAY	LONG	G-WAY
SLAB DEPTH	SCHEDULE (Bars A)	SLAB DEPTH	SCHEDULE (Bars B)
	SIZE:	8' x 8'	
≥0.5′ < 10′	D7	≥0.5′ < 9′	D4.5
10' < 19'	E5	9' < 13'	E5
19'-30'	F 5	13' < 18'	F5
		18' < 23'	F3.5
		23'-30'	G3.5
	SIZE:	8' x 9'	
≥0.5′ < 8′	D7	≥0.5′ < 7′	D7
8' < 14'	E5	7' < 9'	D4.5
14' < 23'	F5	9' < 15'	E3
23'-31'	G3.5	15' < 20'	F5
		20' < 23'	F3.5
		23'-31'	G3.5
	SIZE:	9' x 9'	
≥0.5′ < 8′	D7	≥0.5′ < 7′	D4
8' < 14'	E5	7' < 10'	E5
14' < 22'	F5	10' < 17'	F3.5
		17' < 22'	G3.5
SIZ	ZE: 9'x9'x10"	SLAB THICKN	IESS
22' < 36'	F5	22' < 31'	F3.5
36'-40'	G5	31'-40'	G3.5
SIZ	E: 10'x10'x10"	SLAB THICK	NESS
≥0.5′ < 7′	C6.5	0.5' < 6'	C6.5
7' < 10'	D7	6' < 9'	D4.5
10' < 18'	E5	9' < 15'	E5
18' < 27'	F 5	15' < 22'	F5
27'-32'	G5	22'-32'	G3.5
SIZ	E: 12'x12'x12"	SLAB THICK	NESS
≥0.5′ < 10′	D7	≥0.5′ < 8′	D7
10' < 16'	E5	8' < 14'	E5
16' < 25'	F 5	14' < 22'	F5
25'-35'	G5	22' < 30'	G5
		30'-35'	H4

# SLAB AND WALL DESIGN TABLE NOTES

- 1. Size is the inside dimension(s) of a structure.
- 2. Slab reinforcement is appropriate for top, intermediate, and
- 3. Bottom Slabs for precast 3'-6" x 3'-6" rectangular structures at 15' depth or less, may be 6" thick.
- 4. Slab depth is measured from finished grade to top of slab.
- 5. Wall depth is measured to the top of the bottom slab for boxes and to the top of the intermediate slab for risers.
- 6. Wall height is the distance between top of lower slab to bottom of upper slab. Maximum wall height is 12' for wall lengths exceeding 5', or 10' for wall lengths exceeding 12'.

# SLAB DESIGNS - ROUND STRUCTURES (TABLE 7)

SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINF. (2-WAY) SCHEDULE
SIZI	E: 3'-6" DIAMET	rer
2'-15'	6" Precast	C6.5
0.5' < 30'	8"	A6
30'-40'	8"	B5.5
SIZI	E: 4'-0" DIAMET	TER
≥0.5′ < 19′	8"	A6
19' < 30'	8"	B5.5
30'-40'	8"	C6.5
SIZI	E: 5'-0" DIAMET	TER
≥0.5′ < 15′	8"	B5.5
15' < 26'	8"	C6.5
26' < 35'	8"	D7
35'-40'	8"	D4.5
SIZI	E: 6'-0" DIAMET	TER
≥0.5' < 9'	8"	B5.5
9' < 15'	8"	C6.5
15' < 22'	8"	C3.5
22' < 30'	8"	D4.5
30'-40'	8"	E5
SIZI	E: 7'-0" DIAMET	TER
≥0.5' < 8'	8"	C3.5
8' < 16'	8"	D4.5
16' < 23'	8"	E5
23' < 27'	8"	E3
27'-40'	8"	F3.5
	E: 8'-0" DIAMET	TER
≥0.5' < 10'	8"	D4.5
10' < 16'	8"	E5
16' < 19'	8"	E3
19' < 29'	8"	F 3.5
29'-40'	10"	F 5
	: 10'-0" DIAME	
≥0.5′ < 12′	10"	D4.5
12' < 20'	10"	E5
20' < 28'	10"	F5
28'-40'	10"	G3.5
	: 12'-0" DIAME	
≥0.5′ < 8′	10"	D4.5
8' < 13'	10"	E5
13' < 18'	10"	F5
18' < 26'	10"	G3.5
26'-40'	12"	G3.5

- 7. Wall lengths exceeding 6'-0" require two layers of reinforcing (See Table 8) with 2" of cover from the horizontal bars to the inside and outside faces for each layer.
- 8. Wall lengths exceeding the dimensions or depths shown in Table 8, or 12'-0" diameter require a special design.
- 9. Wall thickness and reinforcing for rectangular structures is based on the longer wall length.
- 10. Reinforcing schedules with larger areas of steel may be substituted for schedules with smaller bar or wire spacing, except that Schedule B10 may not be substituted for Schedule A6. See Index 201, Sheet 4 for allowable bar spacing adjustments when larger areas of reinforcing are substituted.

DESCRIPTION: **REVISION** 11/01/16



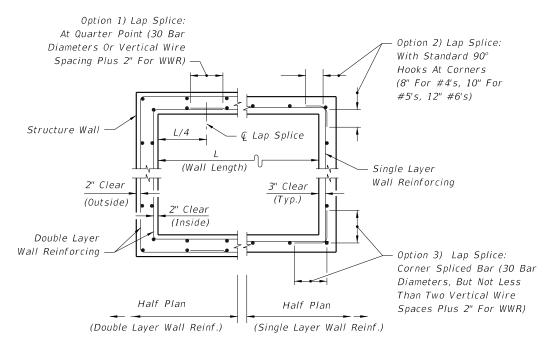
# WALL DESIGNS - RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (TABLE 8)

REINF	VERTICAL REINFORCING			HORIZONTAL REINFORCING			
WALL DEPTH	SCHE	EDULE	WA.   DEP		SCHE	EDULE	WALL THICKNESS
		SIZE: 3	3'-6' &	RISE	RS		
≥1.17' - 40'	A	12	≥1.17′	< 10'	В	10	6"/8"
			10' <		В	5.5	6"/8"
			18' <	29'	C	6.5	6"/8"
			29' -	40'	C.	3.5	6"/8"
		SI	ZE: 4'	-0"		'	
≥1.17' - 40'	Α	12	≥1.17′	< 6'	В	10	6"/8"
			6' <		В	5.5	6"/8"
			10' <	20'	С	6.5	6"/8"
			20' <	28'	C.	3.5	6"/8"
			28' -	40'	D	4.5	6"/8"
		Si	ZE: 5'	-0"			
≥1.17' - 40'	Α	12	≥1.17′	< 5'	В	5.5	6"/8"
			5' <	9'	С	6.5	6"/8"
			9' <	15'	C.	3.5	6"/8"
			15' <	22'	D	4.5	6"/8"
			22' -	40'	E	<i>3</i>	8"
		51	ZE: 6'	-0"			
≥1.17' < 26'	A12		≥1.17′	< 9'	C.	3.5	6"/8"
	9' < 15' D4.5 15' < 26' E3		9' <	15'	D	4.5	6"/8"
			3	8"			
	Inside	Outside			Inside	Outside	
26' - 40'	A12	A12	26' -	40'	D7	D7	8"
		SI	ZE: 7'	-0"			
	Inside	Outside			Inside	Outside	
≥1.17′ < 25′	A12	A12	≥1.17′	< 7'	B10	B10	8"
26' - 40'	B10	B10	7' <	10'	B5.5	B5.5	8"
			10' <		C6.5	C6.5	8"
			20' <		D7	D7	8"
			30' -		E5	E5	8"
			ZE: 8'-	-0"	ı		
	Inside	Outside				Outside	
≥1.17' < 20'	A12	A12	≥1.17′		B5.5	B5.5	8"
20' - 40'	C6.5	C6.5	6' <		C6.5	C6.5	8"
			13' <		D7	D7	8"
			22' <		E5	E5	8"
			31' -		F5	F5	8"
	7. //		ZE: 9'	-U''	7. 11	1	
-1171 10		Outside	_ 1 1 7'			Outside	0"
≥1.17' < 12'	A12	A12	≥1.17'		C6.5	C6.5	8"
12' < 28' 28' - 40'	C6.5	C6.5	8' < 15' <		D7	D7	8" 8"
20 - 40	D7	D7	23' -		E5 F5	E5 F5	8" 8"
'		1			13	ا د ا	ن
		CI	75.10	ייח י			
	Tm = ! !		ZE: 10	'-0"	T ! !	Out = 1 1	
>1 17/ > 10/		Outside				Outside	OII
≥1.17' < 10'	B10	Outside B10	≥1.17′	< 10'	D7	D7	8"
≥1.17' < 10' 10' < 21' 21' < 26'		Outside		< 10'			8" 8"

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } \hline VERTICAL \\ REINFORCING \\ \hline \hline & WALL \\ DEPTH \\ \hline \\ \hline & SIZE: 10^{\circ}-0^{\circ\prime} & (Precast \ Only) \\ \hline & Inside \ Outside \\ \hline & 26^{\circ}-40^{\circ} & D7 \\ \hline $							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c }\hline DEPTH & SCHEDULE & DEPTH & SCHEDULE & \\ \hline & SIZE: 10'-0'' & (Precast Only) \\ \hline & Inside & Outside & & Inside Outside \\ \hline 26' - 40' & D7 & D7 & 26' - 40' & F5 & F5 & 9'' \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline & Inside & Outside & & & & & & & \\ \hline & Inside & Outside & & & & & & & \\ \hline & Inside & Outside & & & & & & \\ \hline & Inside & Outside & & & & & & \\ \hline 21.17' < 14' & B10 & B10 & \ge 1.17' < 10' & C6.5 & C6.5 & 10'' \\ 14' < 25' & C6.5 & C6.5 & 10' < 17' & D7 & D7 & 10'' \\ \hline 25' - 40' & D7 & D7 & 17' < 24' & E5 & E5 & 10'' \\ \hline & & & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$						WALL ICKNESS	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		SCHL	EDULE		SCHL	EDULE	THI
		SIZ	ZE: 10'-	-0" (Precast	Only)		
Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside   Inside   Inside   Outside   Inside		Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
Inside   Outside	26' - 40'	D7	D7	26' - 40'	F5	F5	9"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			SI	ZE: 12'-0"			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	≥1.17' < 14'	B10	B10	≥1.17' < 10'	C6.5	C6.5	10"
24' - 40'   F5   F5   10''	14' < 25'	C6.5	C6.5	10' < 17'	D7	D7	10"
$SIZE: 12^{-0"} (Precast \ Only)$ $ Inside  \ Outside $ $\geq 1.17' < 12' \ B10 \ B10 \ \geq 1.17' < 10' \ D7 \ D7 \ 9"$ $12' < 24' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ 10' < 17' \ D4.5 \ D4.5 \ 9"$ $24' - 40' \ D7 \ D7 \ D7 \ 17' < 23' \ E5 \ E5 \ 9"$ $ Inside  \ Outside $ $\geq 1.17' < 11' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ 21.17' < 13' \ D7 \ D7 \ 10"$ $11' < 20' \ D7 \ D7 \ 13' < 20' \ E5 \ E5 \ 10"$ $20' < 28' \ E5 \ E5 \ 20' < 28' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10"$ $28' - 40' \ F5 \ F5 \ 28' - 40' \ G5 \ G5 \ 10"$ $28' - 40' \ F5 \ F5 \ 28' - 40' \ G5 \ G5 \ 10"$ $SIZE: 16' - 0" (Precast \ Only)$ $ Inside  \ Outside $ $\geq 1.17' < 10' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ \geq 1.17' < 9' \ D7 \ D7 \ 9'$ $10' < 18' \ D7 \ D7 \ 9' < 13' \ D4.5 \ D4.5 \ 9''$ $18' < 25' \ E5 \ E5 \ 13' < 19' \ E5 \ E5 \ 9''$ $25' - 35' \ F5 \ F5 \ 19' < 27' \ F5 \ F5 \ 9''$ $18' < 25' \ E5 \ E5 \ 13' < 19' \ E5 \ E5 \ 9''$ $25' - 35' \ F5 \ F5 \ 19' < 27' \ F5 \ F5 \ 9''$ $10' < 17' \ D7 \ D7 \ 8' < 12' \ E5 \ E5 \ 10''$ $17' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $SIZE: 20' - 0'' \ (Precast \ Only)$ $Inside  \ Outside $ $\geq 1.17' < 8' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ \geq 1.17' < 8' \ D7 \ D7 \ D7 \ 10''$ $10' < 17' \ D7 \ D7 \ 8' < 12' \ E5 \ E5 \ 9''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $11'' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20'$	25' - 40'	D7	D7	17' < 24'	E5	E5	10"
Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside				24' - 40'	F5	F5	10"
		512	ZE: 12'-	-0" (Precast	Only)		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	≥1.17' < 12'	B10	B10	≥1.17' < 10'	D7	D7	9"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	12' < 24'	C6.5	C6.5	10' < 17'	D4.5	D4.5	9"
$   32' - 40'   65   65   9" \\ \hline SIZE: 16' - 0" \\ \hline   Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside   \\                                  $	24' - 40'	D7	D7	17' < 23'	E5	E5	9"
SIZE: 16'-0''				23' < 32'	F 5	F5	9"
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } \hline & Inside & Outside \\  \hline \ge 1.17' < 11' & C6.5 & C6.5 & \ge 1.17' < 13' & D7 & D7 & 10'' \\ \hline 11' < 20' & D7 & D7 & 13' < 20' & E5 & E5 & 10'' \\ \hline 20' < 28' & E5 & E5 & 20' < 28' & F5 & F5 & 10'' \\ \hline 28' - 40' & F5 & F5 & 28' - 40' & G5 & G5 & 10'' \\ \hline & & SIZE: 16'-0'' & (Precast Only) \\ \hline & & & Inside & Outside \\ \hline \ge 1.17' < 10' & C6.5 & C6.5 & \ge 1.17' < 9' & D7 & D7 & 9'' \\ \hline 10' < 18' & D7 & D7 & 9' < 13' & D4.5 & D4.5 & 9'' \\ \hline 25' - 35' & F5 & F5 & 19' < 27' & F5 & F5 & 9'' \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$				32' - 40'	G5	G5	9"
			SI	ZE: 16'-0"			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	≥1.17' < 11'				D7	D7	10"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		D7	D7		E5	E5	10"
$SIZE: 16'-0" (Precast \ Only)$ $ Inside \ Outside \   Inside \ Outside \  $ $\geq 1.17' < 10' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ \geq 1.17' < 9' \ D7 \ D7 \ 9''$ $ 10' < 18' \ D7 \ D7 \ 9' < 13' \ D4.5 \ D4.5 \ 9''$ $ 18' < 25' \ E5 \ E5 \ 13' < 19' \ E5 \ E5 \ 9''$ $ 25' - 35' \ F5 \ F5 \ 19' < 27' \ F5 \ F5 \ 9''$ $ 27' - 35' \ G5 \ G5 \ 9''$ $ SIZE: 20' - 0'' \  $ $ Inside \ Outside \   Inside \ Outside \  $ $\geq 1.17' < 10' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ \geq 1.17' < 8' \ D7 \ D7 \ D7 \ 10''$ $ 10' < 17' \ D7 \ D7 \ 8' < 12' \ E5 \ E5 \ 10''$ $ 17' - 30' \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 20' \ F5 \ F5 \ 10''$ $ SIZE: 20' - 0'' \ (Precast \ Only)$ $ Inside \ Outside \   Inside \ Outside \  $ $\geq 1.17' < 8' \ C6.5 \ C6.5 \ \geq 1.17' < 8' \ D4.5 \ D4.5 \ 9''$ $ 8' < 13' \ D7 \ D7 \ 8' < 12' \ E5 \ E5 \ 9''$ $ 13' - 25' \ E5 \ E5 \ 12' < 19' \ F5 \ F5 \ 9''$	20' < 28'	E5	E5	20' < 28'	F 5	F5	10"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	28' - 40'	F 5	F5	28' - 40'	G5	G5	10"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		SIZ	ZE: 16'-	-0" (Precast	Only)		
						Outside	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c }\hline 10' < 18' & D7 & D7 & 9' < 13' & D4.5 & D4.5 & 9"\\\hline 18' < 25' & E5 & E5 & 13' < 19' & E5 & E5 & 9"\\\hline 25' - 35' & F5 & F5 & 19' < 27' & F5 & F5 & 9"\\\hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	≥1.17' < 10'						9"
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							9"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							9"
$SIZE: 20'-0"$ $  Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside  $ $\geq 1.17' < 10'   C6.5   C6.5   \geq 1.17' < 8'   D7   D7   10"$ $  10' < 17'   D7   D7   8' < 12'   E5   E5   10"$ $  17' - 30'   E5   E5   12' < 20'   F5   F5   10"$ $  20' - 30'   G5   G5   10"$ $  SIZE: 20'-0"   (Precast   Only)$ $  Inside   Outside   Inside   Outside  $ $\geq 1.17' < 8'   C6.5   C6.5   \geq 1.17' < 8'   D4.5   D4.5   9"$ $  8' < 13'   D7   D7   8' < 12'   E5   E5   9"$ $  13' - 25'   E5   E5   12' < 19'   F5   F5   9"$							9"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				27' - 35'	G5	G5	9"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			SI				
		Inside			Inside	Outside	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	>1 17' < 10'			4 4 0			10"
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
$SIZE: 20'-0" (Precast Only) \\ \hline & Inside Outside \\ \ge 1.17' < 8'  C6.5  C6.5  \ge 1.17' < 8'  D4.5  D4.5  9" \\ \hline 8' < 13'  D7  D7  8' < 12'  E5  E5  9" \\ \hline 13' - 25'  E5  E5  12' < 19'  F5  F5  9" \\ \hline \end{tabular}$							
		SI	 ZE: 20'-				
$\geq 1.17' < 8'$ $C6.5$ $C6.5$ $\geq 1.17' < 8'$ $D4.5$ $D4.5$ $9''$ $8' < 13'$ $D7$ $D7$ $8' < 12'$ $E5$ $E5$ $9''$ $13' - 25'$ $E5$ $E5$ $E5$ $12' < 19'$ $F5$ $F5$ $9''$						Outside	
8' < 13' D7 D7 8' < 12' E5 E5 9" 13' - 25' E5 E5 12' < 19' F5 F5 9"	≥1.17' < 8'						9"
13' - 25' E5 E5 12' < 19' F5 F5 9"							
	L		1			-	

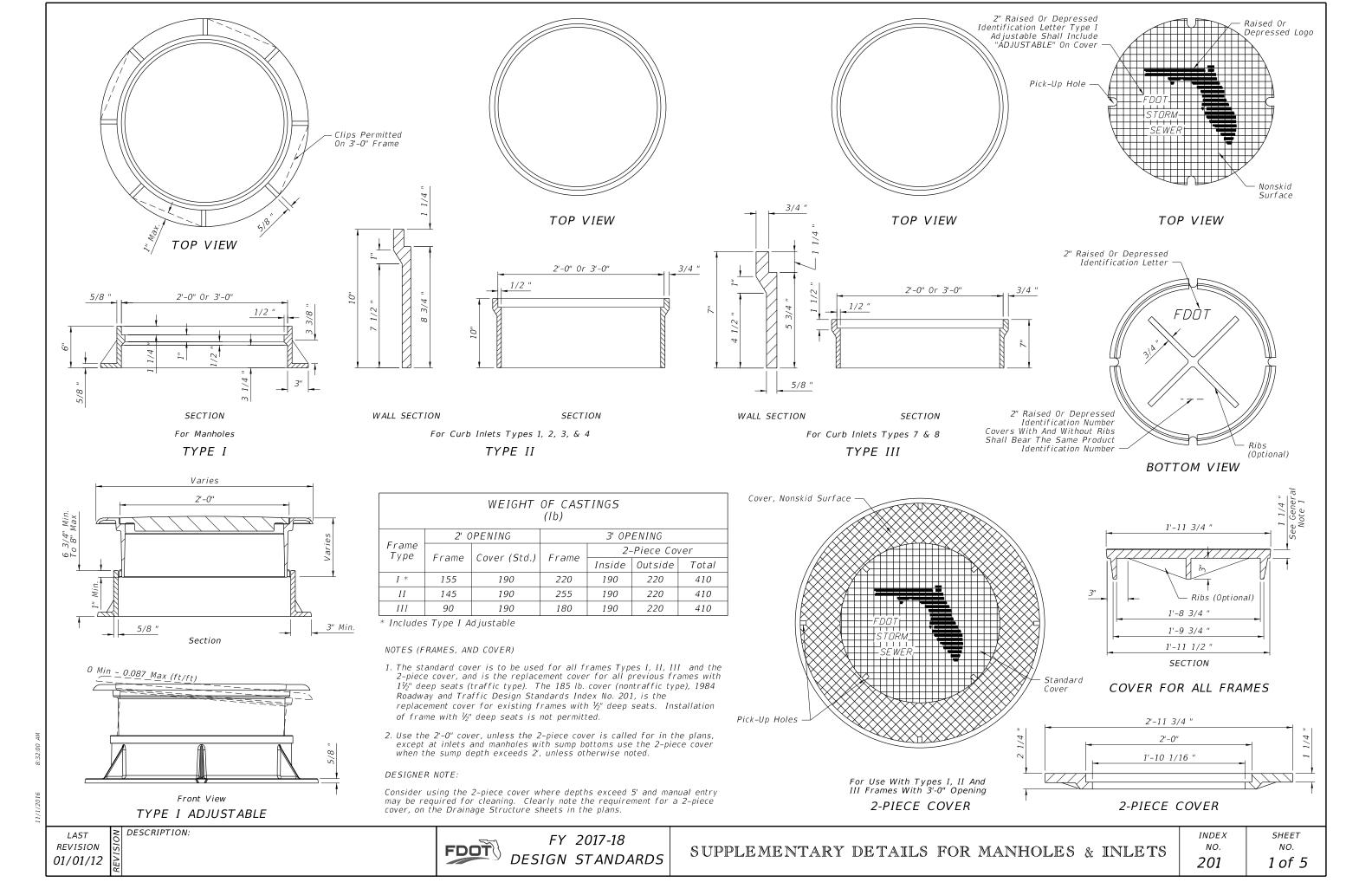
	REINFORCING SCHEDULE					
	GRADE 60 BARS OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI WELDED WIRE REINFORCING					
	GRADE 60	MAXIMUM SPACING				
SCHEDULE	AREA	GR 60	WWR EQUIV. AREA*			
	(in.²/ft.)	BARS (in.)	65 KSI (in.)	70 KSI (in.)		
A12	0.20	12	8	8		
A6	0.20	6	5	41/2		
B10	0.24	10	8	7½		
B5.5	0.24	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	4		
C6.5	0.37	$6\frac{1}{2}$	6	5		
C3.5	0.37	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	21/2		
D7	0.53	7	6	5		
D4.5	0.53	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	31/2		
E5	0.73	5	4	4		
E3	0.73	3	3	3		
F5	1.06	5	4	4		
F3.5	1.06	3½	3	3		
G5	1.45	5	4	4		
G.3.5	1.45	3½	3	3		
H4	1.75	4	3	3		

<sup>\*</sup>Equivalent Area Welded Wire Reinforcing may be substituted in accordance with Index No. 201, Sheet 4.



WALL REINFORCING SPLICE DETAILS (ALTERNATE B)

REVISION 07/01/15



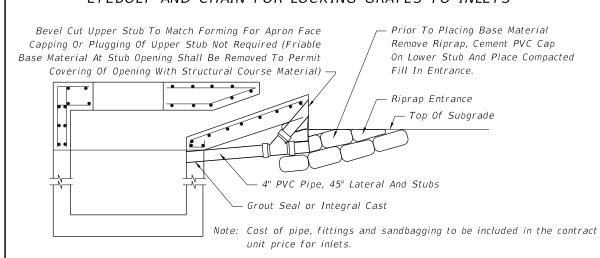
shall be galvanized in accordance with Section 425 of the Standard Specifications.

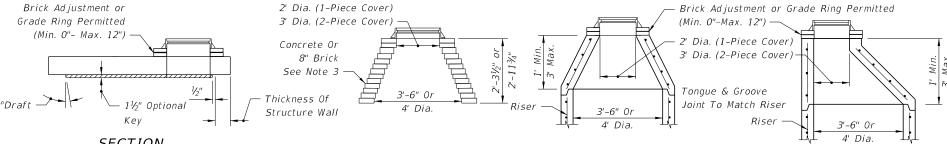
Cost of eyebolt and chain to be included in the contract unit price for inlets.

NOTE: When Alternate "G" grate is specified, the chain, bolt, nuts, washer and cold shuts

	EYEBOLT AND CHAIN REQUIREMENTS					
Index	Inlet	Eye-	Length	Handling & Remarks		
Number	Туре	Bolts	Of Chain	rianaring & Remarks		
	(MB) 1	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
	(MB) 2	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
217	(MB) 3	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
	(MB) 4	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
	(MB) 5	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
218	(BW)	1	3'-8"	Slide Or Slide & Spin		
219	(BW, RGD)	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
220	5	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
221	V	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin		
230	Α	1	3'-0"	Slide		
231	В	1	5'-0"	Slide & Spin		
	С	1	2'-6"	Slide & Spin		
	D	1	2'-6"	Slide & Spin		
232	Ε	2	2 @ 2'-6"	Slide & Spin		
	Н	2	2 @ 2'-6"	Flip Ctr. Grate and Slide & Spin Single Free Grate		
			1 or 2 @ 1'-6"	Ctr. Grate(s) Chained To One End Grate		
	F	1	3'-6"	Flip Or Slide & Spin		
233	G	1	6'-0"	Slide		
			2'-0"	Lifting Loop		
234	J	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin		

### EYEBOLT AND CHAIN FOR LOCKING GRATES TO INLETS





SECTION

Note: See Slab Designs Index No. 200.

BRICK OR CONCRETE PRECAST CONCENTRIC CONE PRECAST ECCENTRIC CONE TYPE 8

MANHOLE TOPS

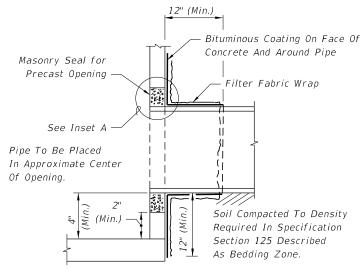
### NOTES (TOPS)

TYPE 7

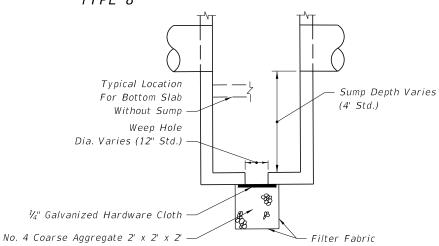
- 1. Manhole top Type 7 slabs shall be of Class II concrete. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478 may be used for precast units; see General Note No. 3.
- 2. Manhole top Type 7 slabs may be of cast-in-place or precast construction. The optional key is for precast tops and in lieu of dowels. Frame and slab openings are to be omitted when top is used over a junction box.
- 3. Manhole top Type 8 may be of cast-in-place or precast concrete construction or brick construction. For concrete construction, the concrete and steel reinforcement shall be the same as the supporting wall unit. An eccentric cone may be used.
- 4. Manhole tops shall be secured to structures by optional construction joints as shown on Sheet 3.
- 5. Frames can be adjusted a maximum 12" height with brick or precast ASTM C478 grade rings.
- 6. Substitution of manhole top Type 8 for manhole top Type 7 is allowed provided that minimum dimensions shown above are not reduced.
- 7. Substitution of Manhole top Type 7 for Type 8 is allowed if the minimum thickness (h) above pipe opening cannot be maintained with manhole top Type 8.

### DESIGN NOTES

1. Manhole top Type 8 should be specified in the plans when depths shown above can be maintained.

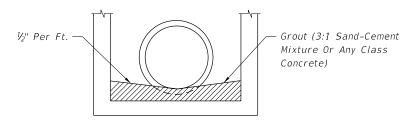


FILTER FABRIC WRAP ON GROUTED PIPE TO STRUCTURE JOINT

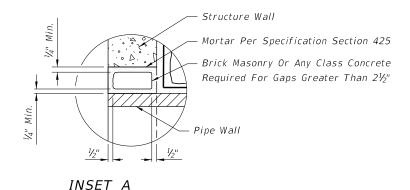


NOTE: Sump bottom appropriate for all manhole and inlet types. Sumps are to be constructed in inlet and manholes connected to French Drains unless excluded in the plans. At other locations, sump is to be constructed only where called for in the plans. Weep holes to be constructed in sump bottom only where called for in the plans. Cost of sump bottom and weep hole to be included in the contract unit price for inlet or manhole.

### SUMP BOTTOM



# FOR ALL STRUCTURES UNLESS EXCLUDED BY SPECIAL DETAIL ALL PIPE TYPES DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INVERT



TEMPORARY DRAINS FOR SUBGRADE AND BASE

REVISION 07/01/12

DESCRIPTION:

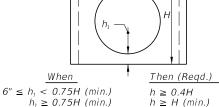
FDOT

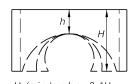
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES & INLETS

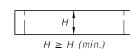
INDEX NO. 201

SHEET NO. 2 of 5



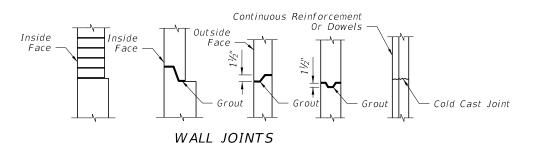


Segments may be inverted. Opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6" ( $\pm$  2" tolerance). If h can not be attained, then a top or bottom slab must be attached to the segment as shown below.

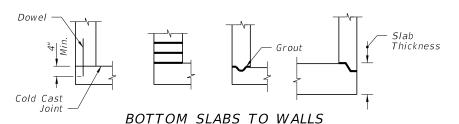


Minimum Value For H				
H (min.)	(min.) Box Or Riser Diameter			
1'-0"	3'-6" & 4'-0"			
1'-6"	5'-0" & 6'-0"			
2'-0"	>6'-0"			

# SEPARATE RISER SEGMENTS WITH CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OTHER THAN DOWEL OPTION



Fill Keyway With Grout (When Present)



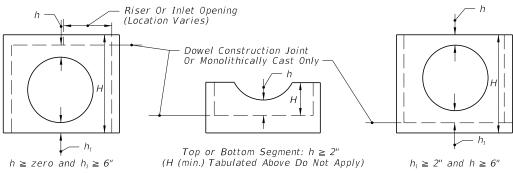
TOP SLABS TO WALLS

- 1. One or more types of joints may be used in a single structure, except brick wall structure. Brick wall construction is permitted on circular units only.
- 2. All grouted joints are to have a maximum thickness of 1".
- 3. Keyways are to be a minimum of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " deep.

DESCRIPTION:

- 4. Joint dowels are to be #4 bars, 12" long with a minimum of 6 bars per joint approximately evenly spaced for circular structures or at maximum 12" spacing for rectangular structures. Bars may be either Adhesive Bonded Dowels in accordance with Specification Section 416, or placed approximately 6" into fresh concrete leaving the remainder to extend into the secondary cast. Welded wire reinforcement may be substituted for the dowel bar in accordance with the equivalent steel area table on
- 5. Minimum cover on dowel reinforcing bars is 2" to outside face of structure.
- 6. Joints between wall segments and between wall segments and top or bottom slabs may be sealed either by preformed plastic gasket material using the procedures given in Section 430 of the Specifications or by non-shrink grout, in accordance with Section 934 of the Specifications.
- 7. Insert products approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of dowel embedment.

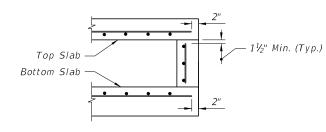
# OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS



# SEGMENTS FOR SLAB TO WALL DOWEL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OR MONOLITHICALLY CAST SEGMENTS

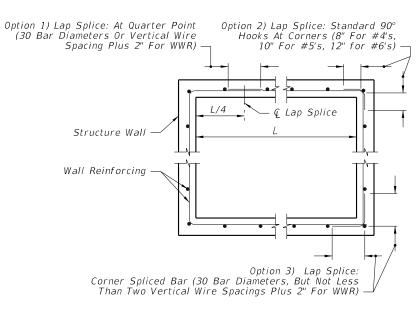
NOTE: h may be less than 6" when approved by the Engineer, but not for inlet segments at finish grade elevation

# COMPARATIVE SIDE VIEWS MINIMUM DIMENSIONS FOR BOX AND RISER SEGMENTS



(NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE AROUND MANHOLE AND RISER OPENINGS)

REBAR STRAIGHT END EMBEDMENT FOR TOP AND BOTTOM SLABS



# WALL REINFORCING SPLICE DETAILS

REVISION 07/01/15

Cast Joint

			EXAMPLE TABLE	OF EQU	VIVALENT STEEL A	AREA		
	GRADE 60 REINFORCING BAR		EQUIVALENT GRADE 40 REINFORCING BAR		EQUIVALENT 65 KSI SMOOTH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT		EQUIVALENT 70 KSI DEFORMED WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT	
SCHEDULE	Bar Size & Spacing	Steel Area (in²/ft)	Bar Size & Spacing	Min. Steel Area (in²/ft)	Style Designation	Min. Steel Area (in²/ft)	Style Designation	Min. Steel Area (in²/ft)
А	#3 @ 6½" Ctrs. #4 @ 12" Ctrs.	0.20	#3 @ 4½" Ctrs. #4 @ 8" Ctrs. #5 @ 12" Ctrs.	0.30	3"x3"-W4.6xW4.6 4"x4"-W6.2xW6.2 6"x6"-W9.2xW9.2	0.1846	3"x3"-D4.3xD4.3 4"x4"-D5.7xD5.7 6"x6"-D8.6xD8.6	0.1714
В	#3 @ 5½" Ctrs. #4 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.24	#3 @ 3½" Ctrs. #4 @ 6½" Ctrs. #5 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.36	3"x3"-W5.5xW5.5 4"x4"-W7.4xW7.4 6"x6"-W11.1xW11.1	0.2215	3"x3"-D5.1xD5.1 4"x4"-D6.9xD6.9 6"x6"-D10.3xD10.3	0.2057
Special 1	#3 @ 5" Ctrs #4 @ 9" Ctrs.	0.267	#3 @ 3" Ctrs. #4 @ 6" Ctrs. #5 @ 9" Ctrs.	0.40	3"x3"-W6.2xW6.2 4"x4"-W8.2xW8.2 6"x6"-W12.3xW12.3	0.2465	3"x3"-D5.7xD5.7 4"x4"-D7.6xD7.6 6"x6"-D11.4xD11.4	0.2289
С	#3 @ 3½" Ctrs. #4 @ 6½" Ctrs. #5 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.37	#4 @ 4" Ctrs. #5 @ 6½" Ctrs. #6 @ 9½" Ctrs.	0.555	3"x3"-W8.5xW8.5 4"x4"-W11.4xW11.4 6"x6"-W17.1xW17.1	0.3415	3"x3"-D7.9xD7.9 4"x4"-D10.6xD10.6 6"x6"-D15.9xD15.9	0.3171
D	#4 @ 4½" Ctrs. #5 @ 7" Ctrs. #6 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.53	#4 @ 3" Ctrs. #5 @ 4½" Ctrs. #6 @ 6½" Ctrs.	0.795	3"x3"-W12.2xW12.2 4"x4"-W16.3xW16.3 6"x6"-W24.5xW24.5	0.4892	3"x3"-D11.4xD11.4 4"x4"-D15.1xD15.1 6"x6"-D22.7xD22.7	0.4543
Е	#4 @ 3" Ctrs. #5 @ 5" Ctrs. #6 @ 7" Ctrs.	0.73	#5 @ 3½" Ctrs. #6 @ 4½" Ctrs. #7 @ 6½" Ctrs.	1.095	3"x3"-W16.8xW16.8 4"x4"-W22.5xW22.5 6"x6"-W33.7xW33.7	0.6738	3"x3"-D15.6xD15.6 4"x4"-D20.9xD20.9 6"x6"-D31.3xD31.3	0.6257
F	#5 @ 3½" Ctrs. #6 @ 5" Ctrs. #7 @ 7" Ctrs.	1.06	#6 @ 3" Ctrs. #7 @ 4½" Ctrs. #8 @ 6" Ctrs.	1.59	3"x3"-W24.5xW24.5 4"x4"-W32.6xW32.6 6"x6"-W48.9xW48.9	0.9785	3"x3"-D22.7xD22.7 4"x4"-D30.3xD30.3 6"x6"-D45.4xD45.4	0.9086
Special 2	#5 @ 3" Ctrs. #6 @ 4" Ctrs. #7 @ 5½" Ctrs.	1.24	#7 @ 4" Ctrs. #8 @ 5" Ctrs.	1.86	3"x3"-W28.6xW28.6 4"x4"-W38.2xW38.2 6"x6"-W57.2xW57.2	1.1446	3"x3"-D26.6xD26.6 4"x4"-D35.4xD35.4 6"x6"-D53.1xD53.1	1.0629
G	#6 @ 3½" Ctrs. #7 @ 5" Ctrs.	1.46	#7 @ 3" Ctrs. #8 @ 4" Ctrs.	2.19	3"x3"-W33.7xW33.7 4"x4"-W44.9xW44.9	1.3477	3"x3"-D31.3xD31.3 4"x4"-D41.7xD41.7	1.2514

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. For square or rectangular precast drainage structures, using either deformed or smooth WWR meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931, WWR shall be continuous around the box and lapped in accordance with Option 1 or 3 as shown in the Wall Reinforcing Splice Details.
- 2. Horizontal steel in the walls of rectangular structures shall be lap spliced in accordance with Option 1, 2 or 3 as shown in the Wall Reinforcing Splice Details.
- 3. Welding of splices and laps is permitted. The requirements and restrictions placed on welding in AASHTO M259 shall apply.
- 4. Rebar straight end embedment of peripheral reinforcement may be used in lieu of ACI standard hooks for top and bottom slabs except when hooks are specifically called for in the plans or standard drawings.
- 5. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478, (4000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete in precast items manufactured in plants which meet the requirements in accordance with Specification Section 449.
- 6. Precast opening for pipe shall be the pipe 0D plus 6" (± 2" tolerance). Mortar used to seal the pipe into the opening will be of such a mix that shrinkage will not cause leakage into or out of the structure. Dry-pack mortar may be used in lieu of brick and mortar construction to seal openings less than 2½" wide.
- 7. For pay item purposes, the height used to determine if a drainage structure is greater than 10 feet shall be computed using:

  A. the elevation of the top of the manhole lid.
  - B. the grate elevation or the theoretical gutter grade elevation of an inlet, or
  - C. the outside top elevation of a junction box less the flow line elevation of the lowest pipe or to top of sump floor.

# NOTES FOR PRECAST OPTIONS AND EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT SUBSTITUTION

- 1. Details for optional precast inlet construction up to depths of 15' are shown on the inlet indexes.
- 2. When precast units are used in conjunction with Alt. "B" Structure Bottoms, Index No. 200, the interior dimensions of an Alt. "B" Bottom can be adjusted to reflect these inlet interior dimensions.
- 3. Concrete which meets the requirements of ASTM C478 or Class IV must be used for precast structures constructed with 6" wall or slab thickness.
- 4. Reinforcement can be either deformed bar reinforcement or welded wire reinforcement. Bar reinforcement other than 60 ksi may be used, however only two grades are recognized; Grade 40 and Grade 60. Smooth welded wire reinforcement, will be recognized as having a design strength of 65 ksi and deformed welded wire reinforcement will be recognized as having a design strength of 70 ksi. The area of reinforcement required may be adjusted in accordance with the Equivalent Steel Area Table provided. For bars and spacings not given, the steel area required can be determined by the following equations:

Grade 40 Steel Area = 
$$A_{S}40 = \frac{60}{40} \times A_{S}60$$

Smooth Welded Wire Reinforcement Steel Area =  $A_{\rm S}65 = \frac{60}{65} \times A_{\rm S}60$ 

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement Steel Area =  $A_S 70 = \frac{60}{70} \times A_S 60$ 

When a reduced area of reinforcement is provided, any maximum bar spacing shown must also be reduced as determined by the following equations, unless otherwise shown:

Max. Grade 40 Bar Spacing = Grade 60 Bar Spacing

Max. Smooth Welded Wire Spacing = Grade 60 Bar Spacing x 0.86

Max. Deformed Welded Wire Spacing = Grade 60 Bar Spacing x 0.74

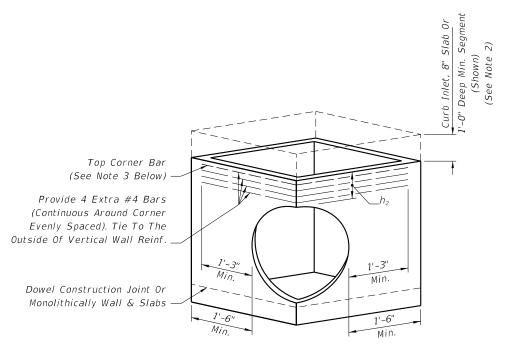
When an increased area of reinforcing is provided, then the maximum bar spacing may be increased by the squared ratio of increased steel area, but not to exceed 12":

Max. Bar Spacing Provided  $\leq$  Max. Bar Spacing Required x  $\left(\frac{\text{Steel Area Provided}}{\text{Min. Steel Area Required}}\right)^2$ 

In no case will reinforcement with wires smaller than W3.1 or D4.0, or spacings greater than 8" be permitted. Bar reinforcement shall show the minimum yield designation grade mark or either the number 60 or one (1) grade mark line to be acceptable at the higher value. Maximum bar spacing shall not be greater than two (2) times the slab thickness with a maximum spacing of 12" or three (3) times the wall thickness, with a maximum spacing of 18" for vertical bars and 12" for horizontal bars. Wires smaller than W3.1 or D4.0 are permitted in the walls of ASTM C 478 round structure bottoms and round risers.

5. Fiber-reinforced concrete may be substituted for conventional steel reinforcement in accordance with the Structures Design Guidelines. Shop drawings corresponding to an approved fiber-reinforced concrete mix design must be submitted for approval to the State Drainage Engineer.

11/01/16



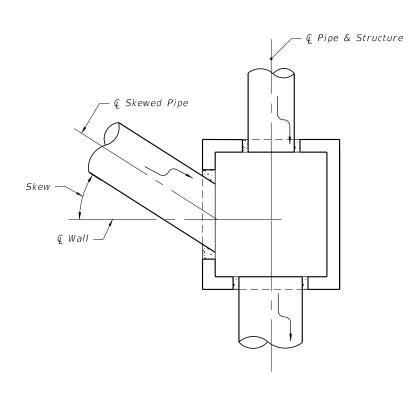
 $h_2 \ge 1'-0''$  (See Notes 2 and 3 Below)

DESIGNER NOTE: Use only when round structures are not practical, engineer of record approval required.

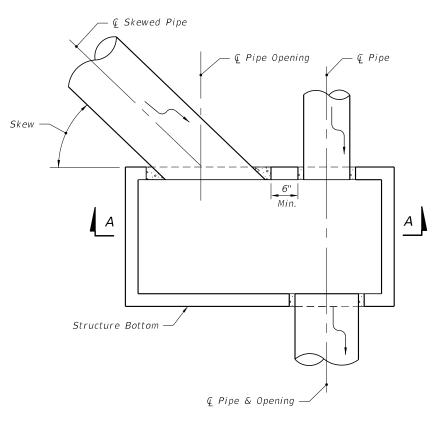
### PICTORIAL VIEW

- NOTE: 1. Submit Shop Drawings of corner openings for approval by the Engineer of Record.
  - 2.  $h_2$  may be less than 1'-0" when a minimum 1'-0" deep segment, 8" slab or curb inlet is provided above the corner opening.
  - 3. For inlet segments at finish grade elevation substitute a #8 Bar for the top corner bar when  $1'-0'' \le h_2 < 2'-0''$ .

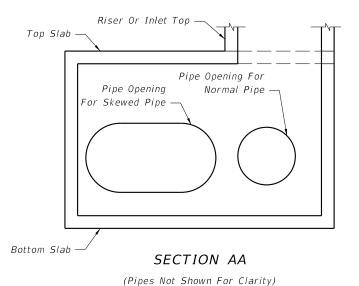
RECTANGULAR SEGMENT WITH PIPE OPENING AT CORNER



PLAN VIEW FOR SKEWS ≤ 45° (Not Centered)



PLAN VIEW FOR SKEWS > 45° (Not Centered)

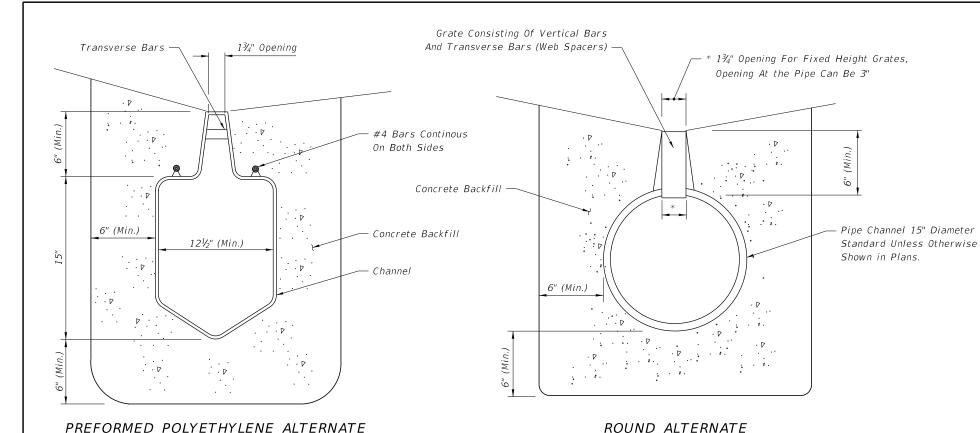


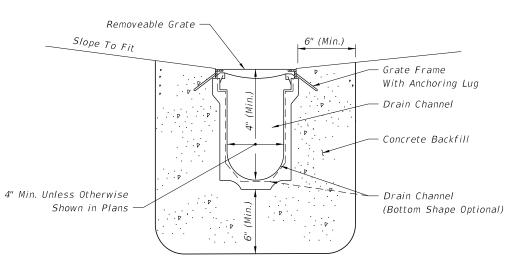
DETAILS FOR SKEWED PIPES IN RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES

REVISION

07/01/12

DESCRIPTION:





PREFORMED CHANNEL WITH REMOVABLE GRATE

SEE SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL LOCATIONS

### TYPF II

### DESIGN NOTES

- 1. Where placed adjacent to reinforced concrete barrier wall or median barrier wall, the designer shall detail in the plans the position of the drain relative to the barrier wall to avoid conflicts with the barrier wall footing. See Index No. 410.
- 2. The designer shall identify the following in the plans:
  - (a) The type of drain at each location.
  - (b) The begin and end locations of the Trench Drain.
  - (c) The location of the outlet pipe if the Trench Drain is not stubbed directly into a drainage structure.
  - (d) The design flow (Q) for the Trench Drain must be shown on the plans.
- 3. Capture efficiency for Type I Trench Drain may be computed using the equations for slotted drain in FHWA's HEC 12 & 22. Grate Type I and Type II must have at least 30% open area.
- 4. Round pipe alternate is available in 12, 18, 24 and 36 inch.
- 5. Type II Preformed Channel with integral anchoring lugs are applicable.

SEE SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL LOCATIONS

# TYPE I (NON-REMOVABLE GRATE)

### GENERAL NOTES

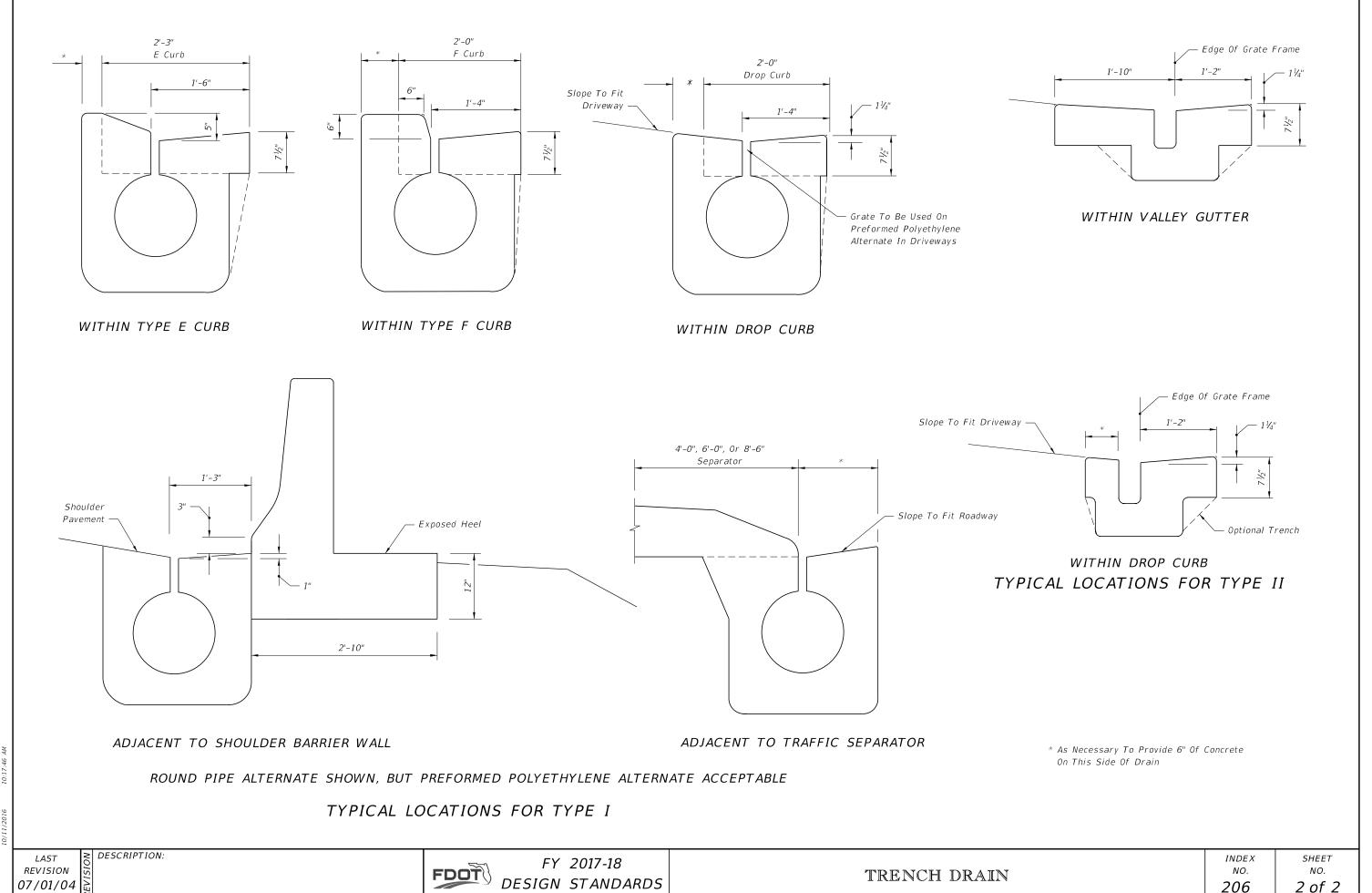
- 1. Trench drain is intended for use in gutters and driveways as shown on the typical locations on Sheet 2. Type I is intended for use in Type E, F and drop curbing, and adjacent to traffic separators and standard barrier walls. The width of the channel grate for Type I Trench Drain shall be 13/4" throughout varying the depth of the channel neck. Type II may also be used in those locations if an independent laboratory certifies that the grating used has an open area equal to at least 0.27 square feet per linear foot. Type II is primarily intended for use in valley gutter across driveway openings and drop curbing; Type I may also be used in those locations. The width of the channel grate for Type II Trench Drain shall be the same as the width of the channel. The linear slope or gradient for Type II may be manufactured by varying the depth of the channel. Trench Drain shall not be placed in pedestrian paths unless ADA compliant grates are used.
- 2. Unless shown in the plans, outlet pipes and preformed channel inverts shall be sloped 0.6% or steeper toward the outlet regardless of the surface slope.
- 3. Trench drain may be stubbed directly into drainage structures, or outlet pipes may be used to connect trench drain to drainage structures.
- 4. A cleanout port compatible with the manufactured system shall be provided for Type I drains at the upstream end and at intervals not to exceed 50 feet. The cleanout port shall provide an opening 6" to 10" wide (transverse to the trench drain length) and 18" to 24" long. Where cleanouts are placed adjacent to raised curb or separator, the curb or separator shall be formed around the cleanout. The cleanout shall have a removable load resistant cover or grate.
- 5. Trench excavation must allow for a minimum of 6" of concrete to be placed under and alongside the trench drain channel system. Concrete backfill shall meet the requirements of Section 347 of the Standard Specifications. At the end of all units (Type I or II ), the concrete backfill shall extend 6" minimum past the end of the drain opening.
- 6. Transverse bars for Type I Trench Drain shall be spaced 4" to 6" on center.
- 7. Whenever the work disturbs existing conditions or work already completed, restore the same to its original condition in every detail. All such repair and replacement shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

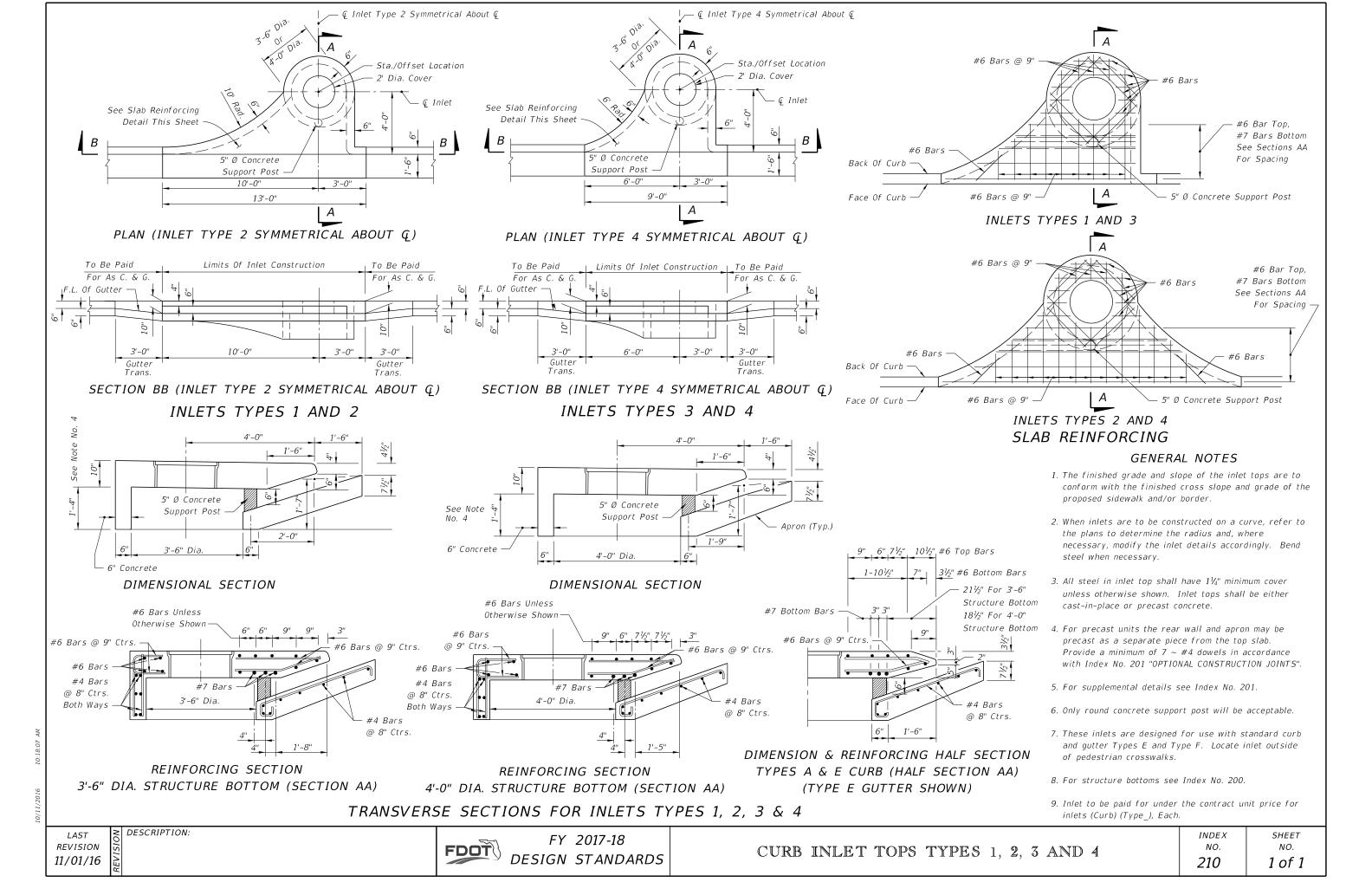
REVISION 11/01/16

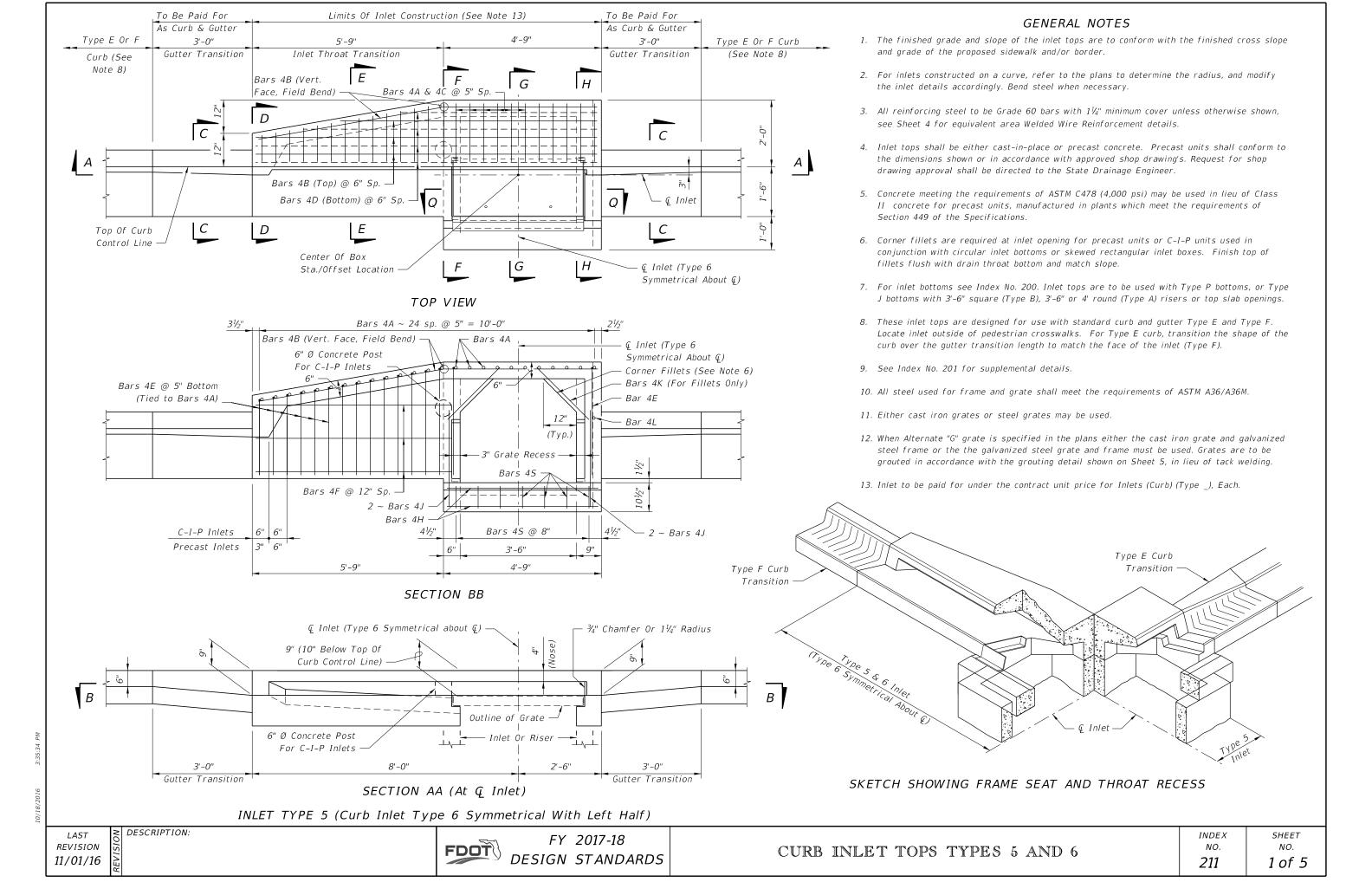
DESCRIPTION:

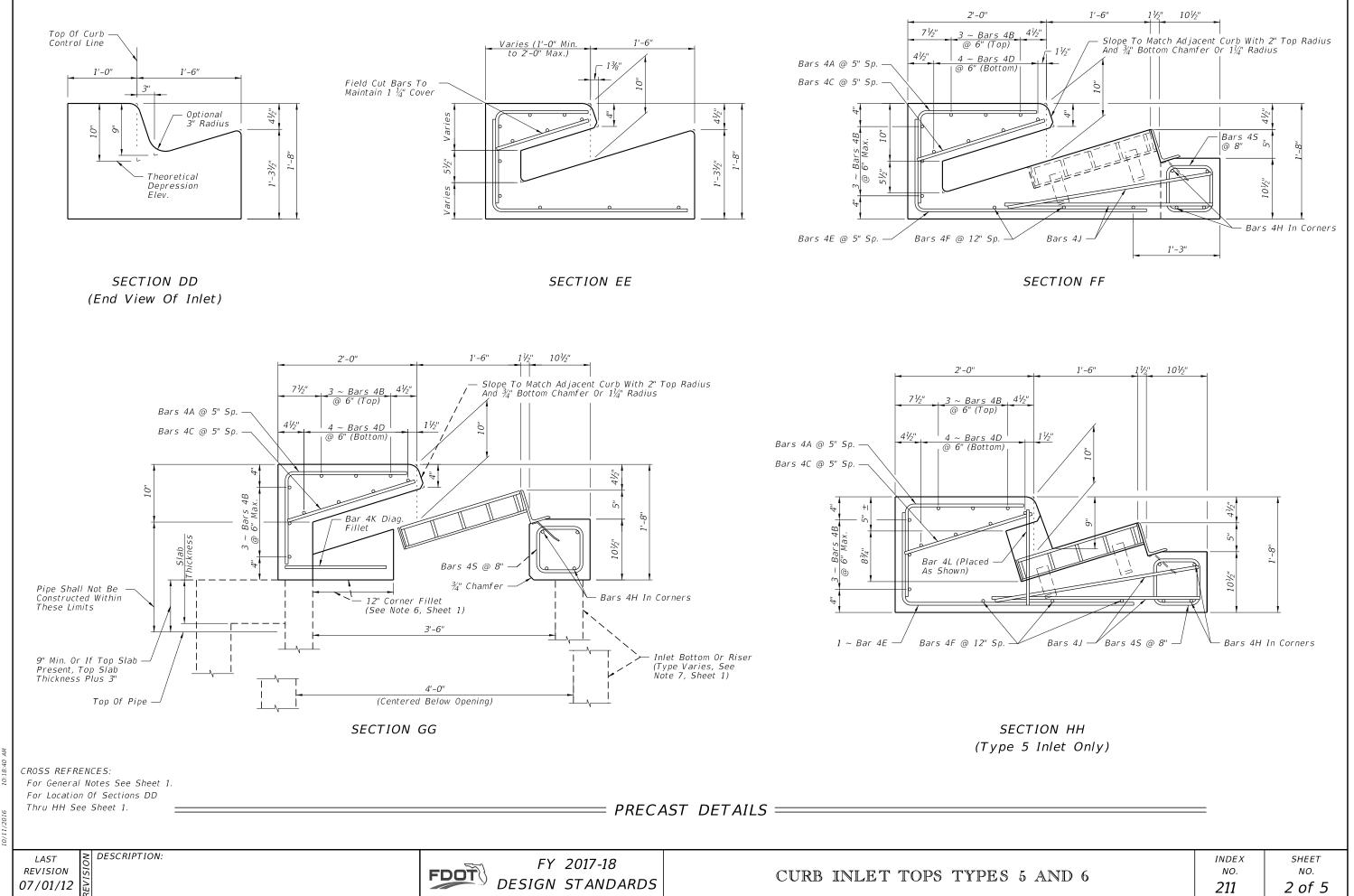
FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS** 

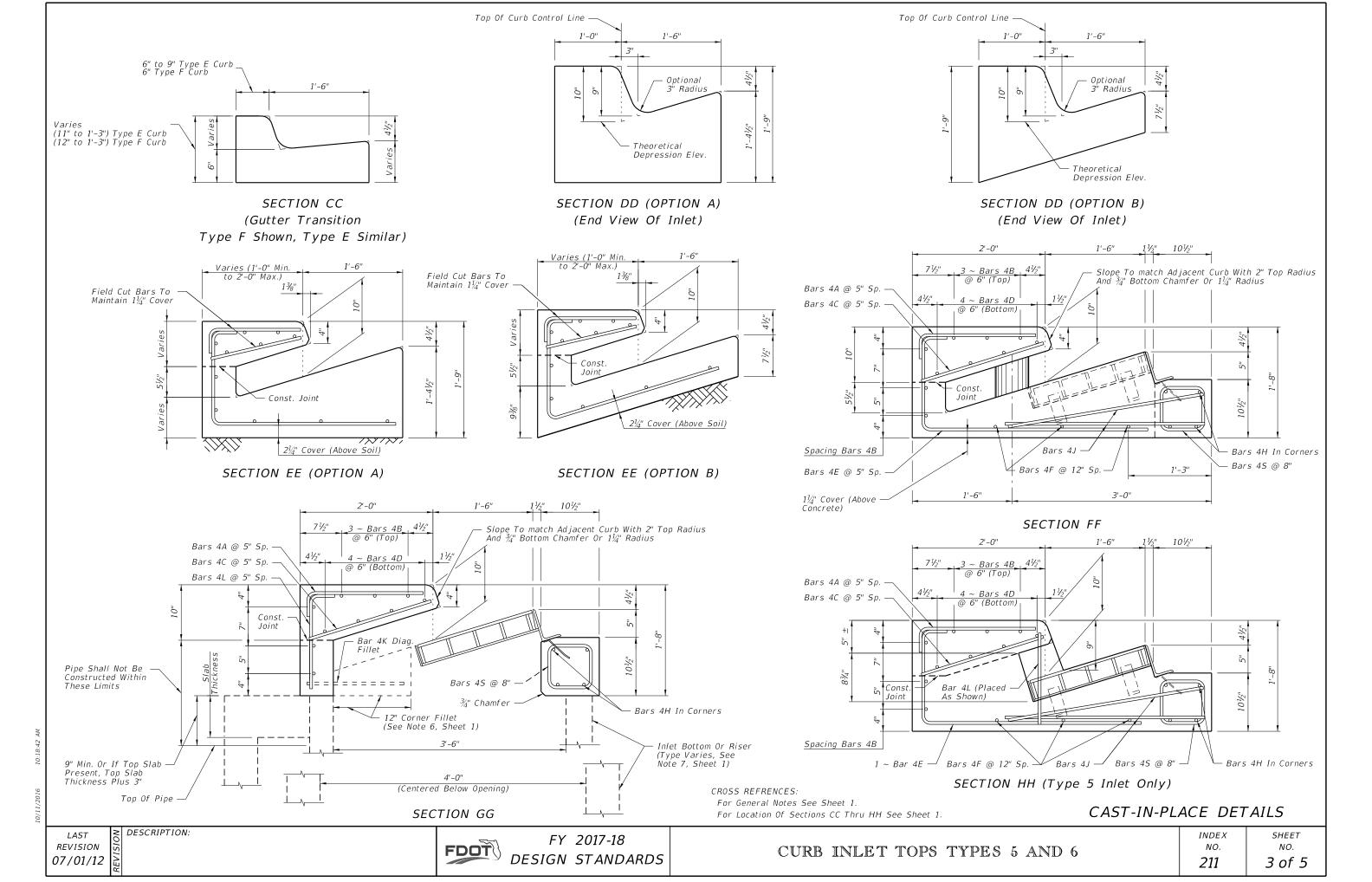
INDEX NO. 206

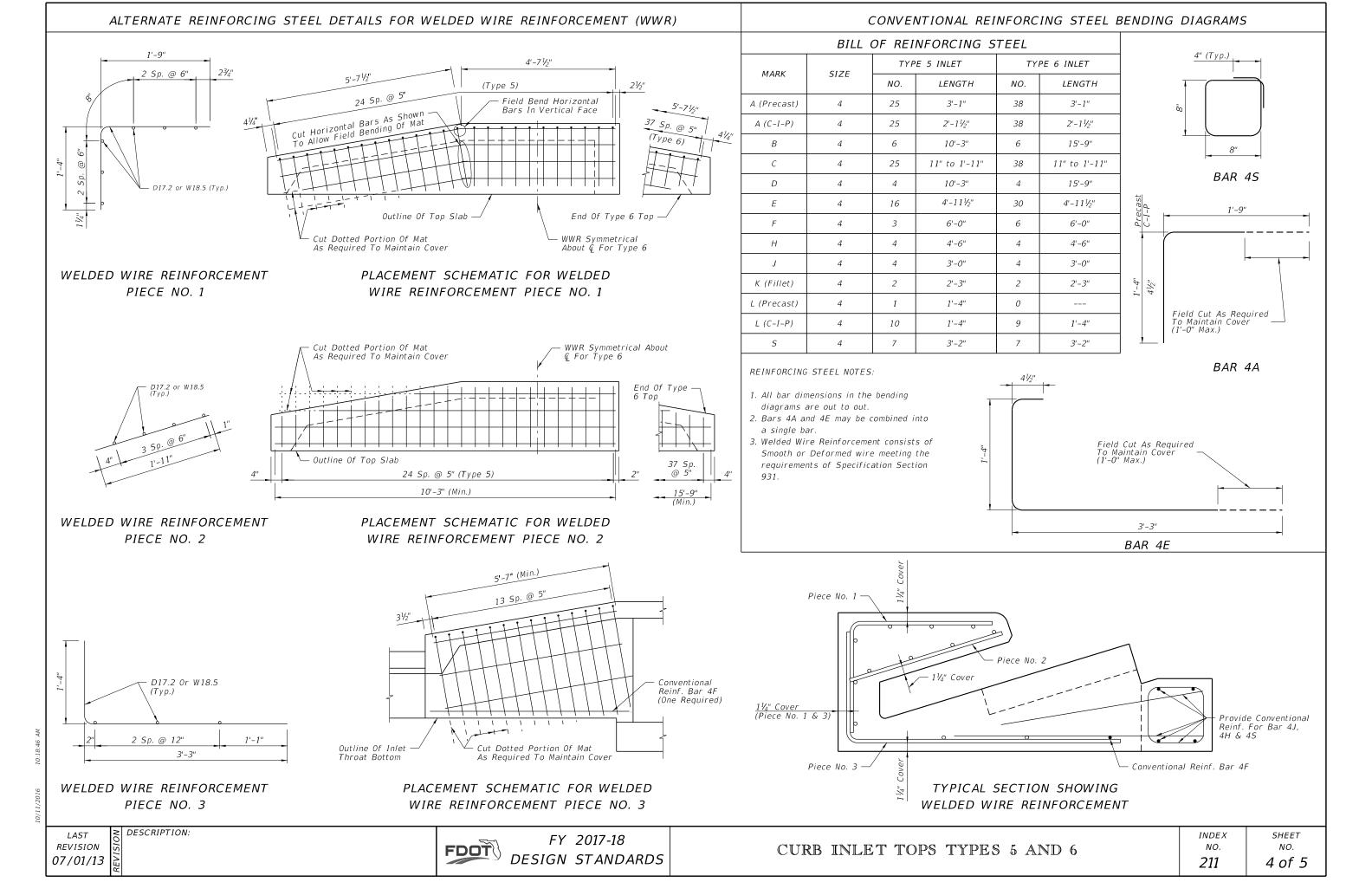


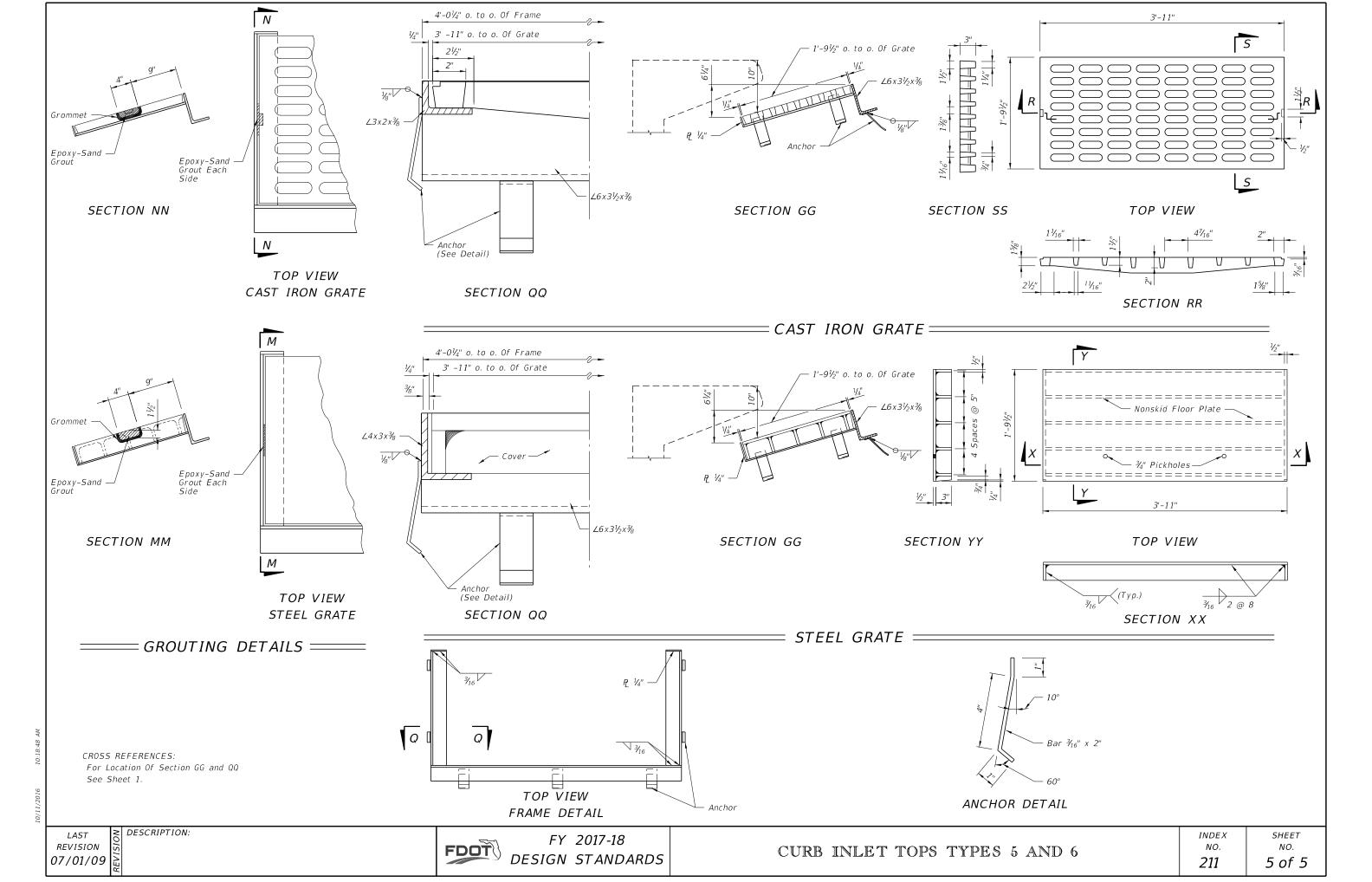


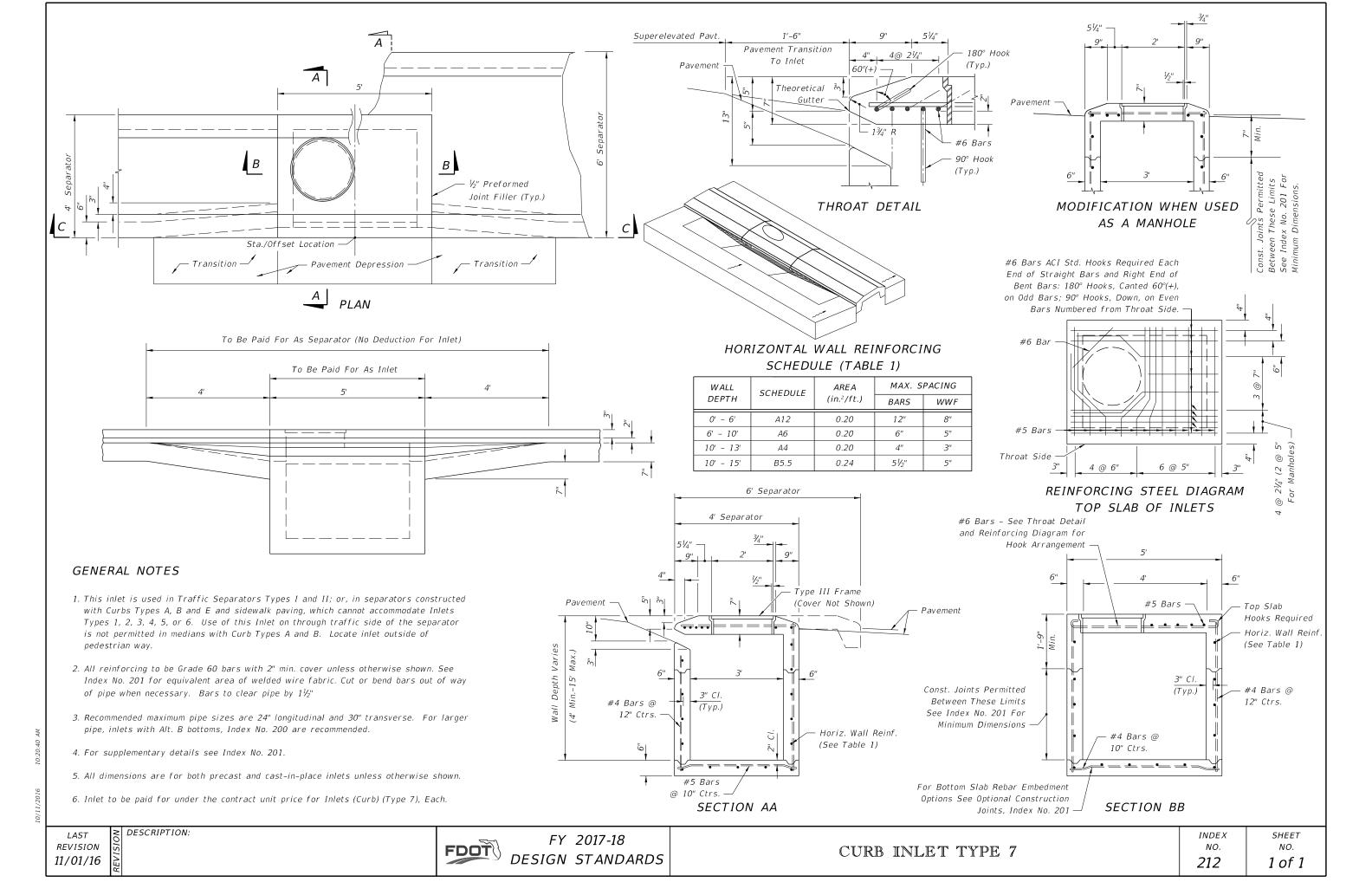


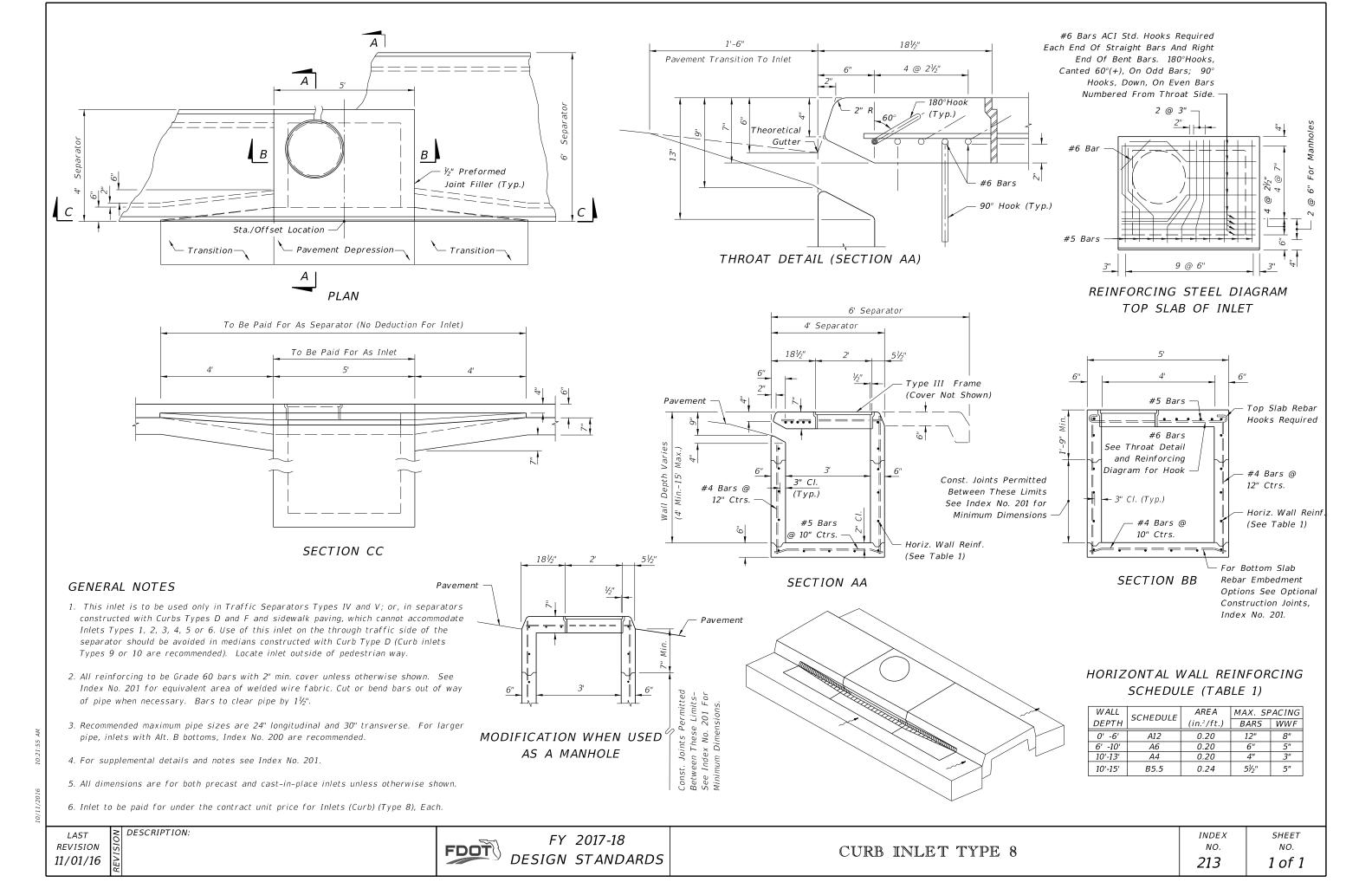


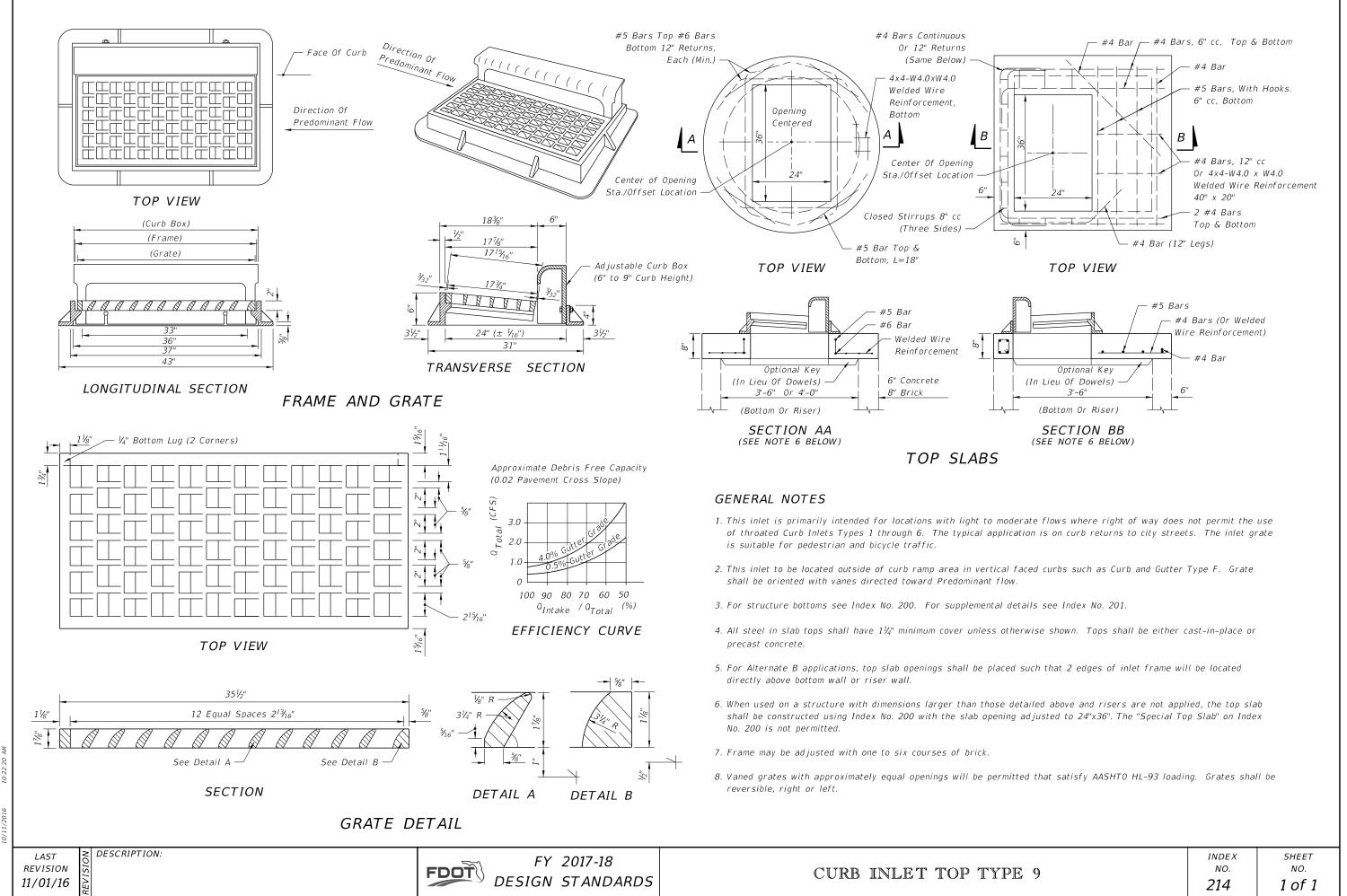


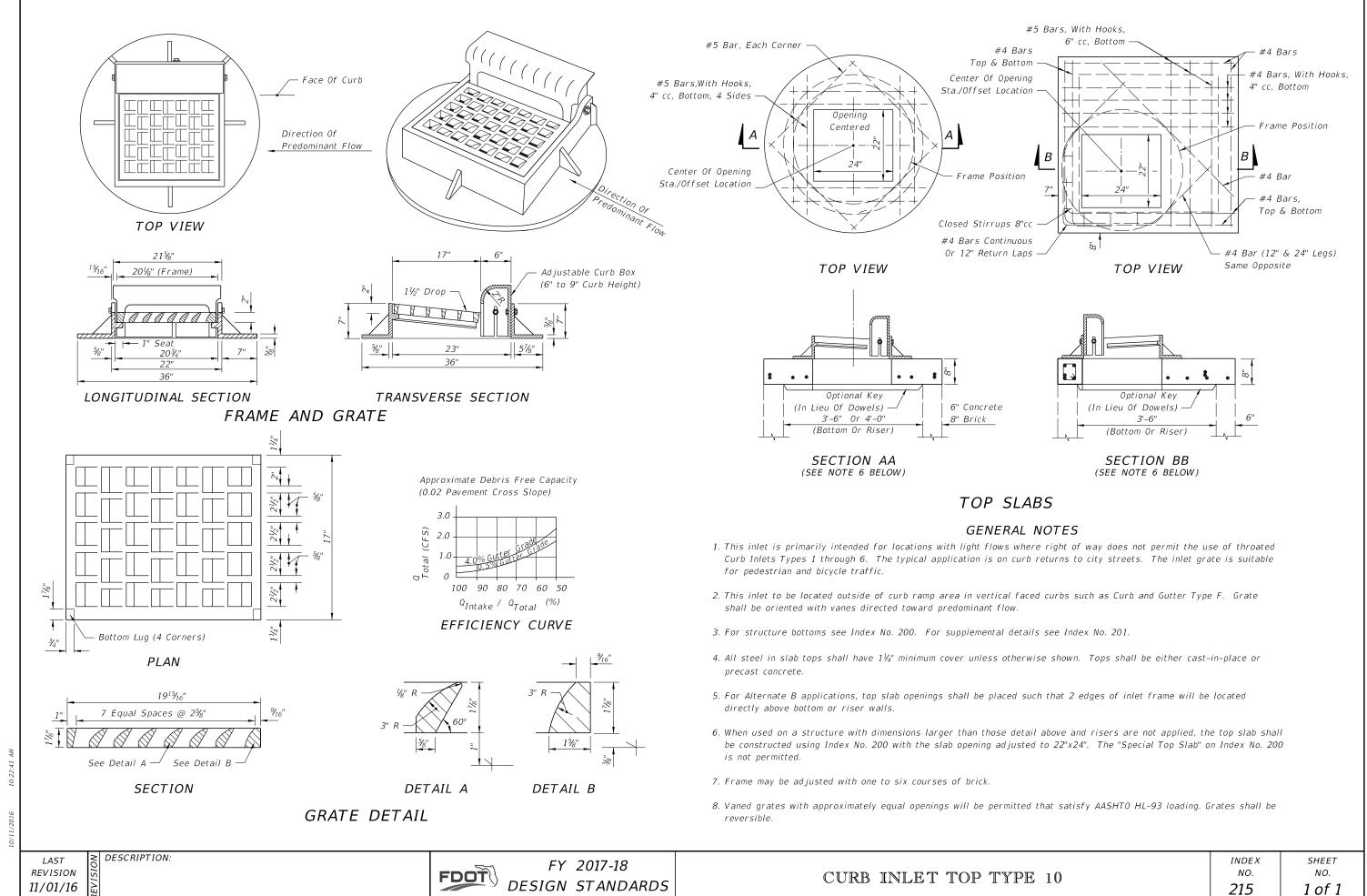


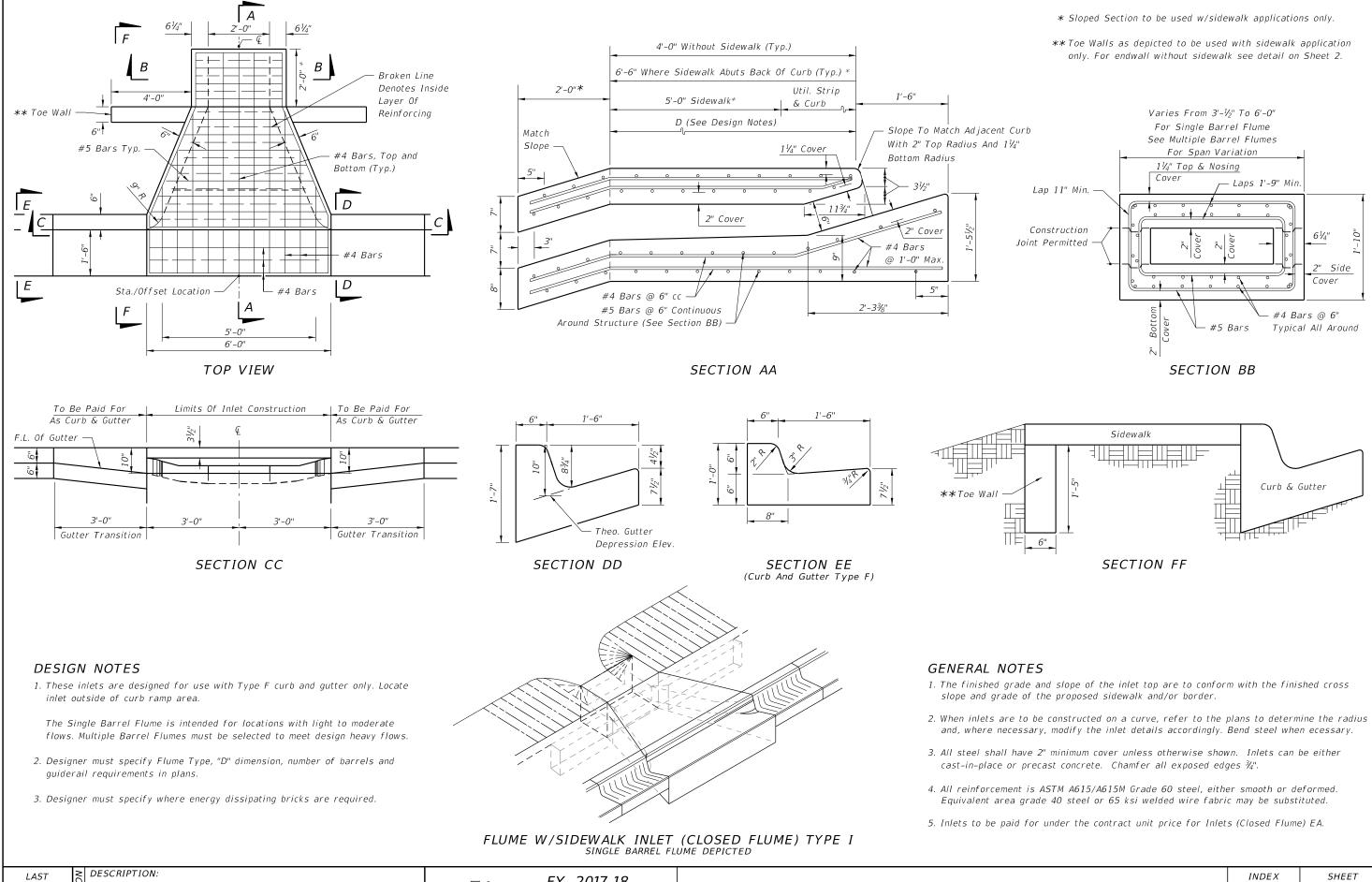












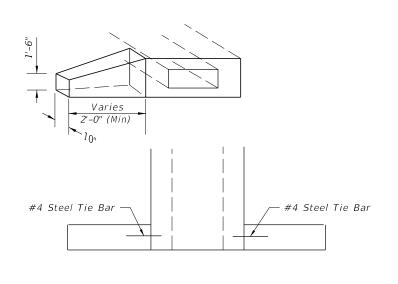
**REVISION** 11/01/16

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

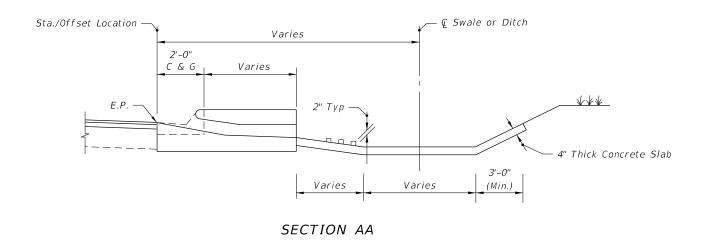
CLOSED FLUME INLET

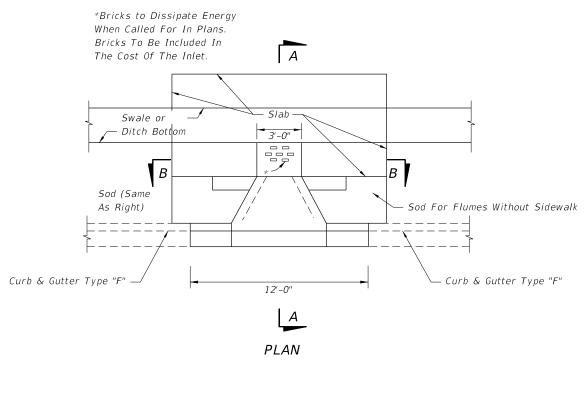
NO. 216

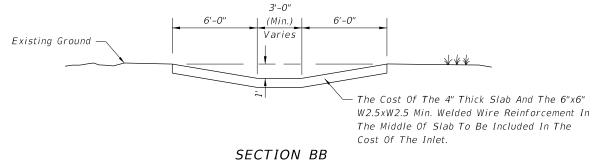
NO. 1 of 3

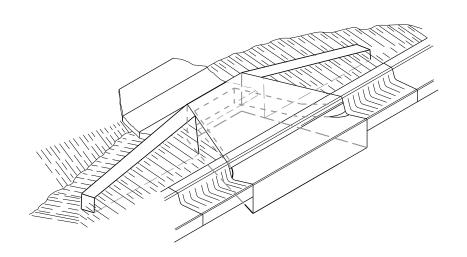


# **ENDWALL**







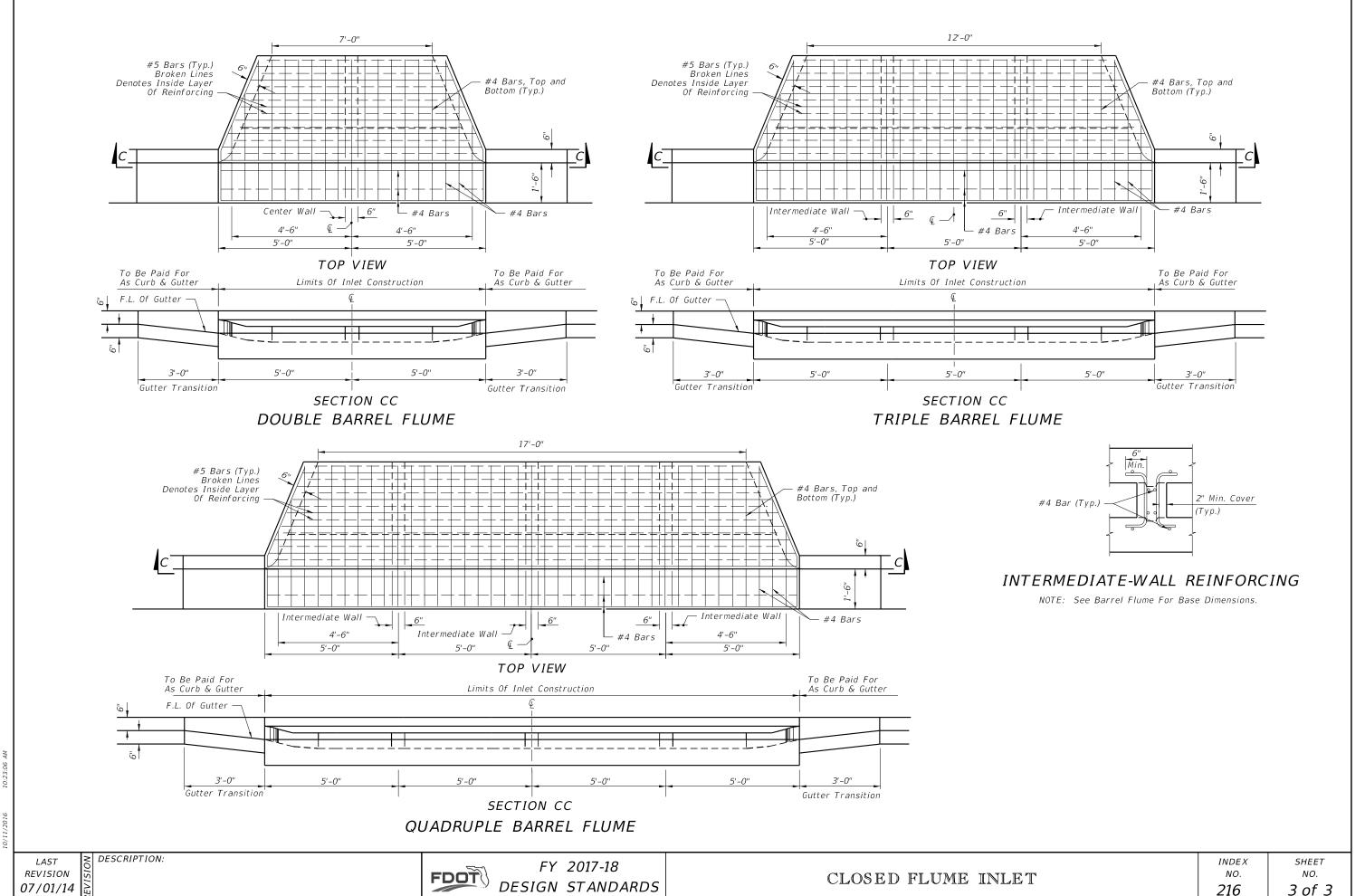


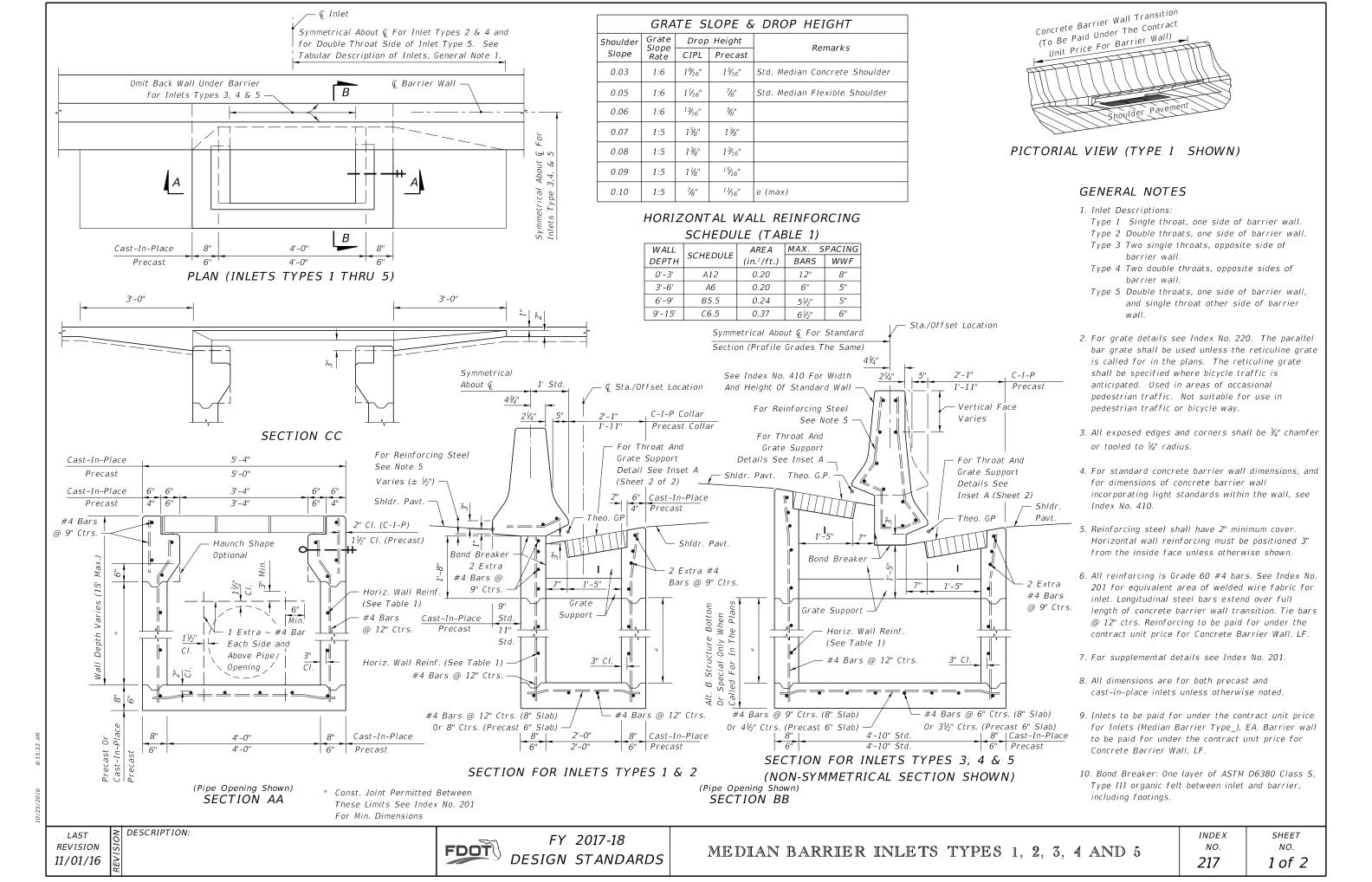
FLUME W/O SIDEWALK INLET (CLOSED FLUME) TYPE II SINGLE BARREL FLUME DEPICTED

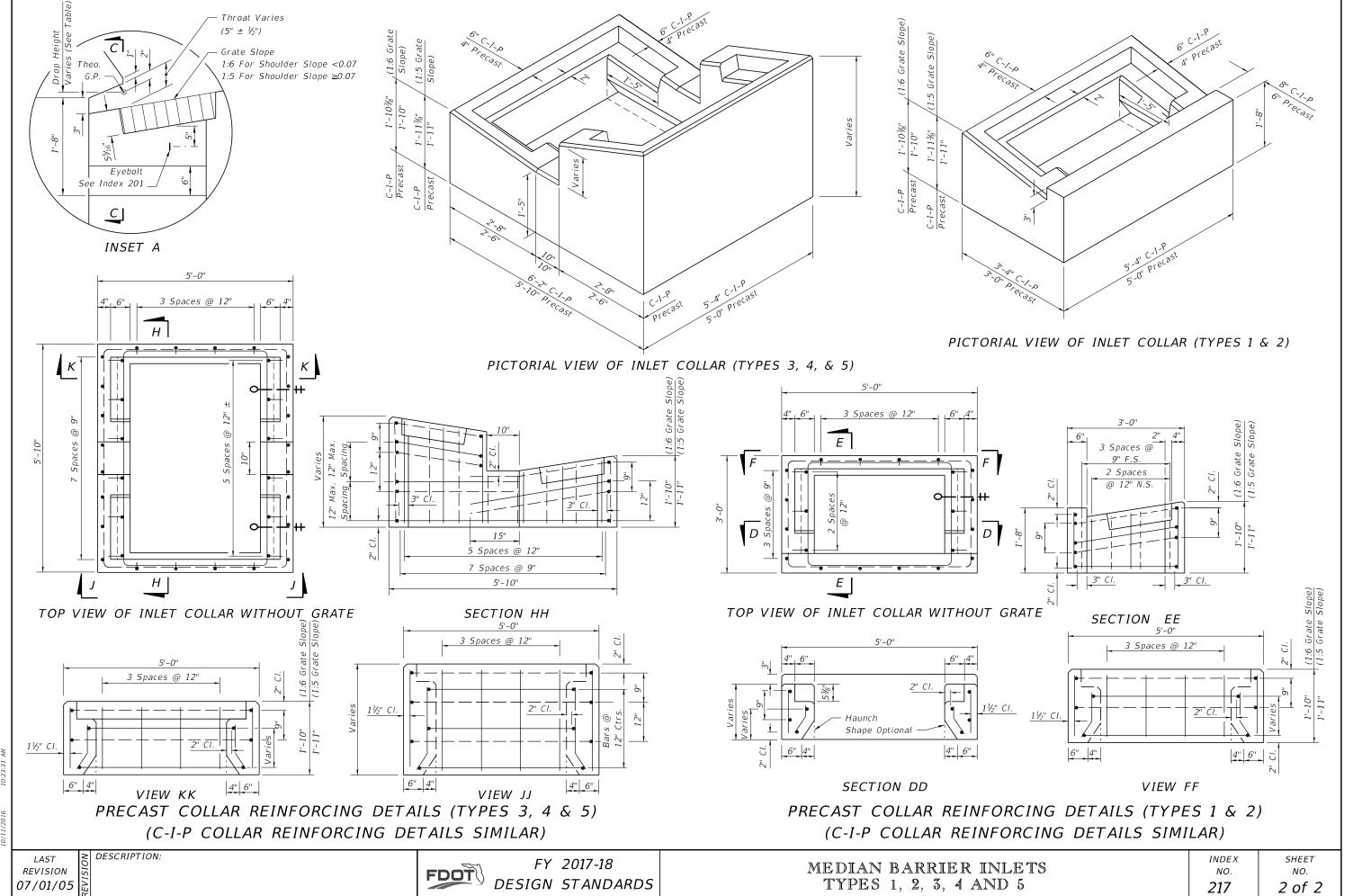
REVISION 11/01/16

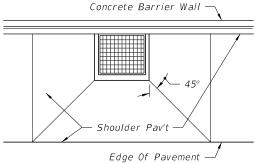
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

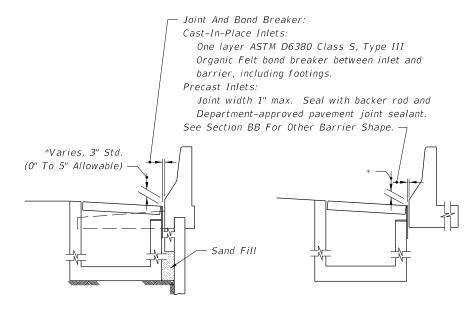




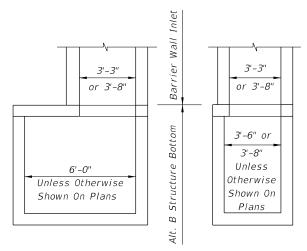




#### LOW SIDE SUPERELEVATION HIGH SIDE TRANSITION PAVEMENT WARP FOR SHOULDERS IN SUPERELEVATION



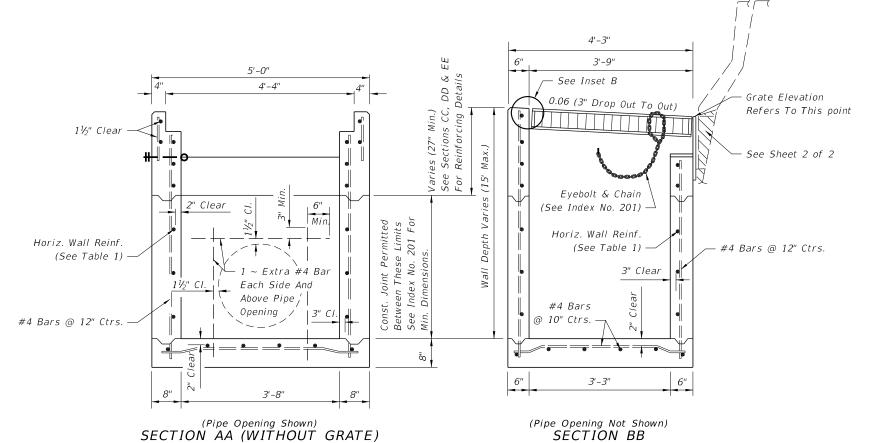
BARRIER WALL / RETAINING WALL SINGLE FACE ROADWAY BARRIER INLET SECTION AT WALLS



Note: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200.

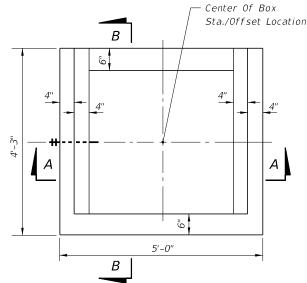
### INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

DESCRIPTION:



# GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This inlet is primarily intended for use adjacent to concrete barrier walls on paved shoulders. Use of the inlet adjacent to other wall types shall be approved by the Drainage Engineer. The inlet is suitable for bicycle and occasional pedestrian traffic, with roller bar installation (see inset B) but should not be placed in a designated pedestrian travel way. It is not intended for use in curb and gutter or other areas where throated inlets are required, nor areas subject to high debris.
- 2. Inlets located in embankments constructed with earth anchored retaining wall shall be designed with minimum depths to reduce adverse impact on the anchorage system. Runs of pipe parallel to and near anchored wall shall be avoided wherever practical. Special coordination must be exercised during the design and construction of storm water systems within anchored wall systems.
- 3. Inlet bottoms and/or tops may be either precast or cast-in-place. Whether cast as a single unit or as multiple segments, and whether precast or cast-in-place, the upper 2'-3" of the inlet shall be reinforced in accordance with sections CC, DD and EE.
- 4. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 5. When Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Field installation of the filler bar called for in Inset B will not be permitted, thereby requiring tolerance adjustment during fabrication and/or casting, or, matching grate to structure prior to galvanizing.
- 6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric.
- 7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- 8. For supplemental details see Index Nos. 200 and 201.
- 9. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit for Inlets (Barrier Wall), Each.

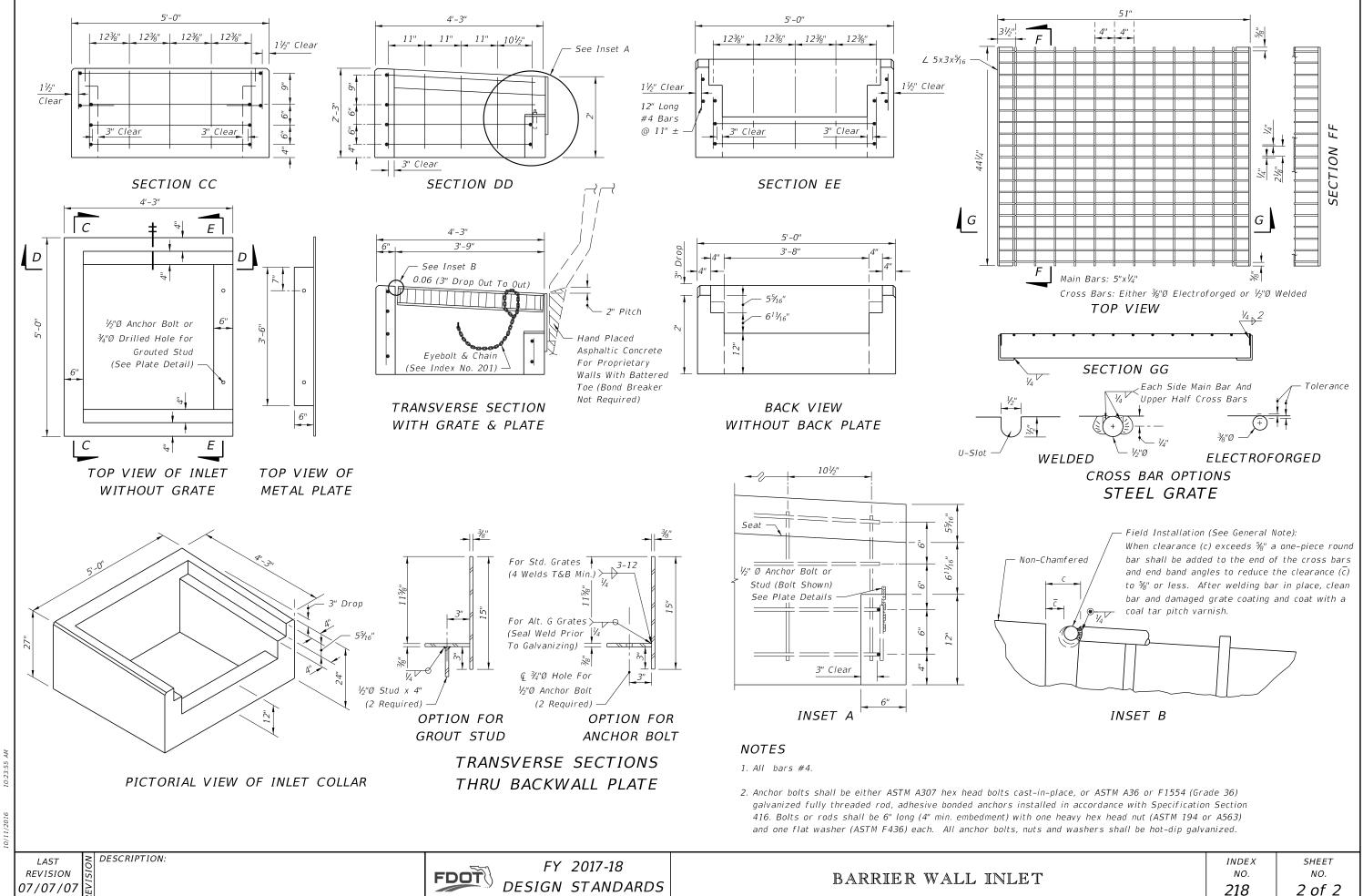


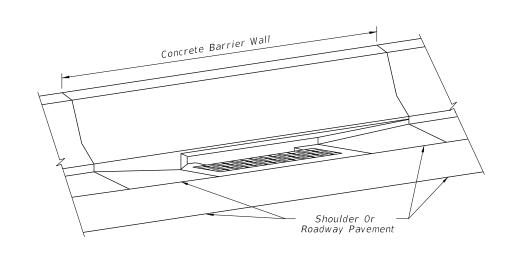
TOP VIEW (WITHOUT GRATE)

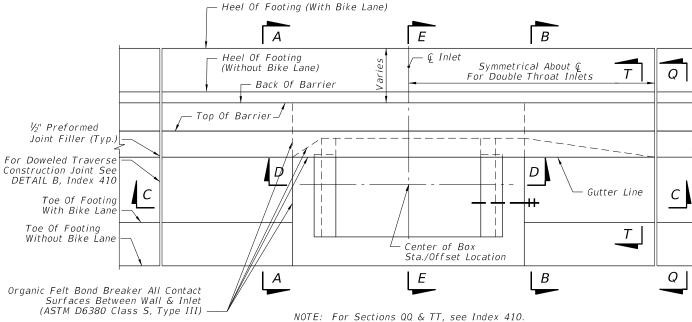
# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

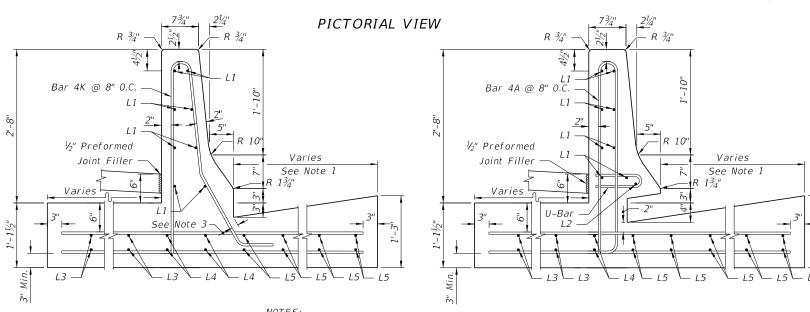
SCHEDITIE	AREA		MAX. SPACING		
SCHEDULE	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF		
A12	0.20	12"	8"		
A6	0.20	6"	5"		
A4	0.20	4"	3"		
B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"		
	A6 A4	SCHEDULE     (in.²/ft.)       A12     0.20       A6     0.20       A4     0.20	SCHEDULE         (in.²/ft.)         BARS           A12         0.20         12"           A6         0.20         6"           A4         0.20         4"		

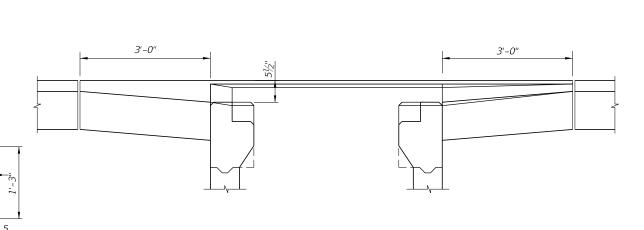
REVISION 11/01/16











PLAN VIEW

- Distance = 1'-6" With Bike Lane, Or 2'-6" Without Bike Lane. For Double Throat Inlet, Section BB replaces Section AA.
- Field Bend Bar 4K To Maintain 2" Minimum Concrete Cover.

SECTION AA SECTION BB

### SECTION CC

# GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This inlet to be used in conjunction with Concrete Barrier Wall, Curb and Gutter, Index No. 410. The inlet is suitable for bicycle and occasional pedestrian traffic with extended crossbar or bar stub (see INSETS B & B ALTERNATE). Inlet should not be placed in a
- All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars. For equivalent area of welded wire fabric for inlet, see Index 201. Reinforcing shall have 2" min. cover unless otherwise shown. Bar's shall be trimmed or bent to provide  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " clearance around pipe openings. Cost for additional reinforcing in barrier wall to be included in cost of concrete barrier wall.
- 3. Barrier wall shall be Class II Concrete, finished surface in accordance with General Note 1, Sheet 1, Index 410.
- 4. All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
- A flat  $18'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$  drainage slot shall be constructed at the inlet centerline when the inlet is located in a curb sag. For drainage slot construction, no more than two bars shall be trimmed or deleted such as type: 4A, 4K, and U-Bar. On each side of drainage slots, vertical & horizontal bars shall be placed to provide 2" concrete cover.

- 6. Recommended maximum pipe sizes are 18" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, use Alternate B bottoms, Index 200.
- Grates can be fabricated with reticuline bars or with either 1/2"♡ welded or 3/8"♡ electroforged cross bars and bearing bars as detailed on Sheet 3.
- When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication according to Specification Section 962-9.
- For Pay Item purposes, the depth of the barrier wall inlet shall be computed using the center of box grate elevation, less the flow line elevation of the lowest pipe flow line or to the top of the sump floor elevation.
- 10. All dimensions are for both precast and C-I-P inlets unless otherwise noted.
- 11. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets, Barrier Wall, Rigid, Curb & Gutter, Each.
- 12. Concrete Barrier Wall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Shoulder Concrete Barrier Wall, Rigid-Curb & Gutter, LF.

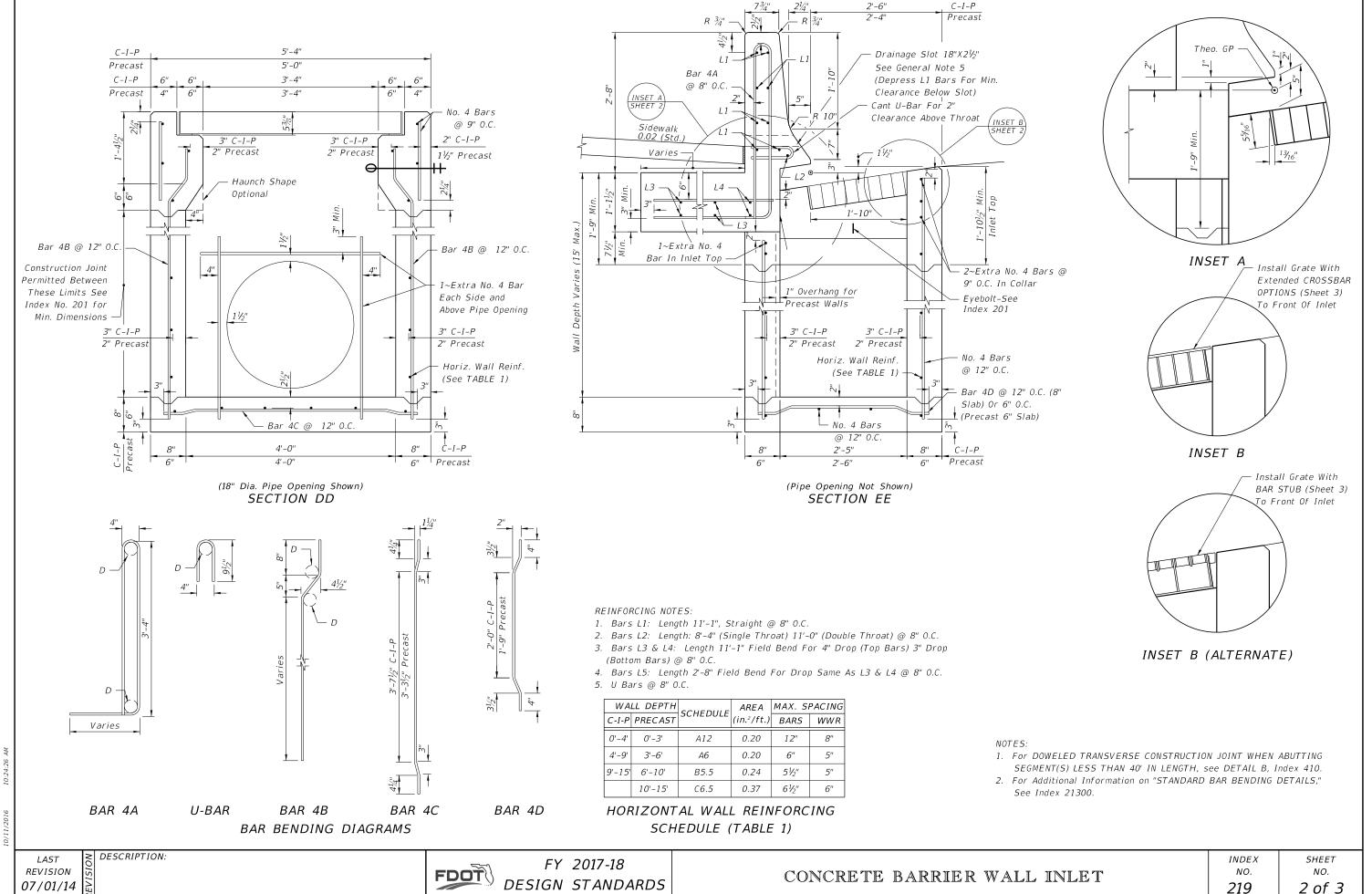
**REVISION** 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

INDEX NO. 219

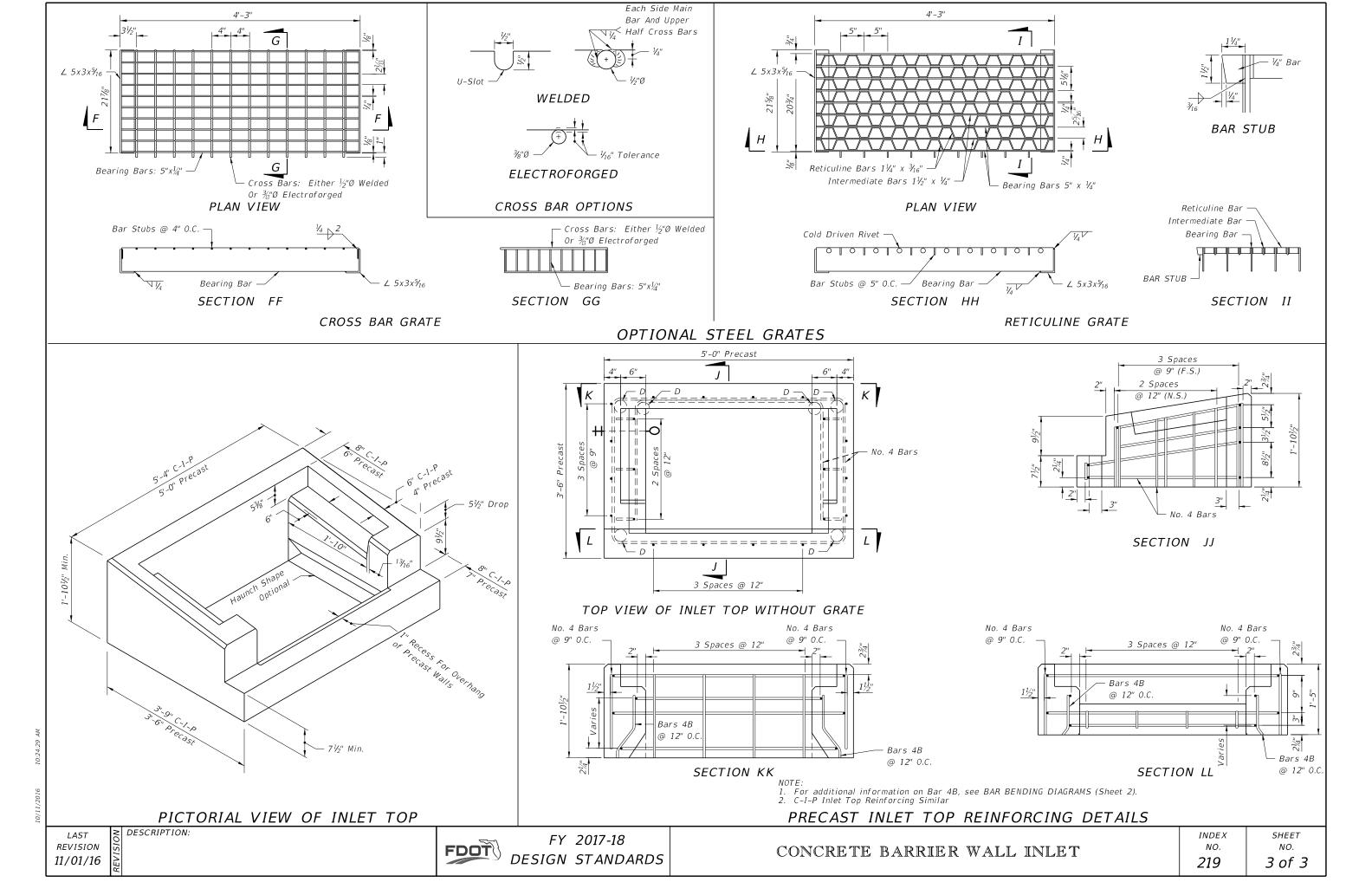
SHEET NO. 1 of 3

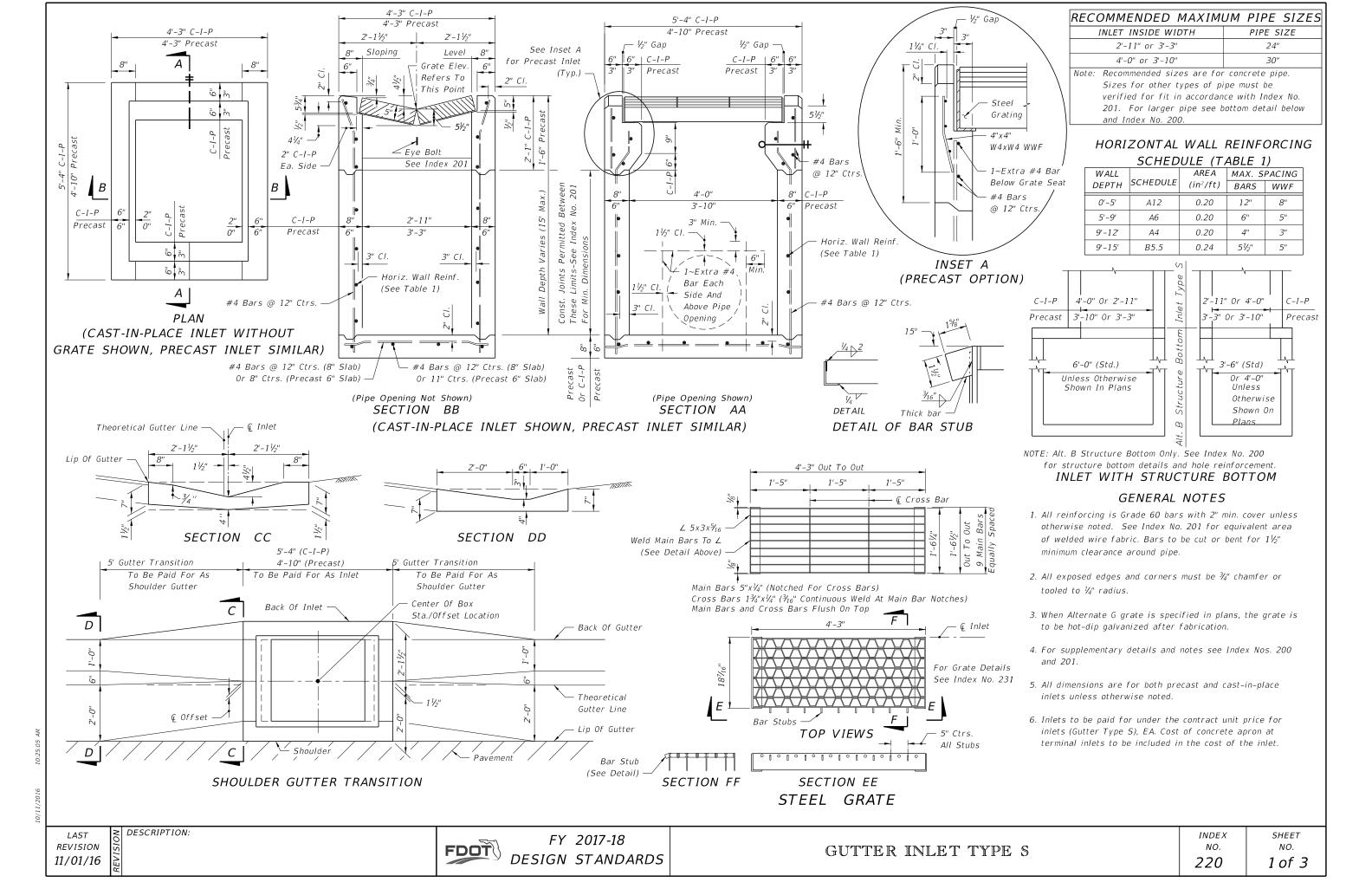


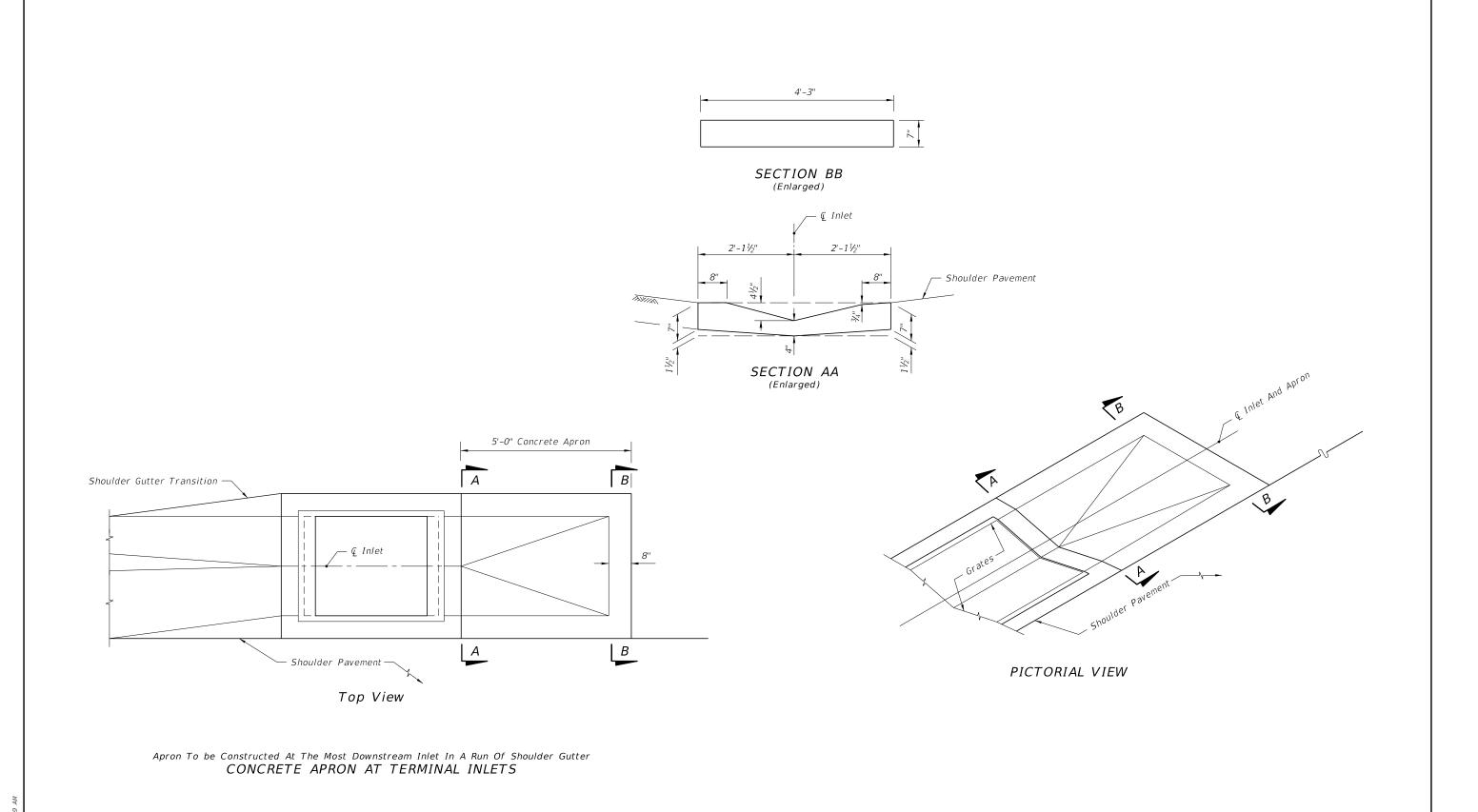
07/01/14

FDOT

**DESIGN STANDARDS** 



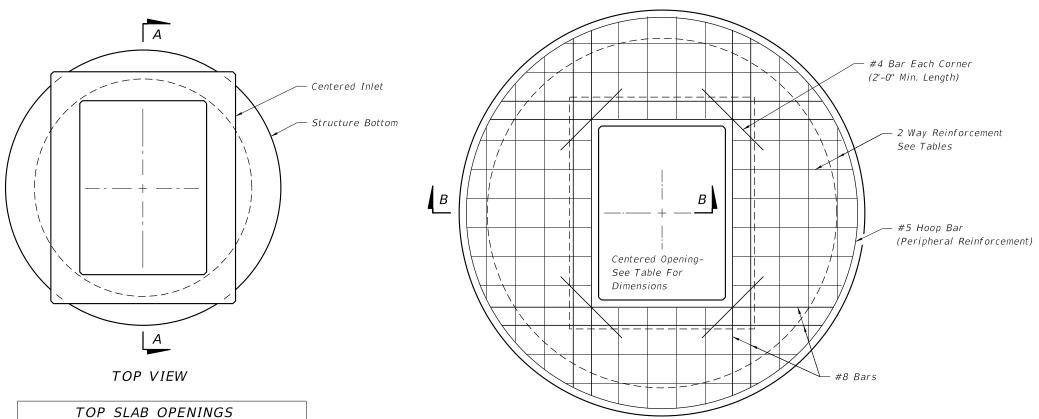




≥ DESCRIPTION: REVISION 07/01/07

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

GUTTER INLET TYPE S

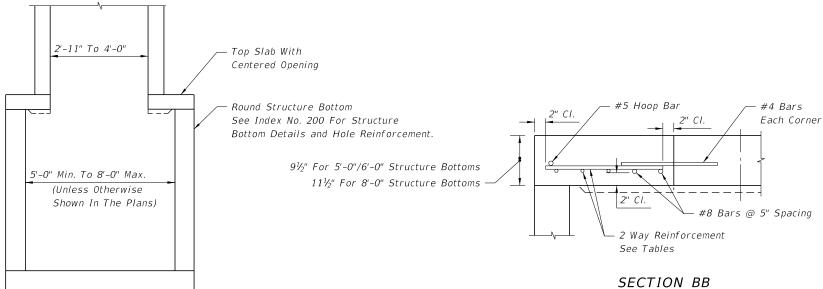


TOP SLAB						
REINFOR	REINFORCING SCHEDULE					
	GRADE 60 (BAR)					
SCHEDULE	OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI					
SCHEDULE	(WIRE FABRIC)					
	In²/ft.					
А	0.20					
В	0.24					
С	0.37					
D	0.53					
Ε	0.73					
F	1.06					
G	1.45					

TOP SLAB OPENINGS					
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE				
	MIN. MAX.				
5'-0" To 8'-0" 2'-11" x 4'-0" 3'-3" x 3'-10"					

SECTION AA

TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM



TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING						
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE				
	SIZE: 5'-0"					
≥0.5′<30′	9½"	С				
30'-40'	9½"	D				
	SIZE: 6'-0"					
≥0.5′<8′	91/2"	В				
8'<18'	91/2"	С				
18'<30'	91/2"	D				
30'<37'	91/2"	Е				
37'-40'	9½"	G				
SIZE: 8'-0"						
≥0.5′<9′	11½"	С				
9'<15'	11½"	D				
15'<23'	11½"	Е				
23'<33'	11½"	Е				
33'-40'	11½"	G				

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE S

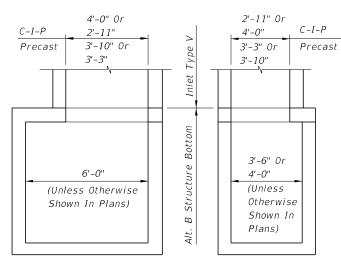
≥ DESCRIPTION: REVISION 07/01/05

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

GUTTER INLET TYPE S

INDEX NO. 220

SHEET NO. 3 of 3

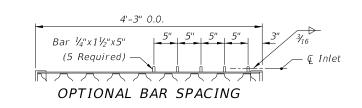


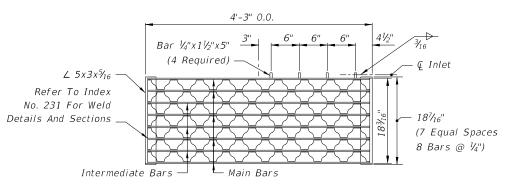
NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

### (For Pipes 30" Dia. And Larger) INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

### RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES Inlet Inside Width Pipe Size 2'-11" Or 3'-3" 24" 4'-0" Or 3'-10" 30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe see bottom detail above and Index No. 200.





### TWO REQUIRED PER INLET

5" Steel Grate: Main Bars 5"x1/4" Intermediate Bars 11/2"x1/4" Reticuline Bars 11/4"x3/16"

Inlet Elevation As

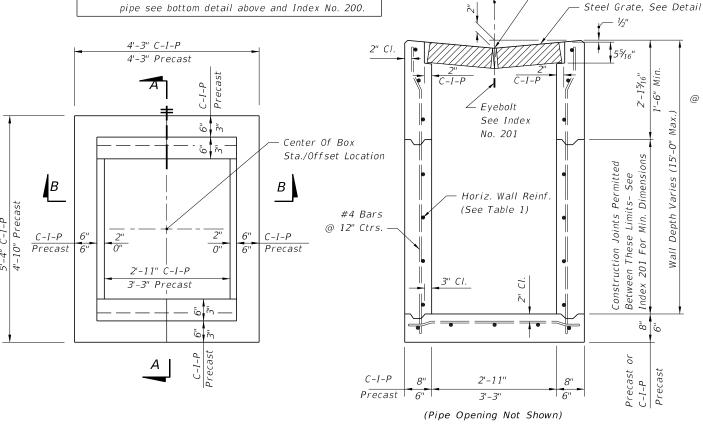
Shown On Plans

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This inlet is suitable for village swales, ditches, or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads, minimum debris. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. This inlet is not for use in a bicycle way.
- 2. When alternate "G" grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after
- 3. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe to clear pipe 1½".
- 4. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- 6. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.
- 7. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Gutter Type V), EA

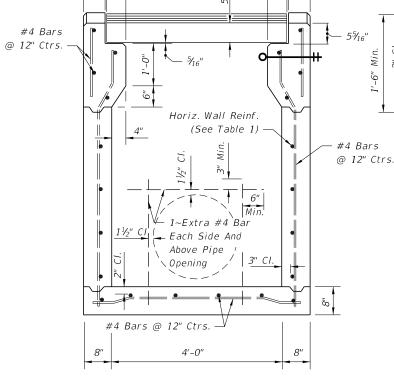
# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA	MAX. SPACING		
DEPTH	SCIILDULL	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF	
0' - 5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"	
5' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"	
9' - 12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"	
9' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"	



PLAN (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN WITHOUT GRATE; PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)

SECTION BB (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



2

½" Gap

221

1/2" Gap

(Pipe Opening Shown) SECTION AA (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET)

1~Extra #4 Bar W4xW4 WWF Below Grate Seat-Horiz. Wall Reinf. #4 Bars @ 12" Ctrs. (See Table 1) -3" CI. #4 Bars @ 12" Ctrs. (8" Slab) Or 8" Ctrs. (6" Slab) #4 Bars @ 12" Ctrs. (8" Slab) Or 11" Ctrs. (6" Slab) 3'-10"

(Pipe Opening Not Shown) SECTION AA (PRECAST INLET)

DESCRIPTION: REVISION

FDOT

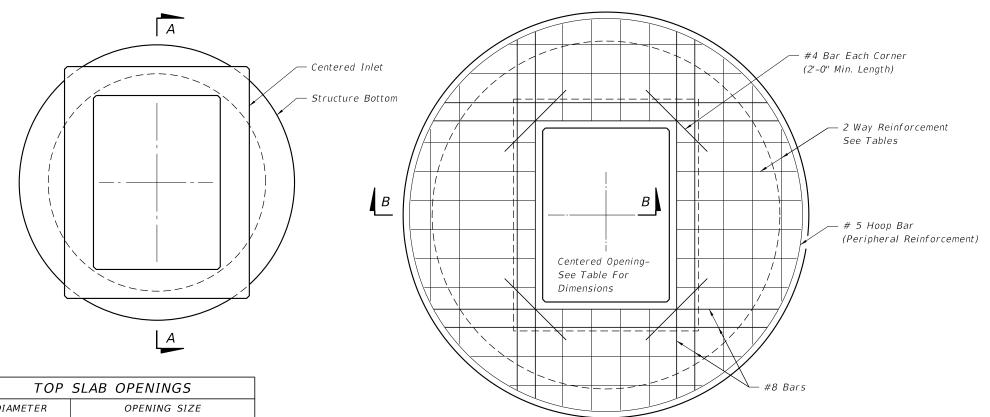
← Inlet

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

GUTTER INLET TYPE V

INDEX NO. 221

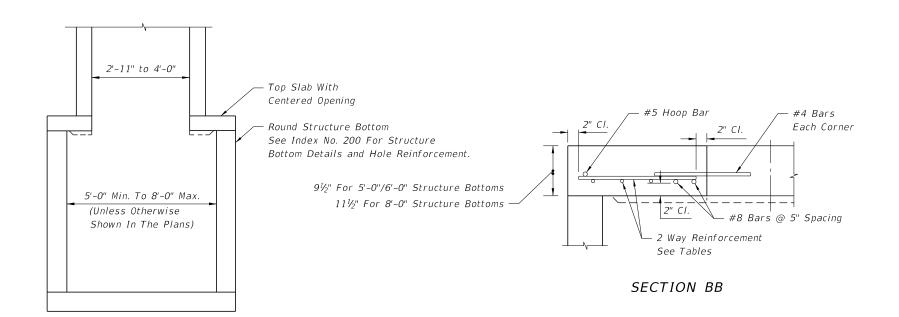
SHEET NO. 1 of 2



DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE		
	MIN.	MAX.	
5'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-11" x 4'-0"	3'-3" x 3'-10"	

SECTION AA

TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM



TOP SLAB			
REINFOF	RCING SCHEDULE		
	GRADE 60 (BAR)		
SCHEDULE	OR 65 KSI &		
SCHEDULE	70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC)		
In.²/ft.			
Α	0.20		
В 0.24			
C 0.37			
D 0.53			
E 0.73			
F 1.06			
G 1.45			

TOP SLAB WITH					
CEI	NTERED OP	ENING			
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE			
	SIZE: 5'-0"				
≥0.5′ <30′	91/2"	С			
30'-40'	91/2"	D			
SIZE: 6'-0"					
0.5' < 8'	9½"	В			
8' < 18'	91/2"	С			
18' < 30'	9½"	D			
30' < 37'	91/2"	Е			
37'-40'	9½"	G			
SIZE: 8'-0"					
≥0.5′ < 9′	111/2"	С			
9' < 15' 11½"		D			
15' < 23'	111/2"	E			
23' < 33'	11½"	Ε			
33'-40'	111/2"	G			

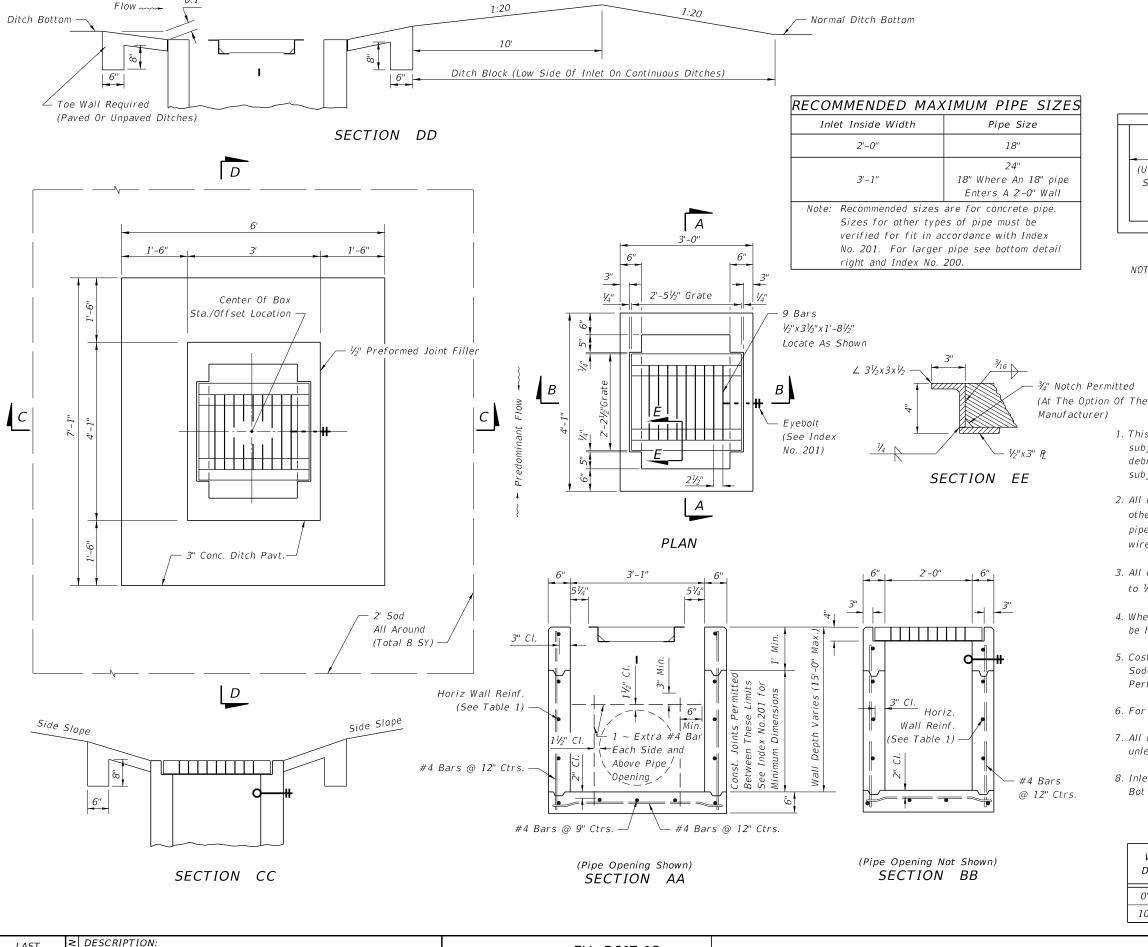
ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE V

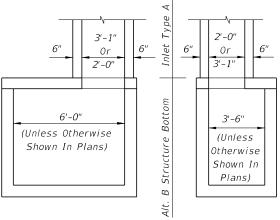
≥ DESCRIPTION: REVISION 07/01/05

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

GUTTER INLET TYPE V

INDEX NO. 221





NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for Structure Bottom Details And Hole Reinforcement.

### INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This inlet is designed for ditches, medians, or other area subject to heavy wheel loads on limited access facilities where debris may be a problem. This inlet is not for use in areas subject to pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic.
- 2. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe to clear pipe by 1½". See Index 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric.
- 3. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 4. When alternate "G" grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- Cost of ditch paving to be included in the cost of Inlet.
   Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 6. For supplemental details see Index No. 201.
- 7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- 8. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Dt Bot Type A), EA.

# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
DEPTH			BARS	WWF
0' - 10'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
10' - 15'	A6	0.20	6"	5"

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

FDOT

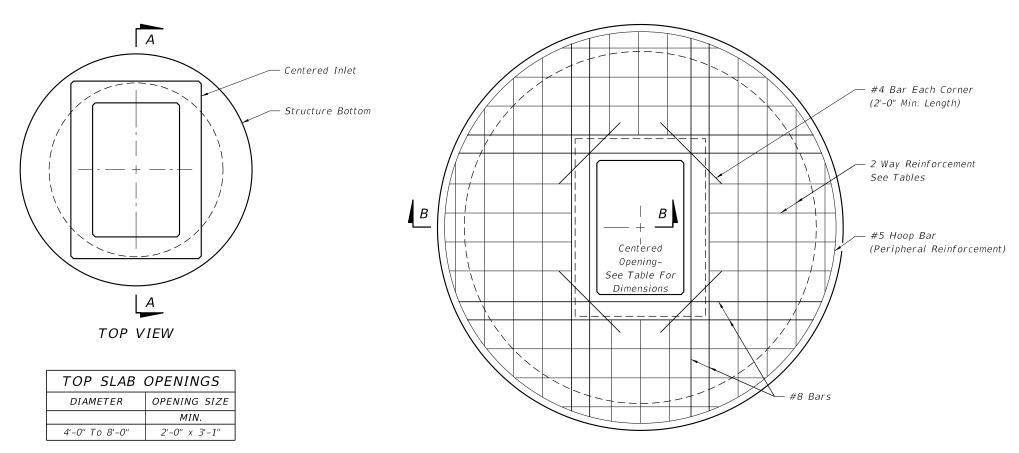
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE A

 INDEX
 SHEET

 NO.
 NO.

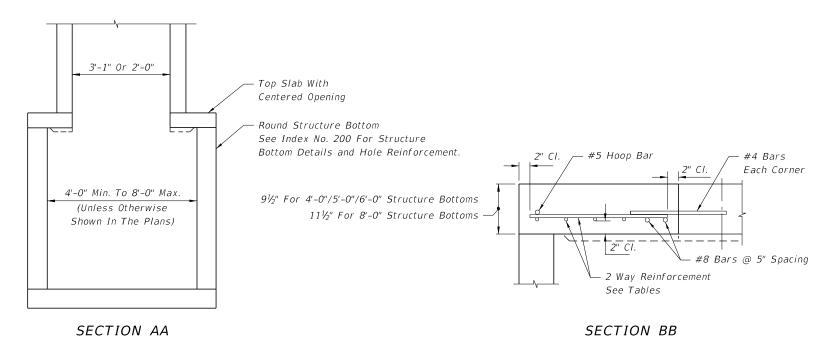
 230
 1 of 2



TOP SLAB				
REINFORG	REINFORCING SCHEDULE			
	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR			
SCHEDULE	65 KSI & 70 KSI			
JCHEDULE	(WIRE FABRIC)			
	In.²/ft.			
A 0.20				
В 0.24				
C 0.37				
D 0.53				
E 0.73				
F 1.06				
G 1.45				

TOP SLAB WITH					
CEI	CENTERED OPENING				
SLAB SLAB DEPTH THICKNESS		REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE			
	SIZE: 4'-0"				
≥0.5′-40′	9½"	С			
	SIZE: 5'-0"				
≥0.5′<30′	9½"	С			
30'-40'	9½"	D			
SIZE: 6'-0"					
0.5'<8'	9½"	В			
8'<18'	9½"	С			
18'<30'	9½"	D			
30'<37'	9½"	Е			
37'-40'	9½"	G			
SIZE: 8'-0"					
≥0.5′<9′	11½"	С			
9'<15'	111/2"	D			
15'<23'	111/2"	Е			
23'<33'	111/2"	Е			
33'-40'	11½"	G			

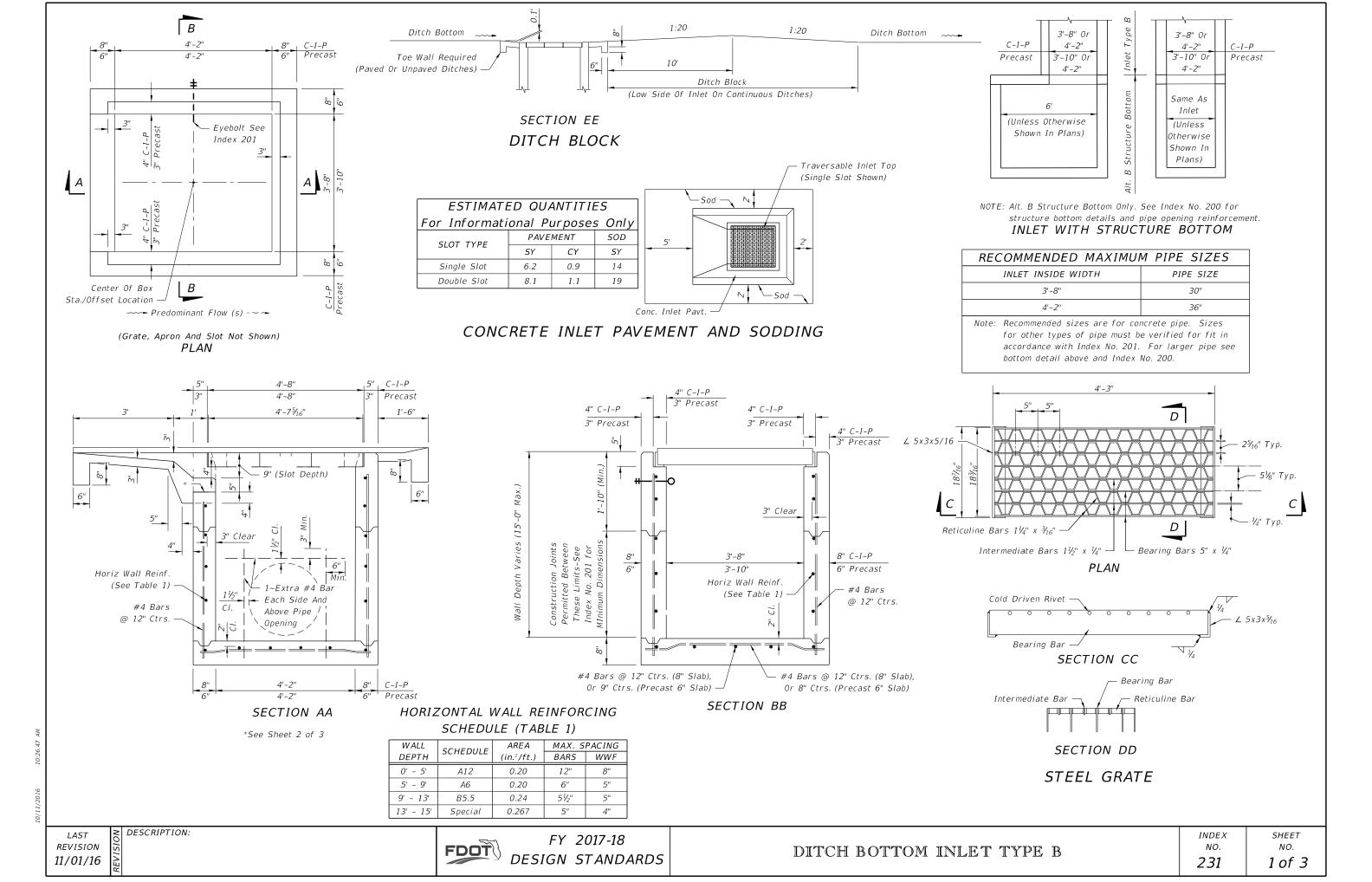
TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM



ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE A

≥ DESCRIPTION: REVISION 07/01/07

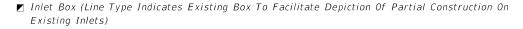
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

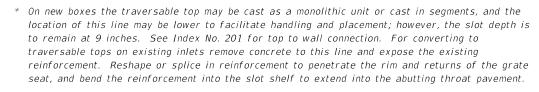




4" C-I-P or

SECTION BB





TRAVERSABLE TOPS FOR INLETS TYPE B AND FOR CONVERSIONS OF EXISTING INLETS TYPE B AND TYPE X

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. The general purpose of the inlet top designs are:
  - a. For ditches, medians or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. Inlet not suitable for bicycle traffic.
  - b. Provide full grate and horizontal slot designs for new construction.
  - c. Provide full grate and horizontal slot designs for replacing the vertical slot tops on existing Inlets Type B and Type X that are in locations subject to occasional pedestrian traffic.
- 2. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Bars to be cut or bent for min. 11/2" clearance around pipe.
- 3. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 4. When Alternate G grates are specified in the plans, the grates are to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- 5. Cost for constructing traversable tops on new inlet boxes shall be included in the contract unit price for Inlets (DT BOT) (Type B), EA., and shall include the cost for surrounding concrete inlet pavement. Existing Inlets Type B and Inlets Type X that are converted to traversable inlet tops shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (DT BOT) (Type B) (Partial), EA. Unit price and payment shall be full compensation for inlet conversion and shall include the removal and disposal of any existing concrete inlet pavement; the removal and stockpiling or disposal of sufficient material from the existing inlet box to facilitate construction of the required inlet top; construction of the required inlet conversion; backfill construction; construction of concrete inlet pavement; reusing, supplementing, transferring or replacing grates as required by plans or as directed by the Engineer; any required earthwork for ditch restoration within 30' of the inlet; and, restoration of disturbed turf.
- 6. Ditch pavement shall be paid for, separate from the inlet and concrete inlet pavement, by pavement types and units as called for in the plans.
- 7. Sod will be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 8. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.
- 9. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

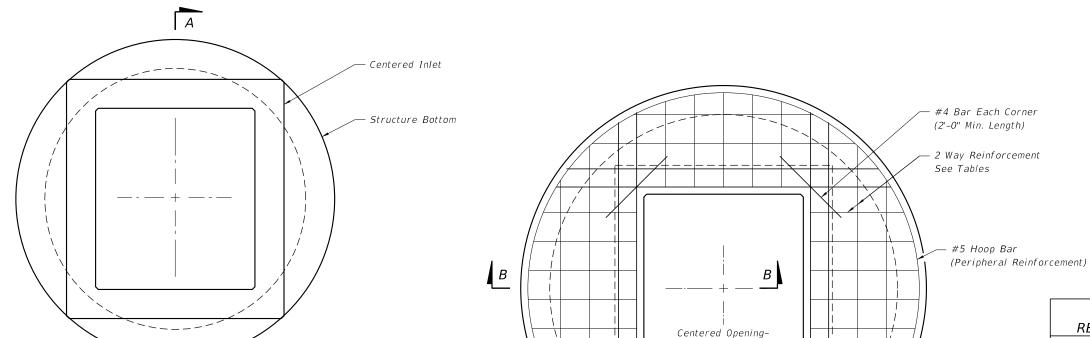
### DESIGN NOTES

- 1. The type of top (single or double slots) depends on the approach ditch configuration and the hydraulic requirements of the site. The designer will stipulate in the plans the type of top to be constructed at each individual inlet location.
- 2. On existing inlets, conversion grates shall be constructed at the original grate elevations unless other elevations are called for in the plans. When plans call for the inlet top to be constructed to support storm water detention, details for ditch modifications and underdrains shall be shown in the plans.

### MAINTENANCE NOTES

1. Traversable inlet tops that are constructed by maintenance contract or by maintenance forces may reuse the existing grates that are determined by the Maintenance Engineer to be functionally sound, and their reuse is so directed by the Maintenance Engineer. Existing grates approved for reuse and new grates may be mixed, matched or replaced as directed by the Maintenance Engineer.

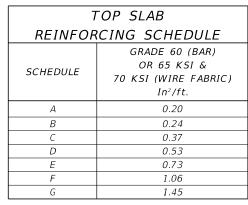
DESCRIPTION:



$\Gamma OP$	VIEW

TOP SLAB OPENINGS				
DIAMETER OPENING SIZE				
MIN. MAX.				
6'-0" to 8'-0" 3'-8" x 4'-2" 3'-10" x 4'-2"				

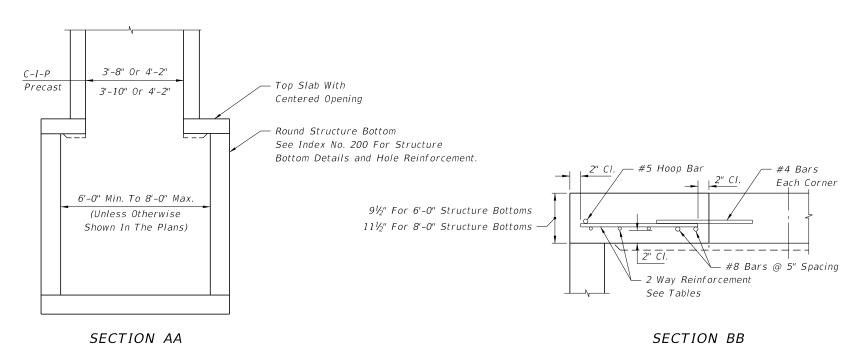
SECTION AA



$T \cap D$	CIAD	REINFORCING	
IUP	SIAR	REINFORCING	$III \Delta I_{3} R \Delta IVI$

See Table For

Dimensions



TOP SLAB WITH					
CEN	CENTERED OPENING				
SLAB DEPTH	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE				
	SIZE: 6'-0"				
0.5' < 8'	91/2"	В			
8' < 18"	91/2"	С			
18' < 30'	91/2"	D			
30' < 37'	9½"	E			
37'-40'	9½"	G			
	SIZE: 8'-0"				
≥0.5′ < 9′	111/2"	С			
9' < 15'	11½"	D			
15' < 23'	11½"	E			
23' < 33'	11½"	E			
33'-40'	11½"	G			

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE B

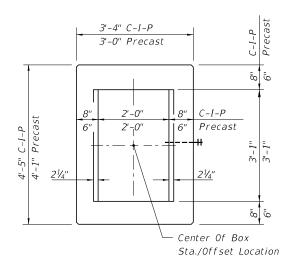
≥ DESCRIPTION: REVISION 07/01/05

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

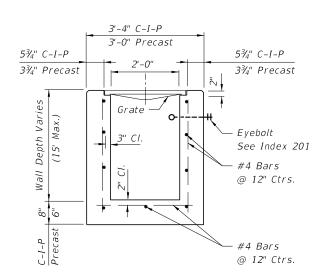
DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE B

INDEX SHEET NO. NO. 231 3 of 3

#8 Bars



### PLAN



**SECTION** 

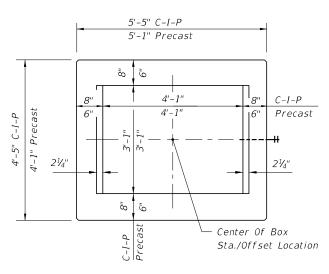
# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 1)

WALL SCHEDULE	COUEDINE	AREA	MAX. SPACING	
	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF	
0'-15'	A12	0.20	12"	8"

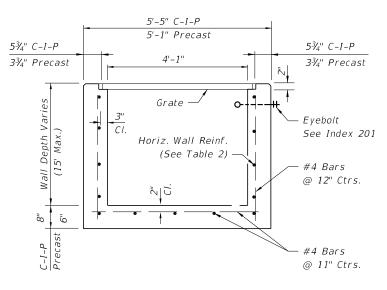
# TYPEC

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

2'-0" Wall - 18" Pipe 3'-1" Wall - 24" Pipe (18" where an 18" pipe enters a 2'-0" wall)



### PLAN



**SECTION** 

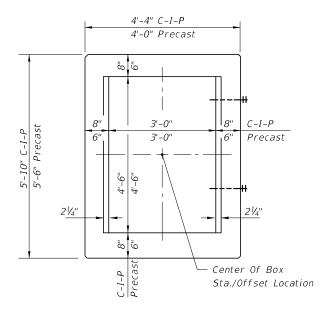
# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 2)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA	MAX. SPACING	
DEPTH	SCHEDULE	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF
0'-6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6'-10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

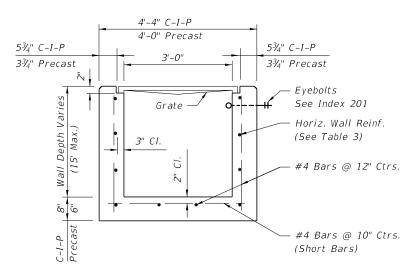
# TYPED

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

3'-1" Wall - 24" Pipe 4'-1" Wall - 36" Pipe



PLAN



SECTION

# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 3)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA	MAX. SPACING	
DEPTH	SCHEDULE	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
0'-7.5'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7.5'-10'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
10'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"

# TYPE E

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe 4'-6" Wall - 36" Pipe

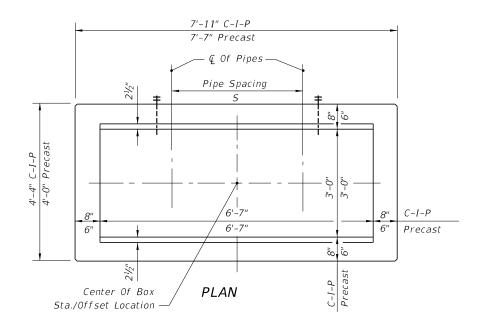
DESCRIPTION: REVISION 11/01/16

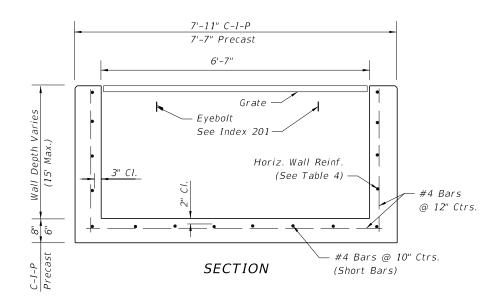
FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H

INDEX NO. 232



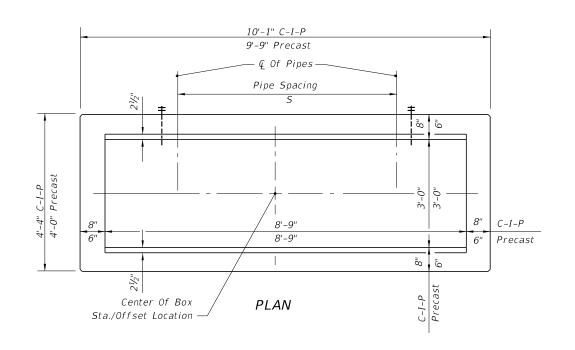


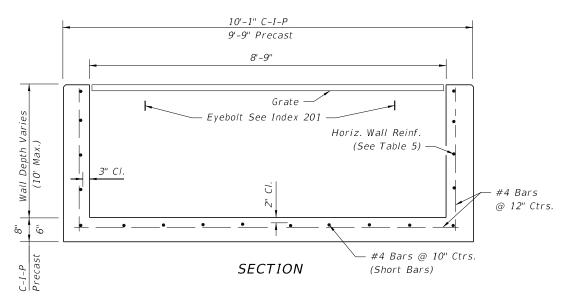
# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 4)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA	MAX. S	PACING
DEPTH	SCHEDULE	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF
0'-5'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
5'-7'	C6.5	0.37	61/2"	6"
7'-15'	D4.5	0.53	41/2"	4"

# TYPE H (2 & 3-GRATE INLET)

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size: 3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe 6'-7" Wall - 1-60" Pipe Or 2-24" Pipe (S=3'-5")





# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 5)

WALL		AREA	MAX. S	PACING
DEPTH	SCHEDULE	(in.²/ft.)	BARS	WWF
0'-5'	C3.5	0.37	3½"	3"
5'-10'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"

# TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)

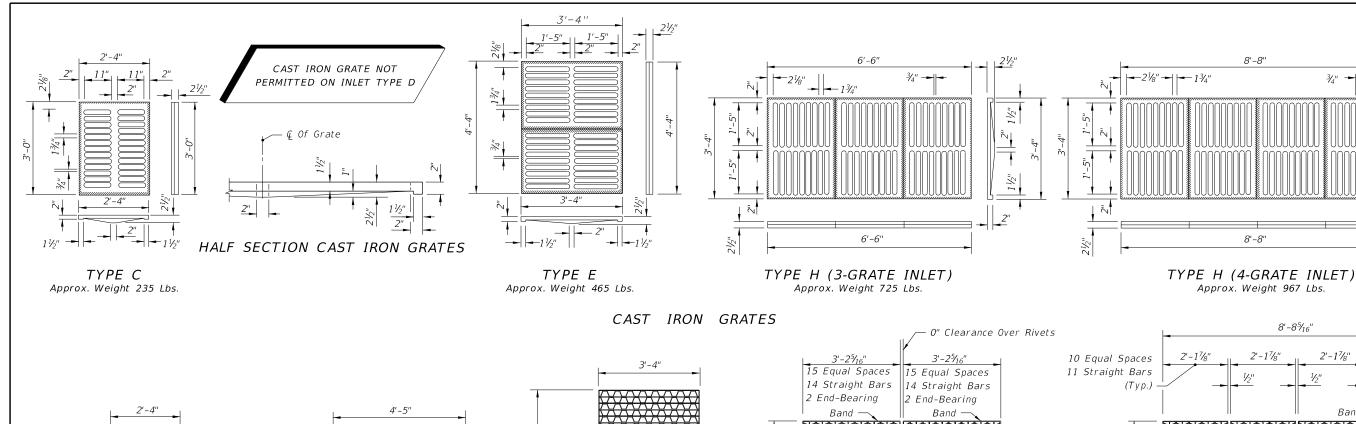
Recommended Maximum Pipe Size: 3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe 8'-9" Wall - 1-78" Pipe Or 2-30" Pipe (S=4'-3") GENERAL NOTES See Sheet 3 of 7.

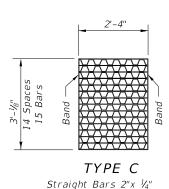
REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS



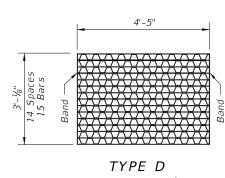


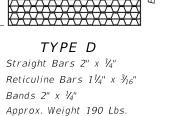
Bands 2" x 1/4"

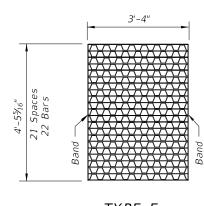
Reticuline Bars 11/4" x 3/16"

Approx. Weight 104 Lbs.

DESCRIPTION:







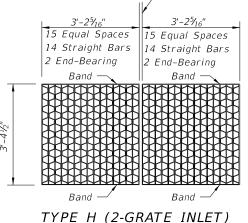
TYPE E

Straight Bars 2" x ½"

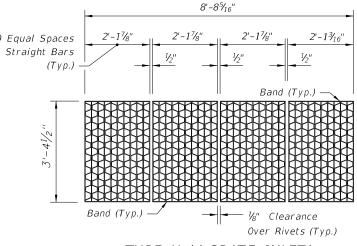
Reticuline Bars 1½" x ¾<sub>16</sub>"

Bands 2" x ½"

Approx. Weight 215 Lbs.







# TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET) Straight End-Bearing Bars $2'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ Reticuline Bars $1\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{16}''$

Banding Bars 2"  $\times 7_{16}$ "

Approx. Total Weight 388 Lbs.

### STEEL GRATES

NOTE: Steel Grates Are Required On Inlets With Traversable Slots And On Inlets where Bicycle Traffic Is Anticipated.

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. These inlets are suitable for bicycle traffic and are to be used in ditches, medians and other areas subject to infrequent traffic loadings but are not to be placed in areas subject to any heavy wheel loads. These inlets may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and
- 2. Inlets subject to minimal debris should be constructed without slots. Where debris is a problem inlets should be constructed with slots. Slotted inlets located within roadway clear zones and areas subject to pedestrians shall have traversable slots. The traversable slot modification is not adaptable to inlet Type H. Slots may be constructed at either or both ends as shown on plans. Traversable slots shall not be used in areas subject to occasional bicycle traffic.

pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet.

3. Steel grates are to be used on all inlets where bicycle traffic is anticipated.

Steel grates are to be used on all inlets with traversable slots. Either cast iron or steel grates may be used on inlets without slots where bicycle traffic is not anticipated. Either cast iron or steel grates may be used on all inlets with

- non-traversable slots. Subject to the selection described above, when Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, either the steel grate, hot dip galvanized after fabrication, or the cast iron grate may be used, unless the plans stipulate the particular type.
- 4. Recommended maximum pipe sizes shown are for concrete pipe. Size for other types of pipe must be checked for fit.
- 5. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 6. Concrete inlet pavement to be used on inlets without slots and inlets with non-traversable slots only when called for in the plans; but required on all traversable slot inlets. Cost to be included in contract unit price for inlets. Quantities shown are for information only.
- 7. Traversable slots constructed in existing inlets shall be paid for as inlets partial. For conversion work and method of payment see 'TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS'.

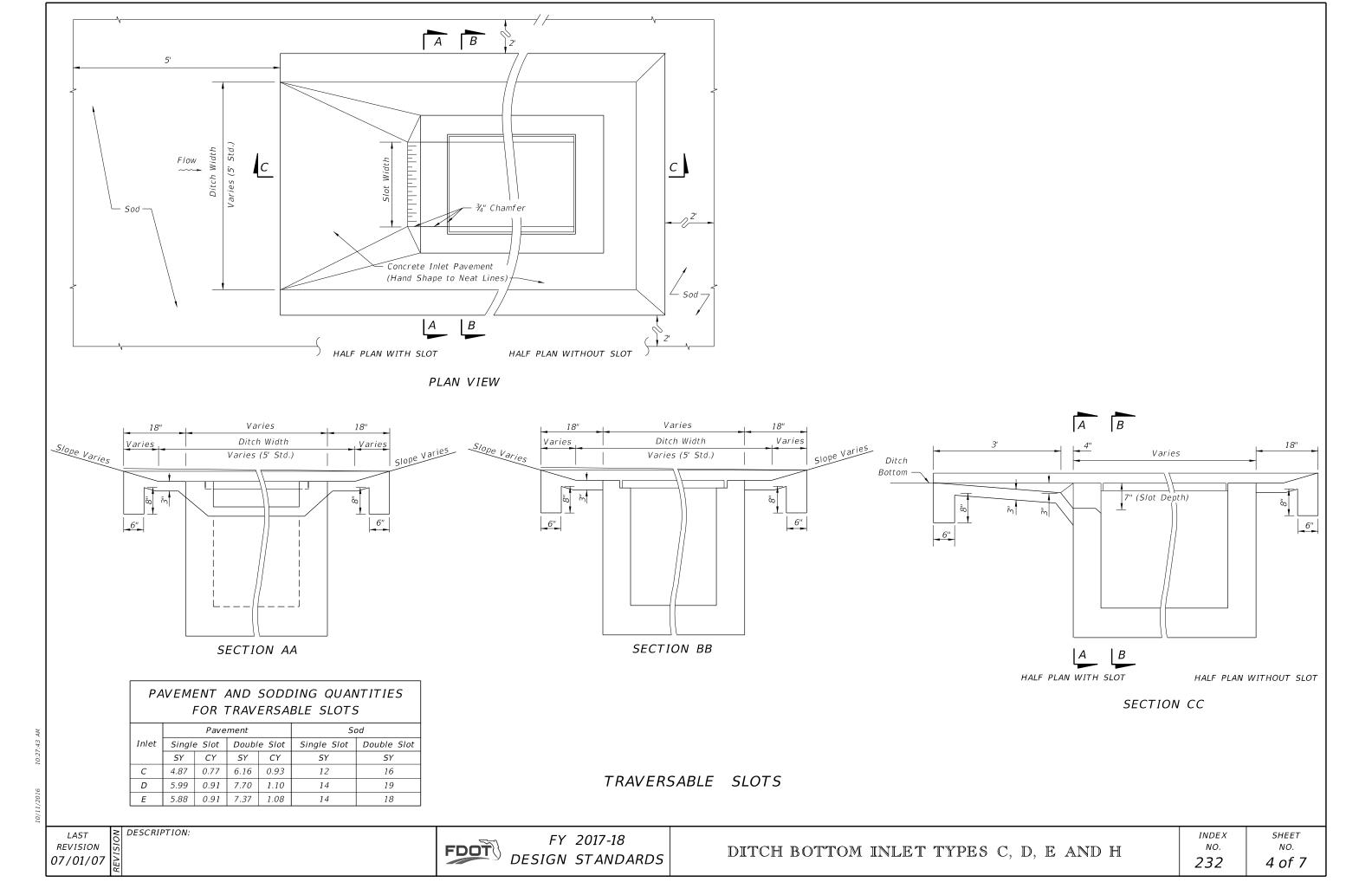
- 8. Sodding to be used on all inlets not located in paved areas and paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 9. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.
- 10. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Bars to be cut or bent for  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " clearance around pipe opening. Provide one additional #4 bar above and at each side of pipe opening.

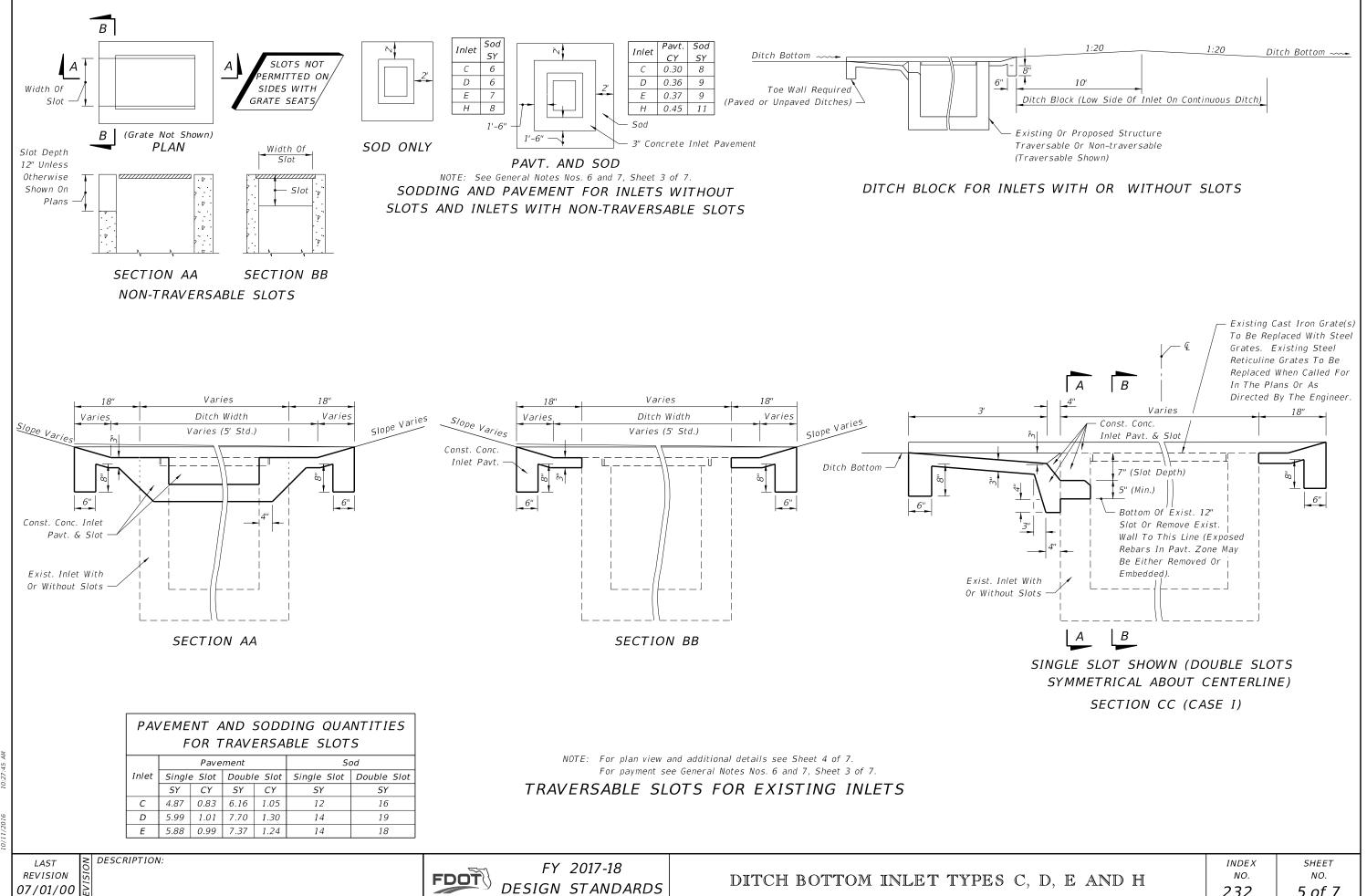
LAST REVISION 07/01/10



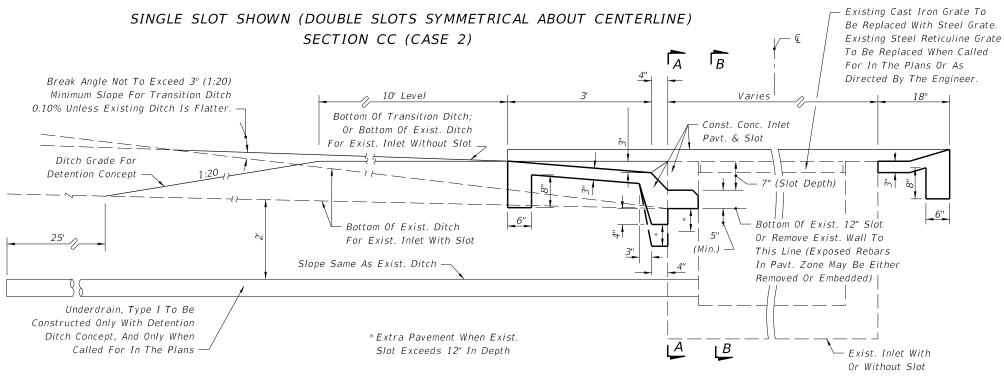
Banding Bars 2" x 1/4"

Approx. Total Weight 310 Lbs.





**DESIGN STANDARDS** 



SINGLE SLOT SHOWN (DOUBLE SLOTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE) SECTION CC (CASE 3)

TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS

# DESIGN NOTES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS

- 1. The general purpose of these conversions is to remove the hazard of the protruding inlet top, while not creating a hazard by depressing the top too deeply.
- 2. The corrective procedure depends on the approach ditch grade and hydraulic requirements of the site. The selection of the appropriate case depends on the relationship between inlet top and ditch elevation, and, on the vertical clearance between the top of the uppermost pipe(s) and the grate. The purpose for the Case 1 conversion is to add the traversable slot to an existing inlet where top removal, change in grate elevation and ditch transitions are not required. Case 2 will normally be applicable to ditches with flatter grades adjoining the inlet. Case 3 will normally be applicable to ditches with steeper grades adjoining the inlet where build up of the existing ditch is acceptable.
- 3. The designer shall stipulate in the plans which case is to be constructed at each individual inlet location.

Where the existing inlet top is above the existing ditch (Case 2) but borrow material will be required to adjust the ditch (Case 3), and vertical clearance or other conditions do not prevent removal of the inlet top, the designer should call for Case 2. The designer shall determine if ditch reconstruction is required more than 35 feet beyond any traversable slot side and shall include separate pay items in the plans to cover the cost for that portion of required ditch reconstruction exceeding the 35 foot limit. The designer shall also determine whether ditch pavement is required for ditch restoration within the 35 foot limit and include that pavement under a pay item separate from the inlets partial.

When the detention ditch concept is to be used with Case 3, the designer shall stipulate 'Case 3 (Detention)' in the plans.

The designer shall determine whether tight soil or other conditions at each individual inlet indicates the need for underdrain in Case 3 conversions and shall call for Underdrain, Type I in the plans.

# METHOD OF PAYMENT FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS

- 1. Existing inlets converted to traversable slot tops under Cases 1, 2 and 3 shall be paid for as inlets partial, each. Case shall not be included in the pay item description.
- 2. All ditch reconstruction work within 35 feet of each traversable slot conversion, whether required by these details or as a direct result of the conversion, shall be included as a part of the partial cost. Reconstruction work shall include excavation and removal of surplus materials or borrow materials in place, grading, compaction, shaping and restoration of disturbed turf. Sodding, ditch pavement and underdrain are not included as part of the inlet partial cost and are to be paid for separately.
- 3. Concrete inlet pavement and sodding shall be in accordance with the sections on this detail and with the Plan on Sheet 4 and Sections AA, BB and CC (as Case 1) and tabular quantities on Sheet 5.
- 4. Unit price and payment shall constitute full compensation for inlet conversion (including concrete inlet paving and replacement grate(s)), ditch reconstruction, restoration of disturbed turf, and shall be paid for under the contract price for Inlets (DT Bot) (Type \_\_) (Partial), each.

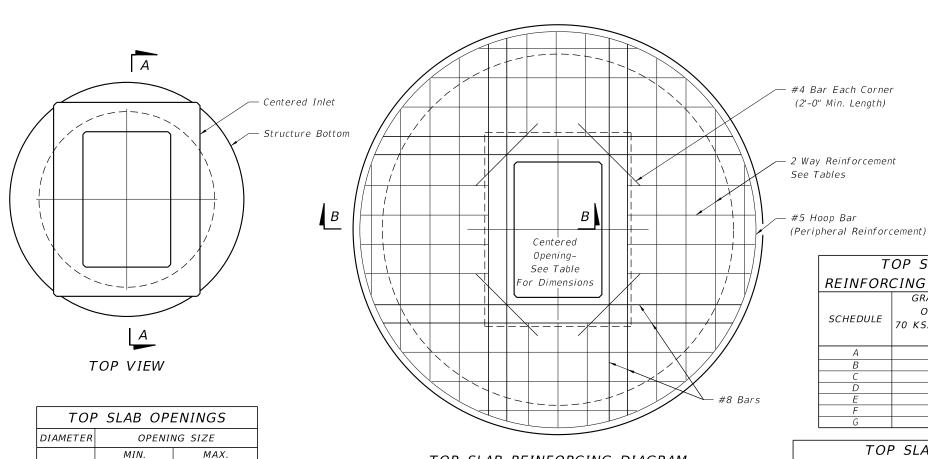
Sodding shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

Ditch pavement shall be paid for separate from the inlet by pavement type(s) and unit(s) as called for in the plans.

REVISION 07/01/07

DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS** 



Type C 3'-1" Type D 4'-1" Type E 4'-6"	Inlet Types C, D,	Type C 2'-0" Type D 3'-1" Type E 3'-0"
6'-0" Unless Otherwise Shown On Plans	Alt. B Structure Bottom	3'-6" Unless Otherwise Shown On Plans

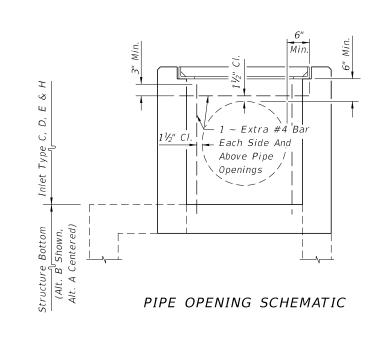
See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

ALT. B STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLETS TYPE C, D & E

TOP SLAB			
REINFORCING SCHEDULE			
	GRADE 60 (BAR)		
COLLEGIA	OR 65 KSI &		
SCHEDULE	70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC)		
	In.²/ft.		
Α	0.20		
В	0.24		
С	0.37		
D	0.53		
Ε	0.73		
F	1.06		
G	1.45		

	SLAB DEPTH	THI
		9
	≥0.5'-40'	
		5
	≥0.5′ < 30′	
	30'-40'	
ottoms		9
	0.5' < 8'	
r #4 Bars	8' < 18'	
r 	18' < 30'	
<del>i /    </del>	30' < 37'	
	37'-40'	
		9
#8 Bars @ 5" Spacing	≥0.5′ < 9′	
	9' < 15'	
einforcement	15' < 23'	
es	23' < 33'	
' BB	33'-40'	
55		

	TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING				
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE			
	SIZE: 4'-0"				
≥0.5'-40'	91/2"	С			
	SIZE: 5'-0"				
≥0.5′ < 30′	91/2"	С			
30'-40'	91/2"	D			
	SIZE: 6'-0"				
0.5' < 8'	9½"	В			
8' < 18'	9½"	С			
18' < 30'	91/2"	D			
30' < 37'	91/2"	Е			
37'-40'	9½"	G			
	SIZE: 8'-0"				
≥0.5′ < 9′	11½"	С			
9' < 15'	111/2"	D			
15' < 23'	111/2"	Ε			
23' < 33'	11½"	Е			
33'-40'	111/2"	G			



Shown In The Plans) 2 Way Reinforcement See Tables SECTION BB

Top Slab With Centered Opening

Round Structure Bottom

Structure Bottom Details

and Hole Reinforcement.

See Index No. 200 For

SECTION AA

DESCRIPTION:

2'-0" x 3'-1" 3'-1" x 4'-1"

2'-0" x 3'-1" 3'-0" x 4'-6" 2'-0" x 3'-1" | 3'-0" x 4'-6"

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLETS TYPE C, D AND E

REVISION 07/01/05

4'-0"

5'-0"

2'-0" x 3'-1"

2'-0" x 3'-1"

Type C 3'-1" Type D 4'-1" Type E 4'-6"

TYPE C 4'-0"

TYPE D 6'-0"

TYPE E 6'-0"

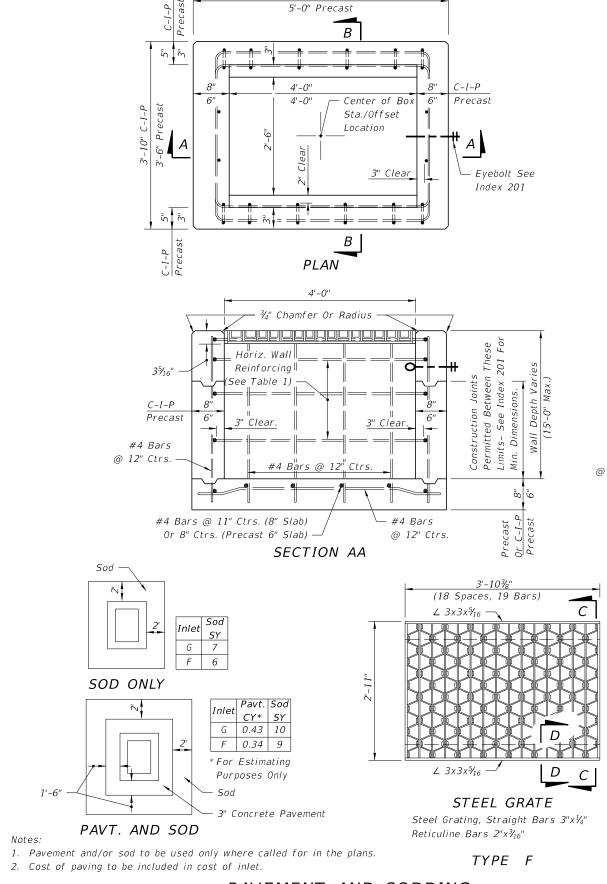
(Minimum Diameter Unless Otherwise

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

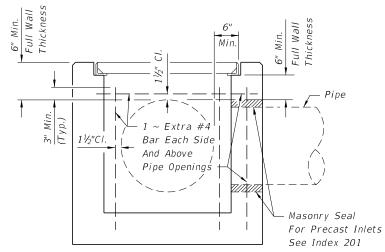
TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

 $9\frac{1}{2}$ " For 4'-0''/5'-0''/6'-0'' Structure Bottoms

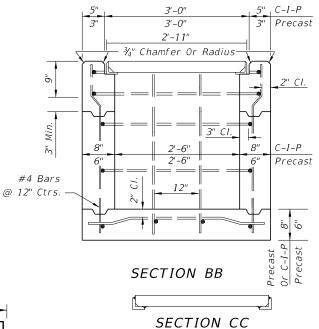
11½" For 8'-0" Structure Bottoms

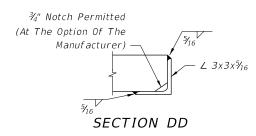


5'-4" C-I-P



### (TYPE F SHOWN, TYPE G SIMILAR) PIPE OPENING SCHEMATIC





# HORIZONTAL WALL REINF. SCHEDULES TYPE F INLET (TABLE 1)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA	MAX. SPACING	
DEPTH	SCHEDULE	(in²/ft)	BARS	WWF
0' - 4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4' - 7'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7' - 12'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
12' - 15'	Special 1	0.267	5"	4"

# GENERAL NOTES

- 1. These inlets are designed for use in ditches, medians, pavement areas, or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads, minimal debris, and bicycle traffic. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. When inlet is placed in areas subject to bicycle traffic, install filler bar when clearance or gap is greater than 1" as shown in Index 218 Inset B.
- 2. When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
- 3. These inlets may be used with Alternate B structure bottoms, Index 200. The inlet and bottom combinations are to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (DT Bot) (Type F (or G)) (J Bot, Depth), Ea.
- 4. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 5. For supplemental details, see Index 201.
- 6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Bars to be cut or bent for  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " clearance around pipe opening. Provide one additional #4 bar above and at each side of pipe opening, as shown.
- 7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

RECOM	MENDED MAXI	MUM PIPE SIZES	
INLET	INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE	
2'-	6" (Type F)	18"	
4'-0" (Type F)		30"	
4'-10"	/ 5'-0" (Type G)	42"	
	·	·	

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe sizes see Note 3.

PAVEMENT AND SODDING

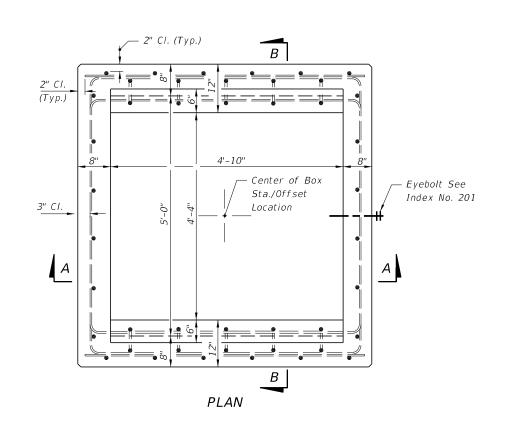
DESCRIPTION: **REVISION** 11/01/16

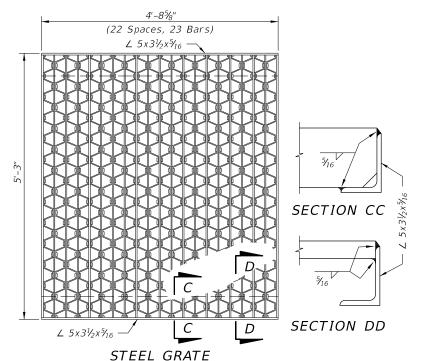
FDOT

FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS** 

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES F AND G

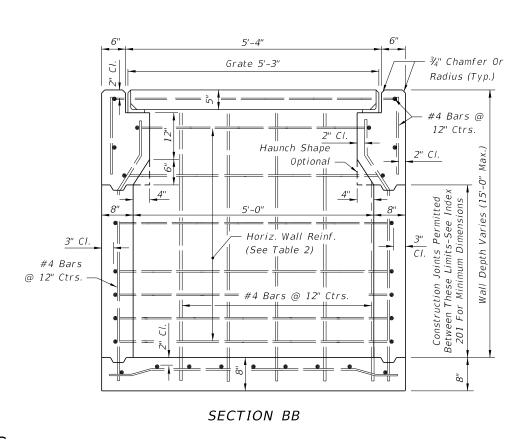
INDEX NO. 233





5" Steel Decking, Weight 630 Lbs. Main Bars 5" x  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Intermediate Bars  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ ", Reticuline Bars  $\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{16}$ "

# Radius (Typ.) Grate 4'-8% Lifting Loop Eyebolt See Index No. 201 8" 12" Ctrs. #4 Bars @ 12" Ctrs. #4 Bars @ 8" Ctrs.



TYPE G INLET (TABLE 2)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA	MAX. S	PACING
DEPTH		(in²/ft)	BARS	WWF
0' - 3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3' - 7'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7' - 10'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
10' - 15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"

TYPE G

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

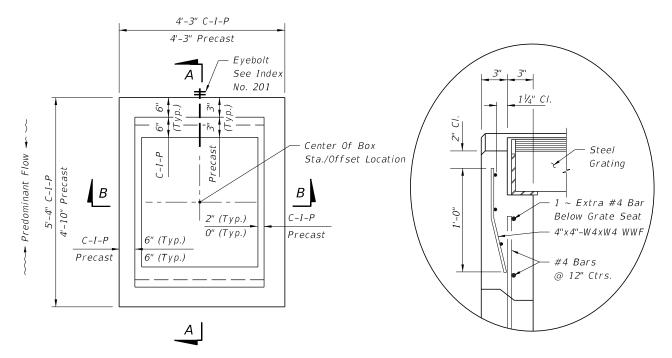
FDOT

FY 2017-18

DESIGN STANDARDS

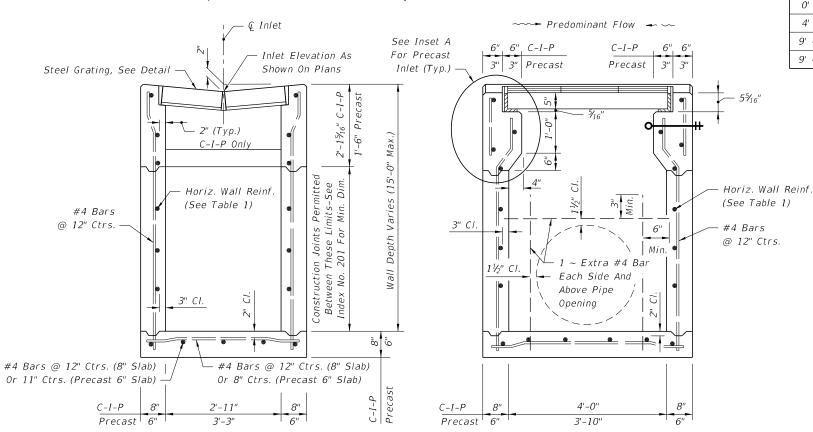
DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES F AND G

INDEX NO. 233



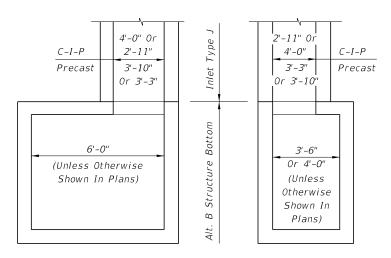
# PLAN (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN, WITHOUT GRATE, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)

INSET A (PRECAST OPTION)



(Pipe Opening Not Shown) SECTION BB

(Pipe Opening Shown) SECTION AA



NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

### INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

# HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL	SCHEDULE	AREA (In²/ft)	MAX. SPACING	
DEPTH			BARS	WWF
0' - 4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

# RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES

INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-11" or 3'-3"	24"
3'-10" or 4'-0"	30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe, see Structure Bottom detail above and Index No. 200.

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This inlet is designed for use in ditches, medians, pavement areas or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads with minimal debris. This inlet is not for use in areas subject to bicycle traffic. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet.
- 2. All reinforcing Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary; bars to clear pipe by 1½".
- 3. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 4. When alternate G grate is specified in plans the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
- 5. For supplemental details, see Index No. 201.
- 6. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- 7. Cost of ditch paving to be included in cost of inlet. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

**REVISION** 11/01/16

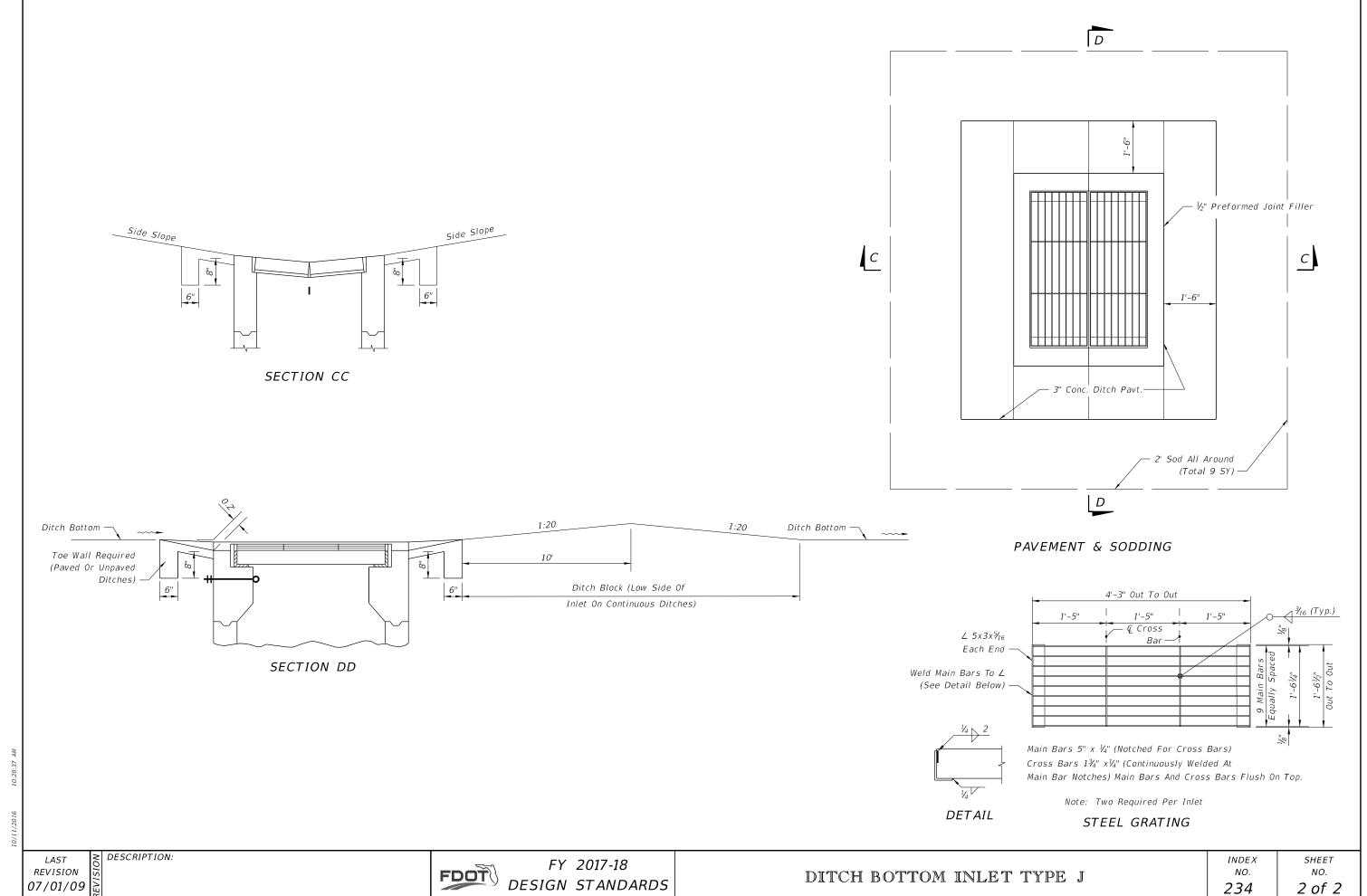
DESCRIPTION:

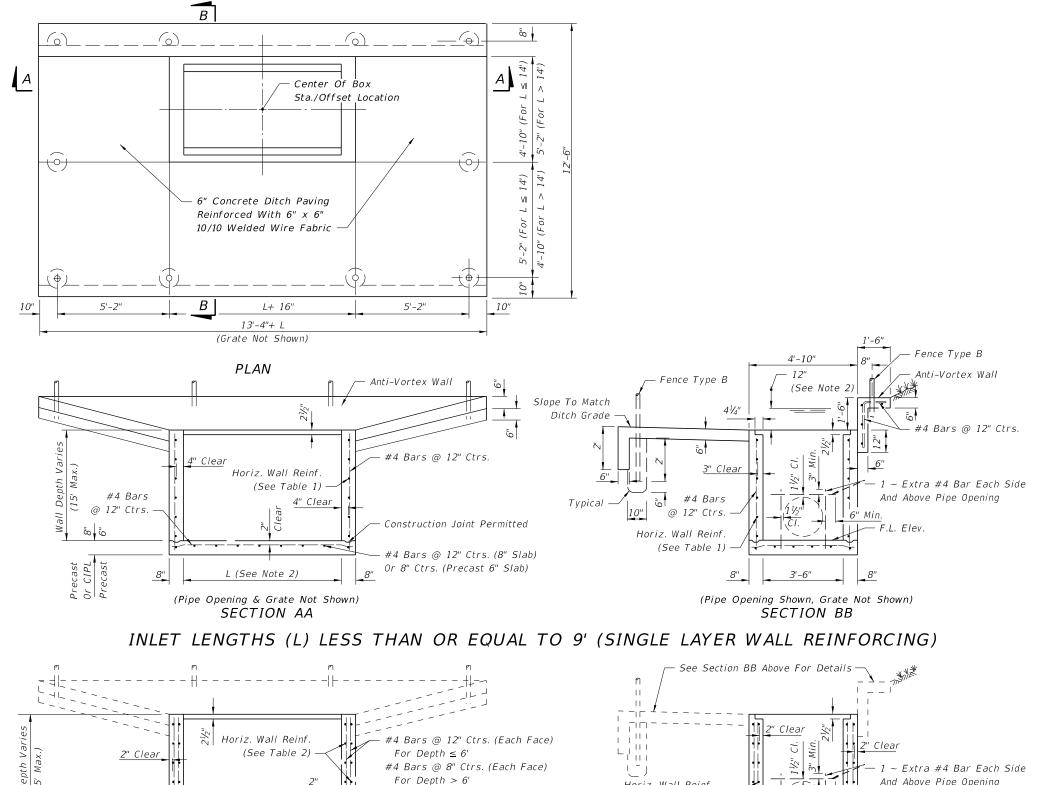
FDOT

FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS** 

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE J

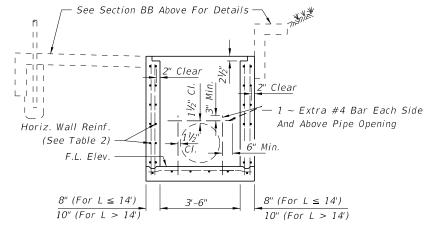
INDEX NO. 234





### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This inlet is to be used at locations having high flow rates, usually where an endwall could not be utilized without hazardous intake.
- 2. Inlet length (L) shall be set by the designer for the greater of either culvert requirement or inlet pool not to exceed 12" depth. Structures over 6 feet in depth are to be checked for flotation by the designer of project drainage.
- 3. This inlet is not intended for use with Index 200 structure bottoms.
- 4. All exposed edges and corners shall be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " chamfer or tooled to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius.
- 5. Inlet and anti-vortex wall to be Class II Concrete.
- 6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric (WWF). Bars to be cut or bent for  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " clearance around pipe opening. Bend top and corner bars to clear anchor holes.
- 7. Channel section C 3x6 at 14" max. bar spacing may be used as an alternate for the C 4x5.4 channel at 15" bar spacing.
- 8. Channels and bars for grate shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or A588/A588M, Grade 50 steel, and galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 975.
- 9. Fence enclosure shall be Fence Type B (Index No. 802). All posts to be set in concrete. A minimum of 10 posts required. Corner and approach side posts to be 3" nominal diameter.
- 10. Cost of ditch paving, anti-vortex wall, grate, concrete, reinforcing steel and fence enclosure to be included in the cost of inlet. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (DT Bot) (Type K), Each.
- 11. Anchor Bolts shall be ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded headless bolts, installed in accordance with Specification Sections 416 and 937. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 or A194 and washers shall be ASTM F436 or Type A plain washers. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized.



(Pipe Opening Shown, Grate Not Shown)

SECTION BB

(Pipe Opening & Grate Not Shown)

L (See Note 2)

Clear

#4 Bars

SECTION AA

INLET LENGTHS (L) GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 9' (DOUBLE LAYER WALL REINFORCING)

**REVISION** 11/01/16

8'' (For  $L \leq 14'$ )

 $10'' \; (For \; L > 14')$ 

FDOT

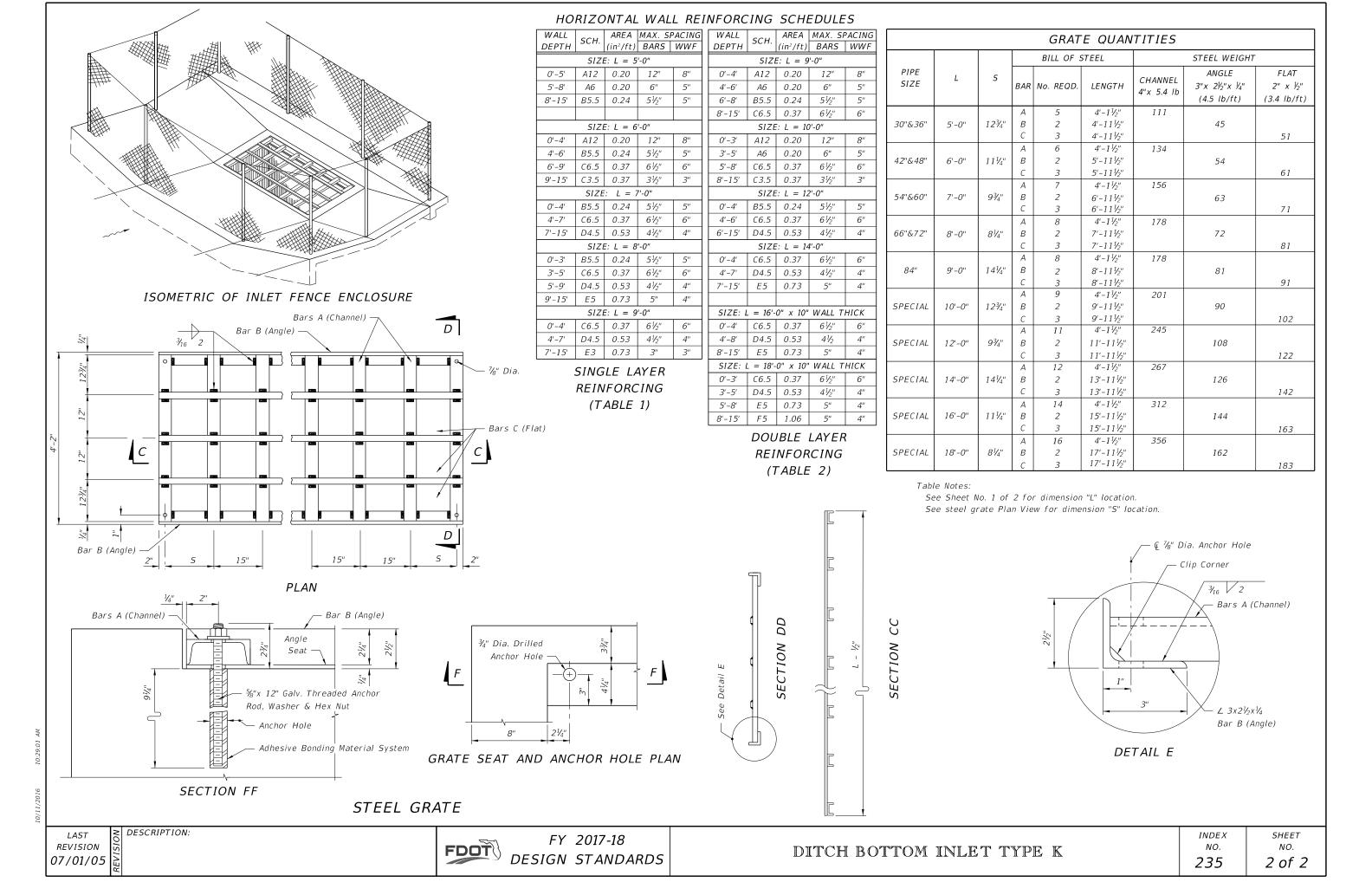
Construction Joint Permitted

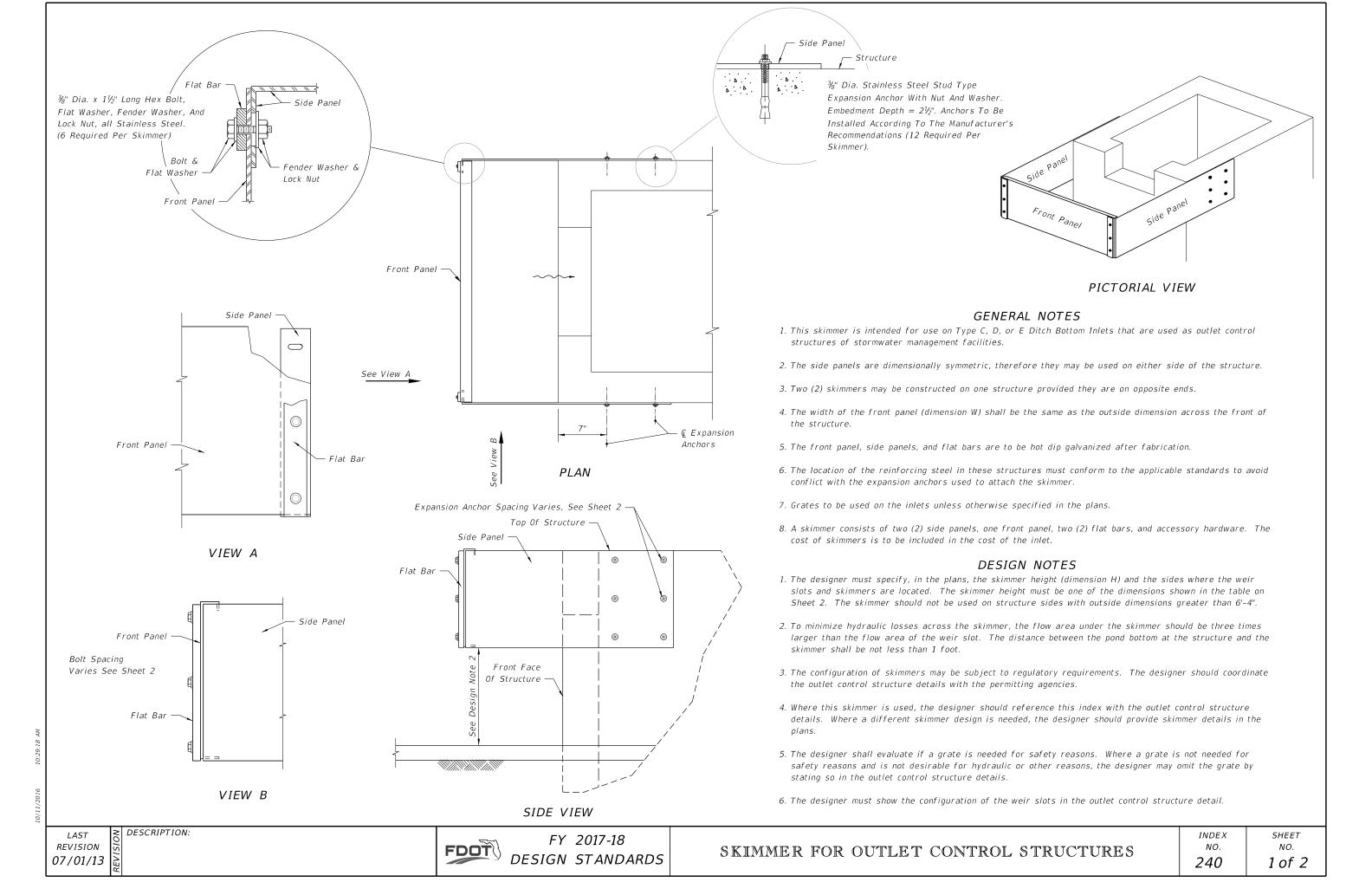
8'' (For  $L \leq 14'$ )

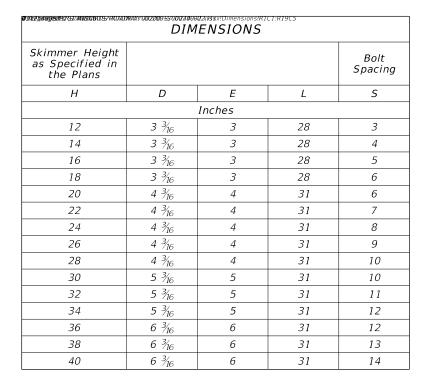
10'' (For L > 14')

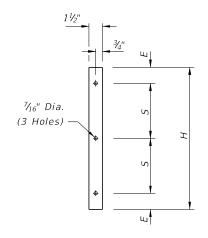
#4 Bars @ 12" Ctrs. (8" Slab) Or 8" Ctrs. (Precast 6" Slab)

> FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS



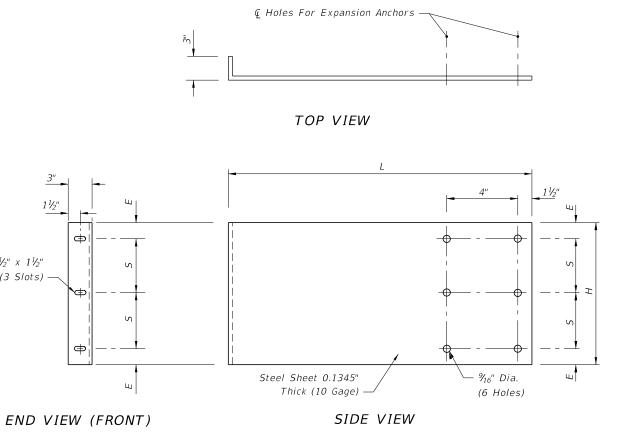




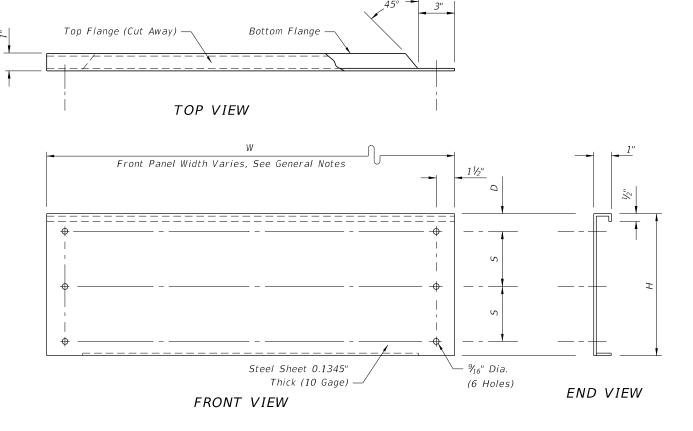


½" Thick x 1½" Wide

FLAT BAR



SIDE PANEL



FRONT PANEL

REVISION 01/01/12

11/2"

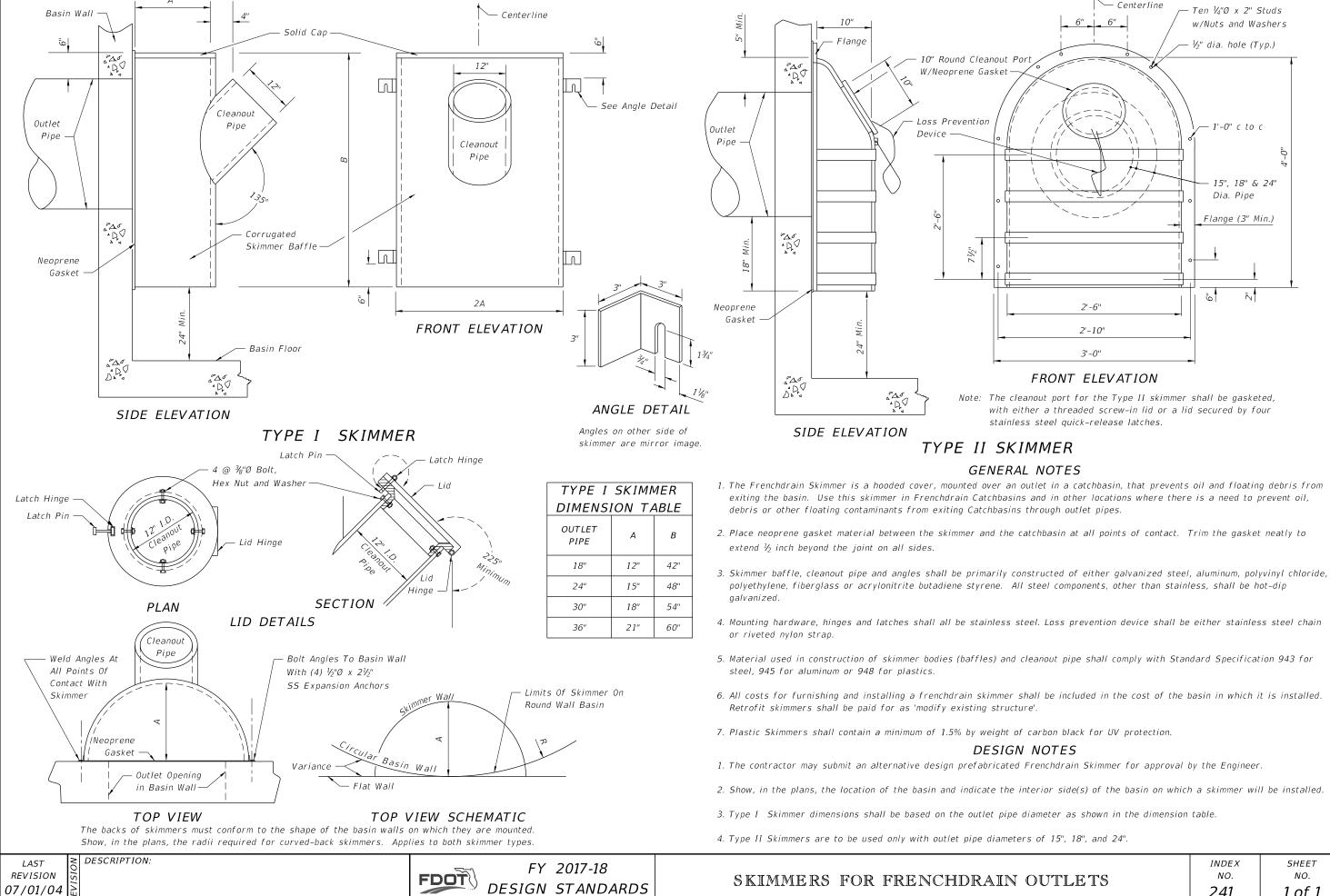
½" x 1½" (3 Slots) - **\(\phi\)** 

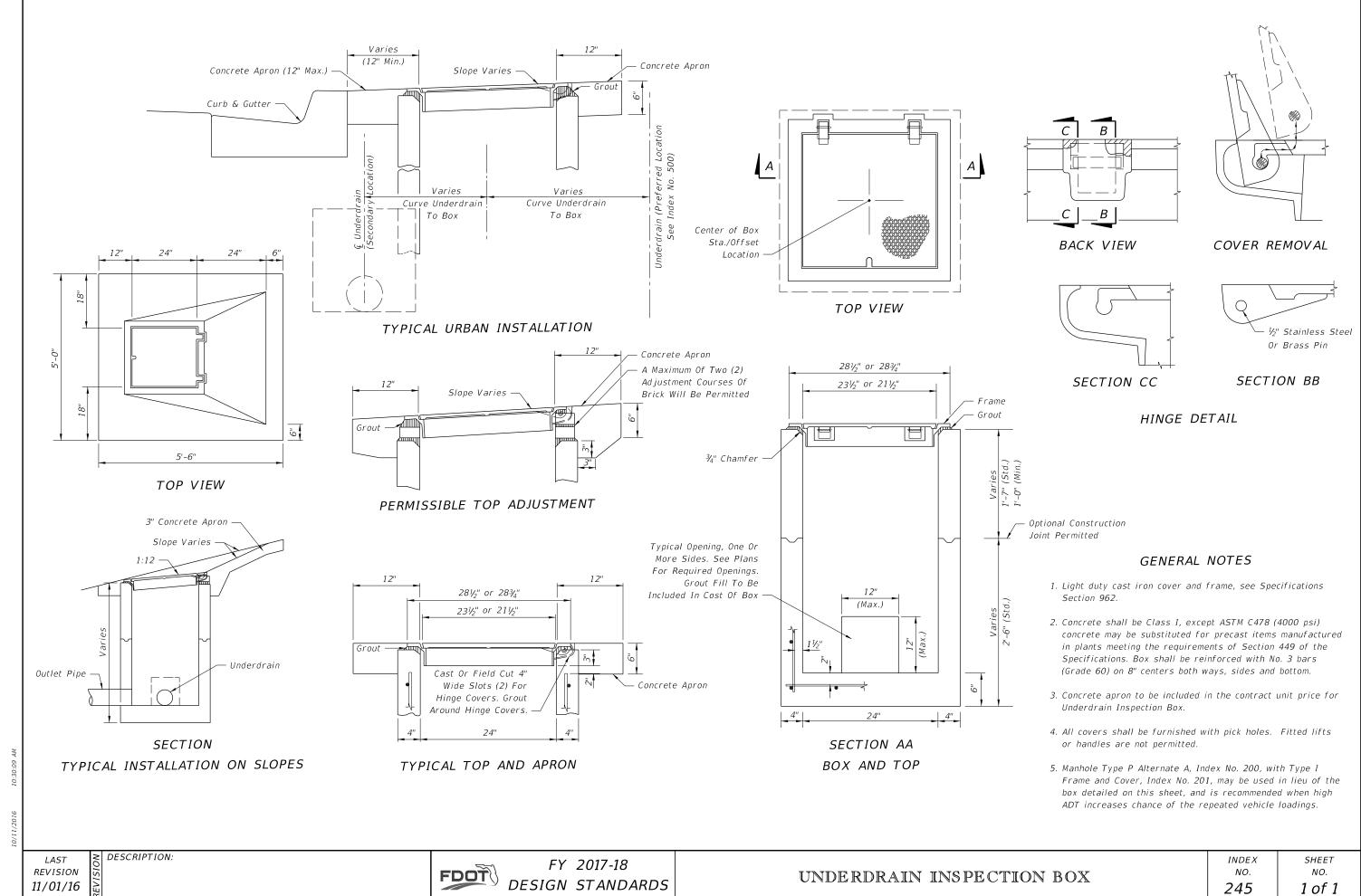
DESCRIPTION:

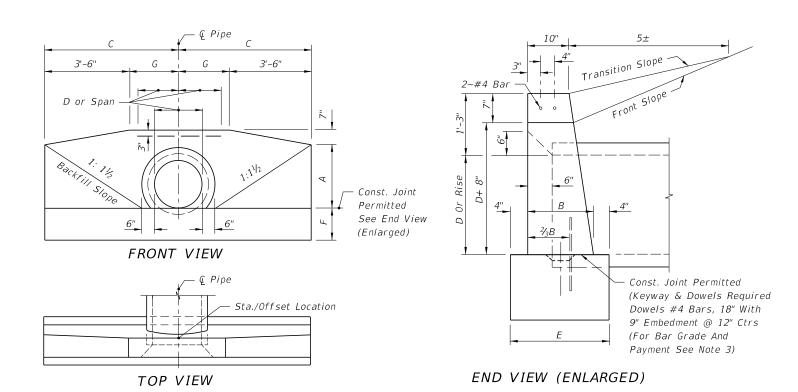
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

SKIMMER FOR OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES

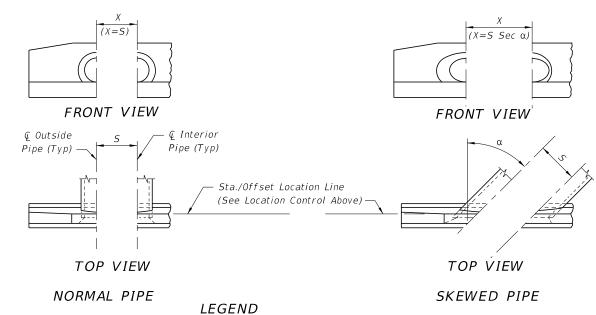
INDEX NO. 240





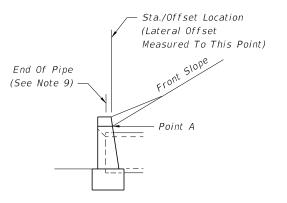


# ENDWALL DIMENSIONS (EXCLUSIVE OF MULTIPLE PIPE SPACING)



- α Pipe Skew
- S Center To Center Pipe Spacing
- X Centerline To Centerline Dimension At Face Of Headwall

PIPE AND SPACING FOR MULTIPLE PIPE ENDWALL POSITIONS FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE



### END VIEW

- 1. Position is set by the intersection of the front slope and Point A where this intersection falls outside the clear zone.
- 2. Where the front slope and Point A intersects inside the clear zone, the endwall is positioned so the Station/Offset Location is at the clear zone limit. The front slope is transitioned to the endwall as shown in Index No. 280.

# STANDARD LOCATION CONTROL

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Endwall dimensions, locations and positions are for round and elliptical concrete pipe and for round and pipe-arch corrugated metal pipe. Round concrete pipe shown.
- 2. Front slope and ditch transitions shall be in accordance with Index No. 280.
- 3. Endwalls may be cast in place or precast concrete. Reinforcing steel shall be Grades 40 or 60. Additional reinforcement necessary for handling precast units shall be determined by the Contractor or the supplier. Cost of reinforcement shall be included in the contract unit price for Concrete, (Endwalls).
- 4. All exposed corners and edges of concrete are to be chamfered 3/4".
- 5. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
- 6. On outfall ditches with side slopes flatter than 1:1½ provide 20' transitions from the endwall to the flatter side slopes. right of way permitting.
- 7. For sodding around endwalls see Index No. 281.
- 8. Payment for concrete quantities for endwalls skewed to the pipe shall be made on the following basis: Use Tabulated Value

Endwall Skew to Pipe 0° to 5° 0°  $6^{\circ}$ 15° 16° 30° 45° 31° or over

- 9. Pipe length plan quantities shall be based on the pipe end locations shown in the standard location control end view, or lengths based on special endwall locations called for in the plans.
- 10. Payment for pipe in pipe culverts shall be based on plan quantities, adjusted for endwall locations subsequently established by the Engineer.
- 11. Endwalls to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY.

REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

# DATA AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR ONE ENDWALL

# ROUND CONCRETE AND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

				1																								Class	s I C	oncret	e (CY)												
		U	pening (SF.							,	Dimens	ions														Numbe	er And	Туре	Of Pip	e And	Skew	Angle	Of Pip	e									
[	'		(5)	,							Dimens.	0113					Sii	ngle				Dou	ıble							Tri	ple							Quad	Iruple				] D
		Nur	nber O	f Pipe	s		R		E	_	G	_			Χ		Conc	Metal		Conc	rete			Ме	etal			Conc	rete			Ме	tal			Conci	rete		1	Ме	etal		
		1	2	3	4	_ ^	Ь	Ü	_	,			0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	0°	0°	15°	30°	45°	<i>0°</i>	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	
13	5" 1.	23 .	2.46	3.69	4.92	1'-11"	1'-2"	4'-0"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-6"	2'-7"	2'-7"	2'-8"	3'-0"	3'-8"	1.23	1.24	1.59	1.60	1.65	1.74	1.62	1.63	1.68	1.78	1.94	1.96	2.05	2.23	1.99	2.02	2.11	2.30	2.30	2.34	2.47	2.74	2.37	2.41	2.75	2.84	15"
18	3" 1.	77 .	3.54	5.31	7.08	2'-2"	1'-3"	4'-6"	1'-11"	1'-3"	1'-0"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-11"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1.56	1.59	1.99	2.01	2.06	2.17	2.04	2.06	2.11	2.23	2.43	2.46	2.56	2.79	2.51	2.54	2.65	2.89	2.86	2.91	3.06	3.40	2.96	3.01	3.17	3.53	18"
2.	" 2.	41	4.82	7.23	9.64	2'-5"	1'-4"	5'-0"	2'-0"	1'-4"	1'-6"	3'-2"	3'-2"	3'-3"	3'-8"	4'-6"	1.97																						i				21"
2.	1" 3.	14	5.28	9.42	2.56	2'-8"	1'-4"	5'-6"	2'-0"	1'-4"	2'-0"	3'-5"	3'-5"	3'-6"	3'-11"	4'-10"	2.24	2.29	2.82	2.84	2.91	3.06	2.91	2.93	3.01	3.17	3.39	3.43	3.57	3.87	3.52	3.56	3.71	4.03	3.97	4.03	4.24	4.69	4.14	4.20	4.43	4.91	24"
2	" 3.	98	7.96 1	1.94	5.92	2'-11"	1'-5"	6'-0"	2'-1"	1'-5"	2'-6"	3'-10"	3'-10"	4'-0"	4'-5"	5'-5"	2.73																										27"
30	)" 4.	91 .	9.82 1	4.73	9.64	3'-2"	1'-6"	6'-6"	2'-2"	1'-6"	3'-0"	4'-3"	4'-3"	4'-5"	4'-11"	6'-0"	3.26	3.34	4.13	4.16	4.26	4.49	4.28	4.31	4.43	4.67	4.98	5.04	5.25	5.69	5.20	5.27	5.49	5.97	5.84	5.93	6.24	6.91	6.13	6.23	6.56	7.29	30"
36	5" 7.	07 1	4.14 2	21.21	28.28	3'-8"	1'-8"	7'-6"	2'-4"	1'-8"	4'-0"	5'-1"	5'-1"	5'-3"	5'-10"	7'-2"	4.53	4.64	5.73	5.77	5.92	6.23	5.95	6.00	6.15	6.49	6.92	7.00	7.29	7.91	7.25	7.34	7.65	8.33	8.13	8.26	8.69	9.62	8.57	8.71	9.18	10.20	36"
42	2" 9.	62   1	9.24 2	8.86	38.48	4'-2"	1'-10"	8'-6"	2'-6"	2'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	6'-0"	6'-3"	6'-11"	8'-6"	6.33	6.49	8.11	8.17	8.39	8.85	8.43	8.50	8.73	9.23	9.90	10.02	10.45	11.38	10.38	10.52	10.98	11.99	11.68	11.87	12.51	13.89	12.32	12.52	13.22	14.73	42"
48	3" 12	.57 2	5.14 3	37.71	0.28	4'-8"	2'-1"	9'-6"	2'-9"	2'-0"	6'-0"	6'-9"	6'-9"	7'-0"	7'-10"	9'-7"	8.15	8.38	10.40	10.48	10.75	11.33	10.85	10.94	11.23	11.87	12.64	12.80	13.34	14.50	13.34	13.51	14.11	15.39	14.89 1	15.13	15.93	17.68	15.82	16.08	16.97	18.90	48"
5.	1" 15	.90 3	1.80 4	7.70	3.60	5'-2"	2'-6"	10'-6"	3'-2"	2'-3"	7'-0"	7'-8"	7'-8"	7'-11"	8'-10"	10'-10"	11.71	11.77	15.23	15.35	15.78	16.69	15.35	15.48	15.90	16.83	18.77	19.02	19.86	21.69	18.93	19.18	20.04	21.89	22.29 2	22.66	23.93	26.67	22.51	22.89	24.17	26.96	54"
																																							i				

													CORF	RUGAT	TED I	1ET AL	PIPE	ARCI	4													
		(	•	ng Area	э					Γ	Dimension	s									Clas	ss I C	Concret	e (CY)	)							Approx.
Span	Rise		(5	SF)						_	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_								Numbe	r Of P	ipe An	nd Skei	v Angl	e Of F	Pipe				Span	Rise	Equiv. Round
		Nu	mber	Of Pip	es					_					Χ		Single		Dou	ıble			Tri	ple			Quad	ruple				Pipe
		1	2	3	4	A	В	(	<i>E</i>	<i> </i>	G	5	0°	15°	30°	45°	<i>0</i> °	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°			
17"	13"	1.1	2.2	3.3	4.4	1'-9"	1'-2"	3'-10"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-4"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-7"	2'-11"	3'-6"	1.16	1.47	1.48	1.52	1.60	1.78	1.80	1.88	2.04	2.09	2.12	2.23	2.48	17"	13"	15"
21"	15"	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	1'-11"	1'-2"	4'-3"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-9"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-11"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1.33	1.69	1.70	1.75	1.84	2.04	2.06	2.15	2.33	2.40	2.44	2.57	2.84	21"	15"	18"
28"	20"	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	2'-4"	1'-3"	5'-2"	1'-11"	1'-3"	1'-8"	3'-5"	3'-5"	3'-6"	3'-11"	4'-10"	1.78	2.31	2.33	2.39	2.53	2.83	2.87	2.99	3.26	3.36	3.42	3.60	4.01	28"	20"	24"
35"	24"	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	2'-8"	1'-4"	5'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	2'-0"	1'-4"	2'-51/2"	4'-0"	4'-0"	4'-2"	4'-7"	5'-8"	2.34	3.03	3.05	3.14	3.32	3.72	3.77	3.93	4.29	4.40	4.47	4.72	5.25	35"	24"	30"
42"	29"	5.9	11.8	17.7	23.6	3'-1"	1'-5"	6'-10½"	2'-1"	1'-5"	3'-41/2"	4'-9"	4'-9"	4'-11"	5'-6"	6'-9"	3.13	4.06	4.09	4.20	4.45	4.99	5.06	5.28	5.76	5.93	6.03	6.36	7.09	42"	29"	36"
49"	33"	8.4	16.8	25.2	33.6	3'-5"	1'-6"	7'-8"	2'-2"	1'-6"	4'-2"	5'-6"	5'-6"	5'-8"	6'-4"	7'-9"	3.83	5.00	5.04	5.18	5.48	6.16	6.24	6.52	7.12	7.32	7.44	7.86	8.76	49"	33"	42"
57"	38"	10.6	21.2	31.8	42.4	3'-10"	1'-7"	8'-7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	2'-3"	1'-7"	5'-1½"	6'-4"	6'-4"	6'-7"	7'-4"	8'-11"	4.87	6.31	6.36	6.53	6.91	7.74	7.84	8.18	8.93	9.18	9.33	9.85	10.96	57"	38"	48"
64"	43"	13.2	26.4	39.6	52.8	4'-3"	1'-8"	9'-61/2"	2'-4"	1'-8"	6'-0 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	7'-1"	7'-1"	7'-4"	8'-2"	10'-0"	5.88	7.64	7.70	7.91	8.37	9.40	9.52	9.94	10.86	11.15	11.33	11.97	13.33	64"	43"	54"
71"	47"	16.9	33.8	50.7	67.6	4'-7"	1'-10"	10'-4"	2'-6"	2'-0"	6'-10"	7'-10"	7'-10"	8'-1"	9'-1"	11'-1"	7.80	10.15	10.23	10.51	11.12	12.49	12.65	13.22	14.43	14.85	15.10	15.94	17.77	71"	47"	60"

Note: Use the guidelines of General Note No. 8 for selecting tabular quantities.

													CC	NCRE	TE E	LLIPT	ICAL P	PIPE														
			,	g Area	а					D	imensions	5									CI	'ass I (	Concret	te (CY)								Approx.
Rise	Span		(5	<i>F)</i>																Numb	oer Of	Pipe A	nd Ske	w Angl	e Of Pi	ipe			!	Rise	Span	Equiv.
		Nu	mber	Of Pip	oes		В		E	_	G			,	Χ		Single		Do	uble			Tr	iple			Quadi	ruple		1		Round Pipe
		1	2	3	4	A	В			r	G	5	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°			1
12"	18"	1.3	2.6	3.9	5.2	1'-8"	1'-2"	3'-9"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-3"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-11"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1.09	1.45	1.46	1.51	1.60	1.80	1.82	1.91	2.09	2.16	2.20	2.33	2.60	12"	18"	15"
14"	23"	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	1'-10"	1'-3"	4'-21/2"	1'-11"	1'-3"	8½"	3'-5"	3'-5"	3'-6"	3'-11"	4'-10"	1.36	1.82	1.84	1.89	2.01	2.29	2.32	2.43	2.68	2.75	2.80	2.97	3.33	14"	23"	18"
19"	30"	3.3	6.6	9.9	13.2	2'-3"	1'-4"	5'-11/2"	2'-0"	1'-4"	1'-71/2"	4'-2"	4'-2"	4'-4"	4'-10"	5'-11"	1.89	2.55	2.57	2.65	2.82	3.22	3.27	3.43	3.77	3.88	3.95	4.19	4.70	19"	30"	24"
24"	38"	5.1	10.2	15.3	20.4	2'-8"	1'-5"	6'-3"	2'-1"	1'-5"	2'-9"	5'-2"	5'-2"	5'-4"	6'-0"	7'-4"	2.64	3.55	3.58	3.69	3.93	4.48	4.54	4.77	5.24	5.39	5.49	5.82	6.53	24"	38"	30"
29"	45"	7.4	14.8	22.2	29.6	3'-1"	1'-6"	7'-0"	2'-2"	1'-6"	3'-6"	6'-0"	6'-0"	6'-3"	6'-11"	8'-6"	3.32	4.48	4.52	4.66	4.96	5.64	5.72	6.00	6.60	6.80	6.92	7.34	8.24	29"	45"	36"
34"	53"	10.2	20.4	30.6	40.8	3'-6"	1'-7"	7'-111/2"	2'-3"	1'-7"	4'-5½"	7'-1"	7'-1"	7'-4"	8'-2"	10'-0"	4.24	5.76	5.81	6.00	6.39	7.29	7.40	7.76	8.55	8.81	8.97	9.52	10.70	34"	53"	42"
38"	60"	12.9	25.8	38.7	51.6	3'-10"	1'-8"	8'-9"	2'-4"	1'-8"	5'-3"	7'-11"	7'-11"	8'-2"	9'-2"	11'-2"	5.22	7.16	7.23	7.46	7.96	9.10	9.24	9.70	10.71	11.05	11.25	11.95	13.46	38"	60"	48"
43"	68"	16.6	33.2	49.8	66.4	4'-3"	1'-10"	9'-81/2"	2'-6"	1'-10"	6'-21/2"	8'-10"	8'-10"	9'-2"	10'-2"	12'-6"	6.63	9.01	9.09	9.38	10.00	11.39	11.56	12.13	13.36	13.77	14.02	14.88	16.73	43"	68"	54"
48"	76"	20.5	41.0	61.5	82.0	4'-8"	2'-1"	10'-8"	2'-9"	2'-0"	7'-2"	9'-9"	9'-9"	10'-1"	11'-3"	13'-9"	8.66	11.74	11.85	12.22	13.02	14.82	15.04	15.77	17.37	17.91	18.23	19.34	21.74	48"	76"	60"
53"	83"	24.8	49.6	74.4	99.2	5'-1"	2'-6"	11'-7"	3'-2"	2'-6"	8'-1"	10'-7"	10'-7"	10'-11"	12'-3"	15'-0"	12.50	16.98	16.98	17.67	18.83	21.47	21.78	22.86	25.18	25.97	26.44	28.06	31.55	53"	83"	66"
58"	91"	29.5	59.0	88.5	118.0	5'-6"	2'-10"	12'-61/2"	3'-6"	2'-10"	9'-01/2"	11'-4"	11'-4"	11'-9"	13'-1"	16'-0"	16.46	22.26	22.46	23.16	24.66	28.05	28.46	29.85	32.85	33.85	34.46	36.55	41.05	58"	91"	72"
																												[				

REVISION 07/01/01

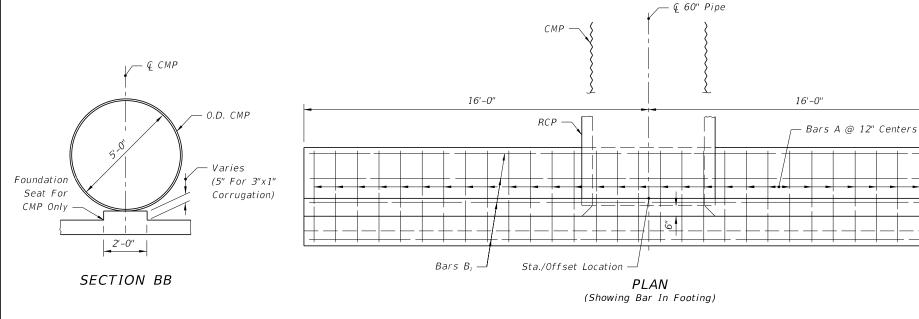
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

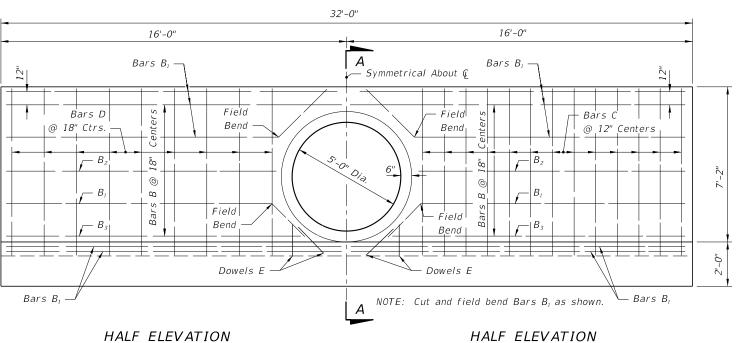
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND MULTIPLE PIPE

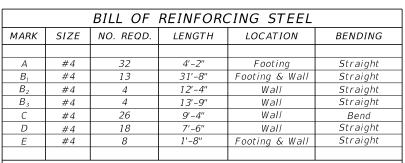
INDEX NO. 250

SHEET NO. 2 of 2

≥ DESCRIPTION:







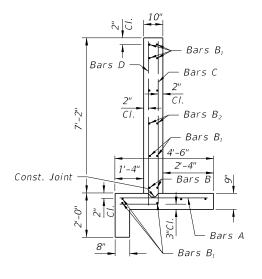
### BENDING DIAGRAM



NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

### ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	СМР
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	11.3	11.4
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	695	695



TYPICAL SECTION THRU ENDWALL

### GENERAL NOTES

(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

- 1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
- 2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.
- 3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.

(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

- 5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered 3/4" unless otherwise shown.
- 6. That portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of .004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.
- 7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

**REVISION** 11/01/16

(3"x1" Corr.)

(Class B Wall) -

В

SECTION AA

OPTIONAL ENTRANCE

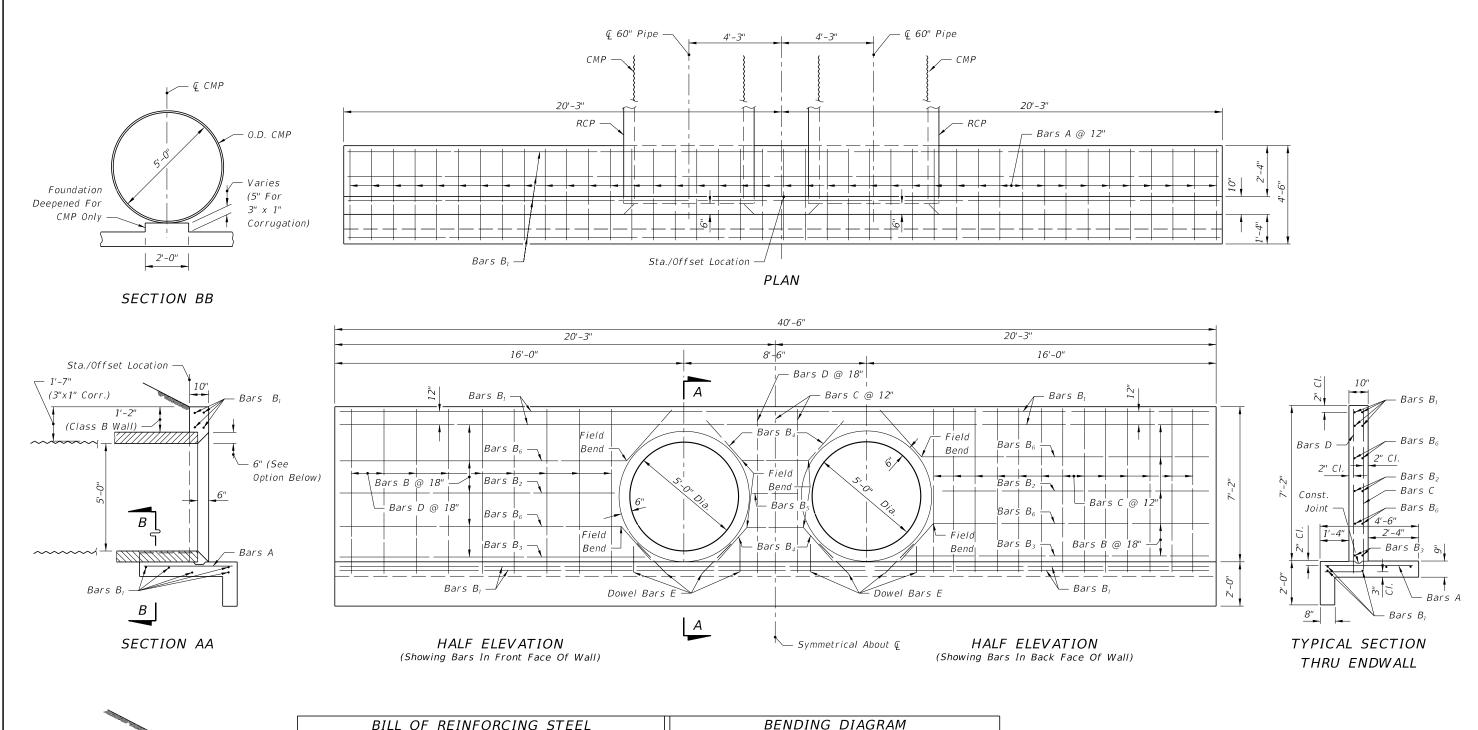
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

DESCRIPTION:

(See Option Below)

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 60" PIPE

INDEX NO. 251





DESCRIPTION:

OPTIONAL ENTRANCE FOR CONCRETE PIPE

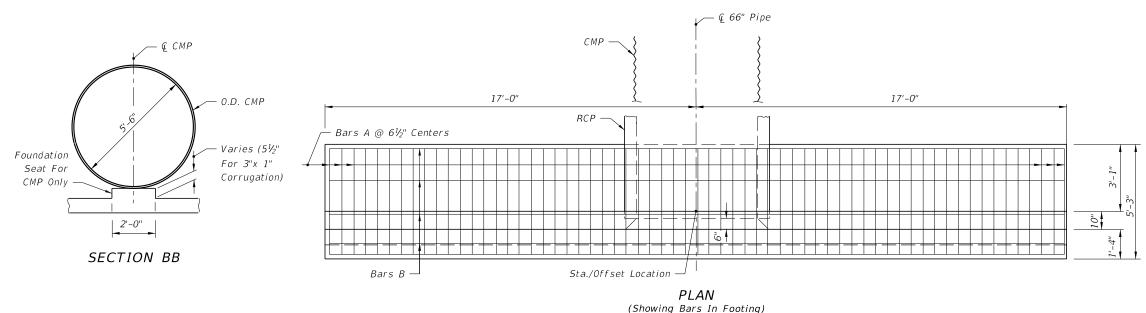
		BILL OF	REINFO	RCING STEEL	
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
Α	#4	41	4'-2"	Footing	Straight
$B_1$	#4	9	40'-2"	Footing & Wall	Straight
$B_2$	#4	4	12'-6"	Wall	Straight
Вз	#4	4	13'-9"	Wall	Straight
$B_4$	#4	4	6'-0"	Wall	Field Bend
$B_5$	#4	2	2'-2"	Wall	Straight
$B_6$	#4	8	15'-0"	Wall	Field Bend
С	#4	29	9'-4"	Footing & Wall	Bend
D	#4	20	7'-6"	Footing & Wall	Straight
Ε	#4	16	1'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight

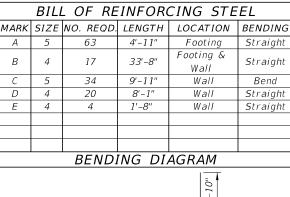
	DENDING	DITION	, - ,	
ì	7'-6	" <b>-</b>		
	<u>'</u>		_	
		-10		
-	BAR	C	<u>_</u>	
d	NOTE: All bar di	mensions ar	e out to ou	ıt
,	ESTIMATED	QUANTI	TIES	
d	ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
	Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	13.7	13.8
	Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	824	824

NDTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 For General Notes.

REVISION 11/01/16



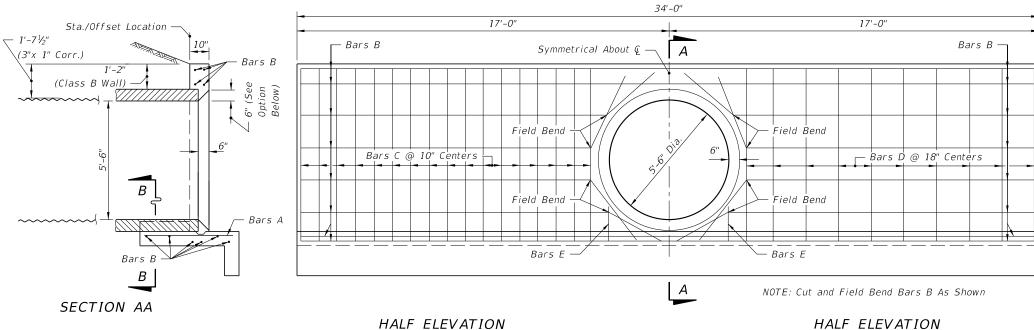




8'-1" BAR C

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATE	D QUAN	TITIES	
ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	13.2	13.3
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1170	1170



(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)





OPTIONAL ENTRANCE FOR CONCRETE PIPE

DESCRIPTION:

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.

(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

- 2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.
- 3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.
- 4. Concrete shall be Class II except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

- GENERAL NOTES
  - 5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered  $rac{3}{4}$ " unless otherwise shown.
  - 6. That portion of corrugated Metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.

Const. Joint

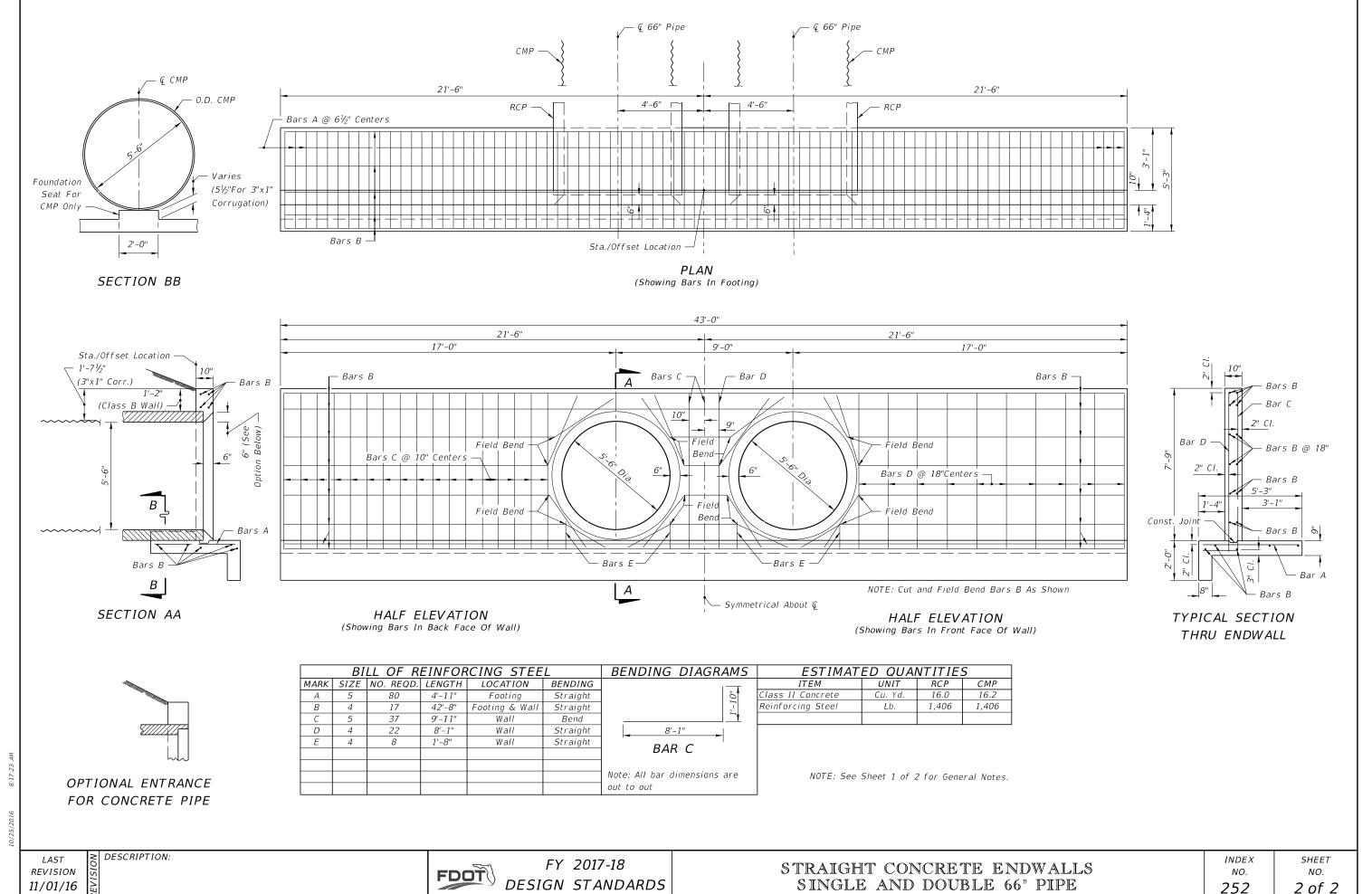
- 7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

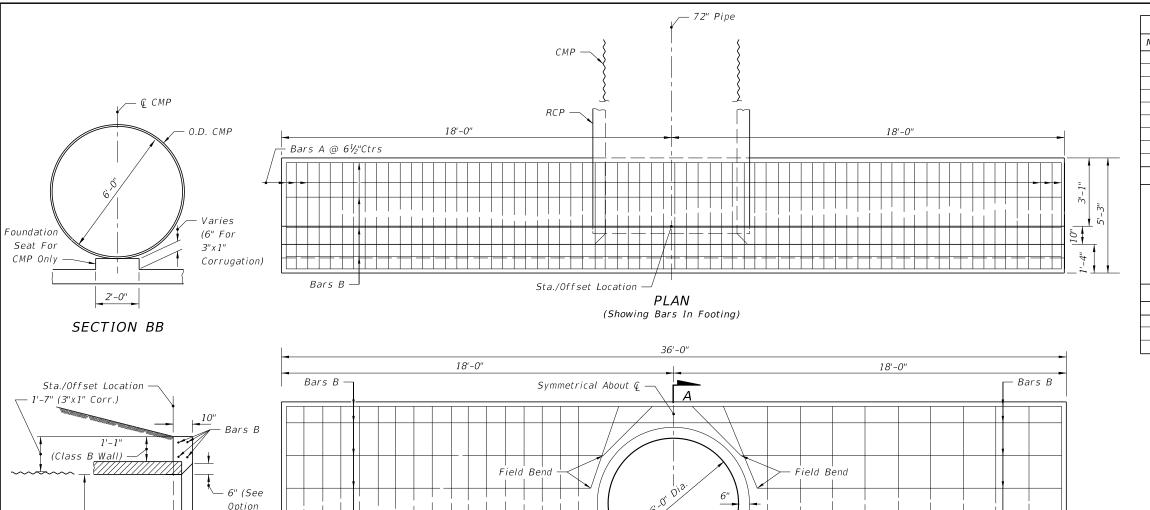
**REVISION** 11/01/16

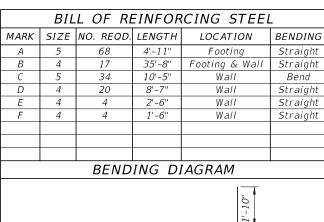
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

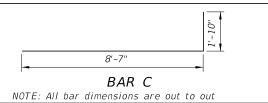
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 66" PIPE

INDEX NO. 252

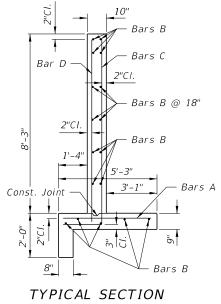








D QUAN	IIIIES	
UNIT	RCP	CMP
Cu. Yd.	14.4	14.5
Lb.	1249	1249
	UNIT Cu. Yd.	Cu. Yd. 14.4



THRU ENDWALL

### GENERAL NOTES

Field Bend

NOTE: Cut and Field Bend Bars B As Shown

HALF ELEVATION

(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

Bars D @ 18" Centers

- 1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
- 2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.

- Bars F - Bars E

3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.

Bars C @ 10" Centers

HALF ELEVATION

(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

- 5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered ¾" unless otherwise shown.
- 6. That portion of corrugated Metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness coated applied prior to placing of the concrete.
- 7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

**REVISION** 11/01/16 Below)

Bars A

В

В

SECTION AA

OPTIONAL ENTRANCE

FOR CONCRETE PIPE

DESCRIPTION:



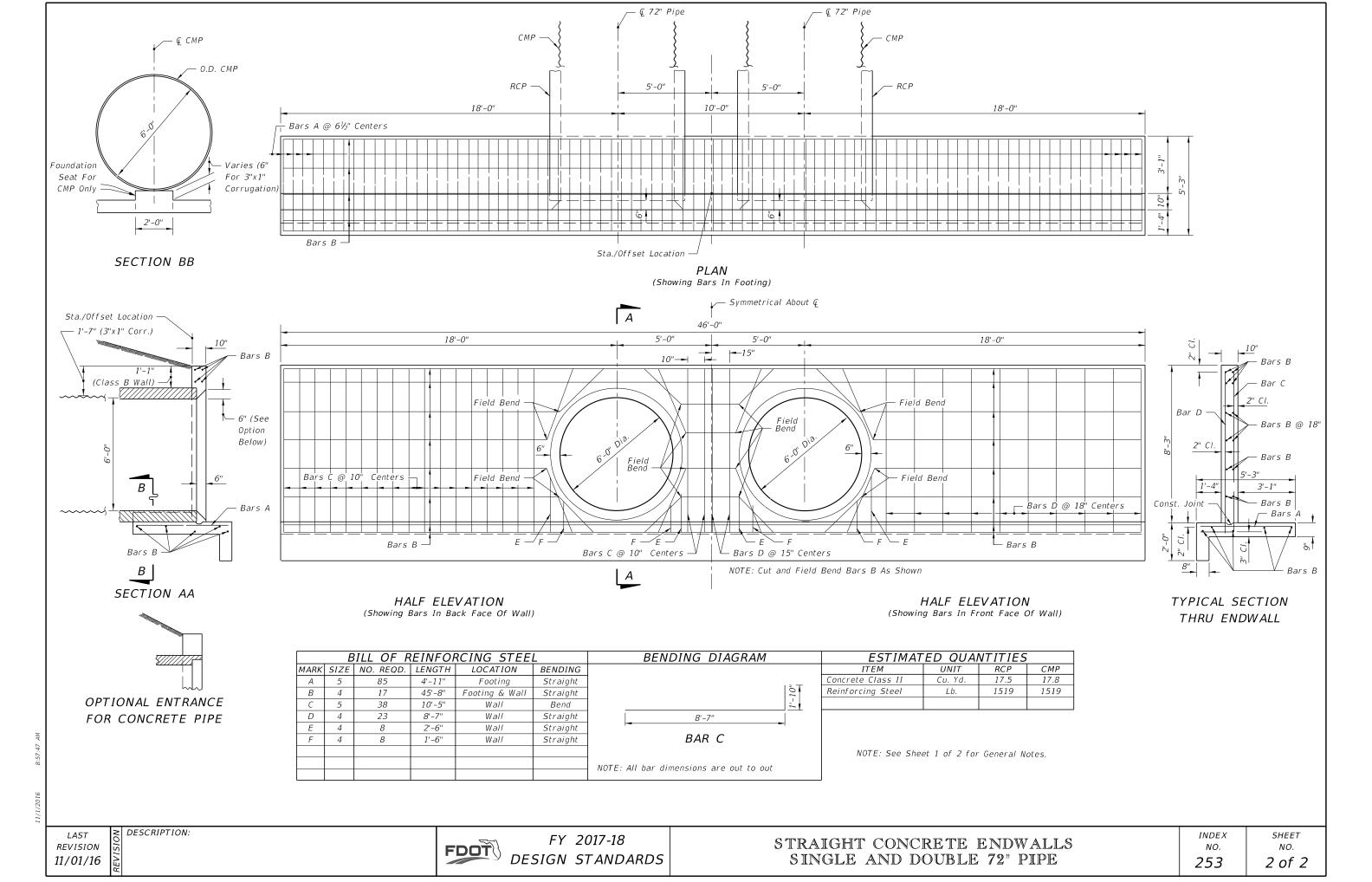
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

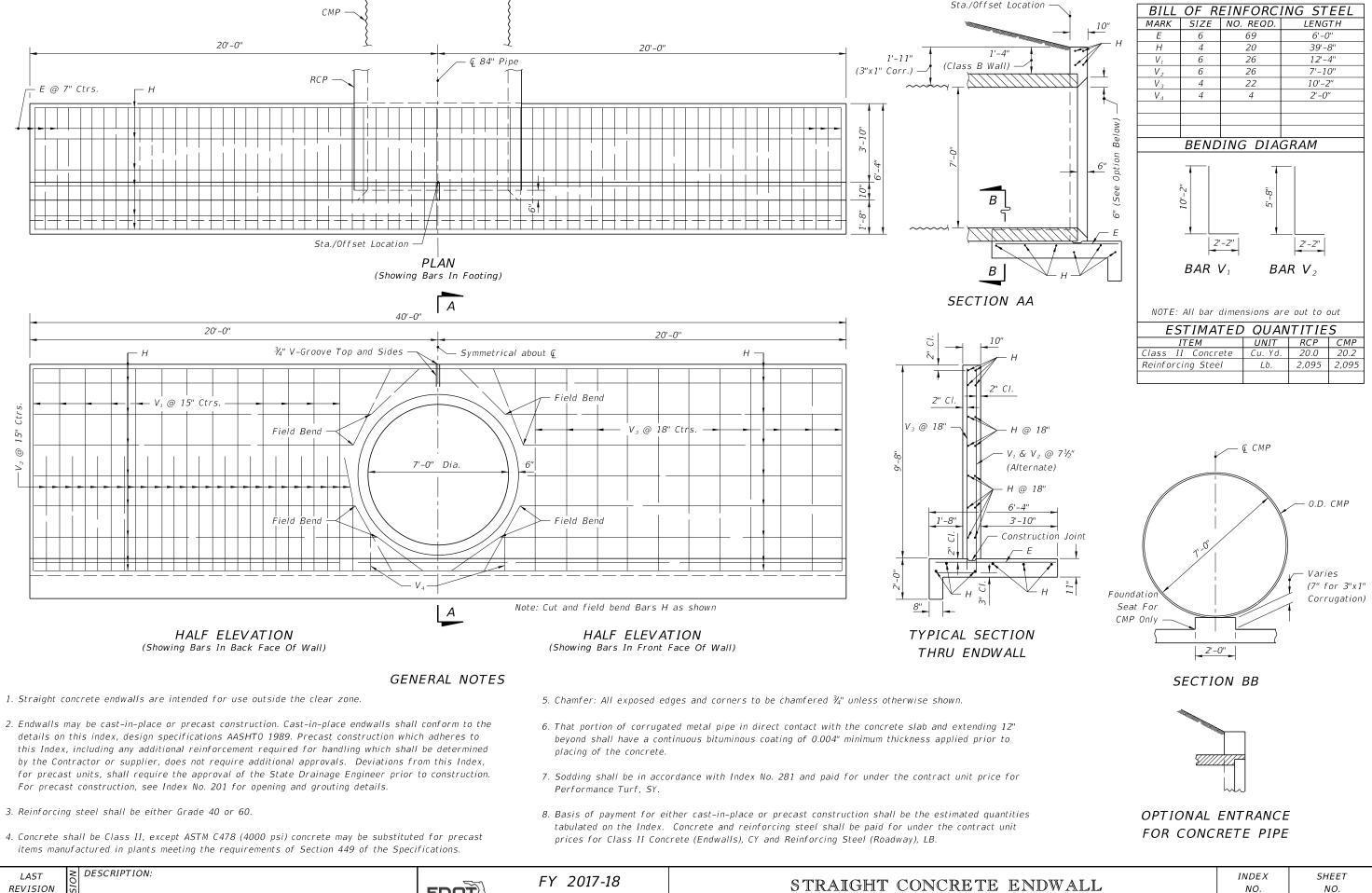
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS

INDEX NO. 253

SHEET NO. 1 of 2

SINGLE AND DOUBLE 72" PIPE





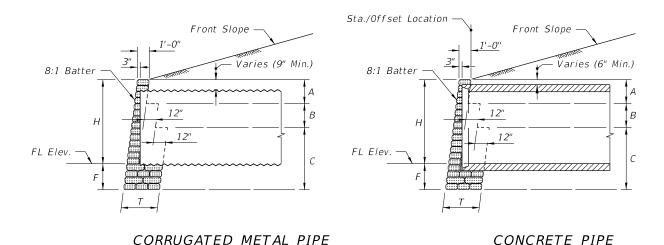
11/01/16



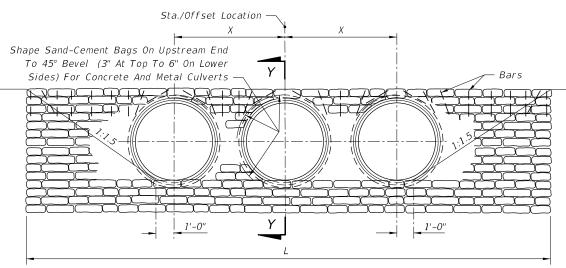
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALL SINGLE 84" PIPE

NO. 255

NO. 1 of 1



SECTION YY



#### Note:

- 1. For concrete and corrugated metal pipes. Concrete pipe shown.
- 2. The top row of riprap bags shall be secured by pinning, using #4 reinforcing bars 18 inches in
- a. The end bags shall be secured using two bars per bag, one vertical and one diagonal as shown.
- b. The next to last bag on each end shall be secured with two bars vertically.
- c. Bags located over the pipe shall be secured by a bar which is driven diagonally except that for concrete pipe two bars shall be used for single bags above the pipe.
- d. Intermediate bags shall be secured with a single bar.

Bars shall be driven to one inch below the surface of the bag. The cost of furnishing and installing the bars shall be included in the cost of the riprap.

### FRONT ELEVATION

					TABLE	OF	DIMEN.	SIONS A	ND	QUAN	TITIES F	OR C	ONE	ENDWALL					
SIZE								ONE PIPE	CULVE	RT S	TWO PIPE	CULVE	RTS	THREE PI	PE CULVE	ERTS	FOUR I	PIPE CUL	/ERTS
OF	Н	T	A	В	C	F	X	,	RIPRA	AP CY	ı	RIPRA	AP CY	,	RIPR	AP CY	,	RIPR	RAP CY
PIPE								L	CP	CMP	L	CP	СМР	L	CP	СМР	L	CP	СМР
18"	2'-3"	1'-0"	4'-0"	0'-0"	0'-0"	1'-9"	2'-10"	8'-9"	1.2	1.2	11'-7"	1.5	1.6	14'-5"	1.8	1.9	17'-3"	2.1	2.3
24"	2'-9"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-6"	0'-0"	1'-9"	3'-5"	10'-3"	2.4	2.5	13'-8"	3.0	3.2	17'-1"	3.7	4.0	20'-6"	4.3	4.7
30"	3'-4"	2'-0"	2'-0"	3'-2"	0'-0"	1'-10"	4'-3"	12'-0"	3.3	3.4	16'-3"	4.2	4.5	20'-6"	5.1	5.5	24'-9"	6.0	6.5
36"	3'-10"	2'-0"	2'-0"	3'-8"	0'-0"	1'-10"	5'-1"	13'-6"	4.0	4.2	18'-7"	5.2	5.7	23'-8"	6.3	6.9	28'-9"	7.4	8.2
42"	4'-5"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-4"	1'-11"	6'-0"	15'-3"	6.4	6.7	21'-3"	8.3	8.9	27'-3"	10.2	11.2	33'-3"	12.3	13.4
48"	4'-11"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-10"	1'-11"	6'-9"	16'-9"	7.7	8.1	23'-6"	10.0	10.8	30'-3"	12.3	13.5	37'-0"	14.5	16.2
54"	5'-6"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	3'-6"	2'-0"	7'-8"	18'-6"	9.5	10.1	26'-2"	12.4	13.5	33'-10"	15.3	17.0	41'-6"	18.2	20.4
60"	6'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-0"	8'-6"	20'-0"	11.0	11.7	28'-6"	14.4	15.8	37'-0"	17.8	19.8	45'-6"	21.1	23.8
66"	6'-7"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-8"	2'-1"	9'-3"	21'-9"	13.2	14.1	31'-0"	17.2	18.9	40'-3"	21.2	23.7	49'-6"	25.1	28.5
72"	7'-1"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	5'-2"	2'-1"	10'-0"	23'-3"	15.0	16.0	33'-3"	19.4	21.4	43'-3"	23.9	26.8	53'-3"	28.3	32.3
78"	7'-8"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	5'-10"	2'-2"	10'-9"	25'-0"	17.5	18.7	35'-9"	22.6	25.0	46'-6"	27.8	31.3	57'-3"	32.9	37.6
84"	8'-2"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	6'-4"	2'-2"	11'-8"	26'-6"	19.5	20.9	38'-2"	25.3	28.1	49'-10"	31.1	35.2	61'-6"	36.9	42.4

### GENERAL NOTES

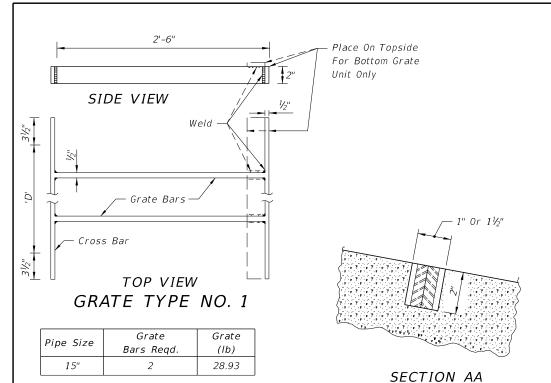
1. Straight sand-cement endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.

**REVISION** 11/01/16

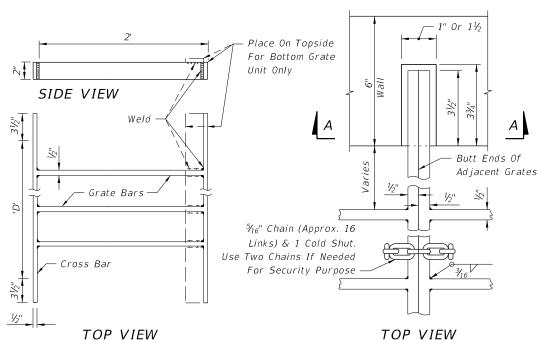
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS



Bars to be evenly spaced across dimension 'D' All bars 1/2" x 2"



Dina Ciza	Grate	Grate
Pipe Size	Bars Reqd.	(Ib)
18"	3	33.69
24"	Δ	43.63

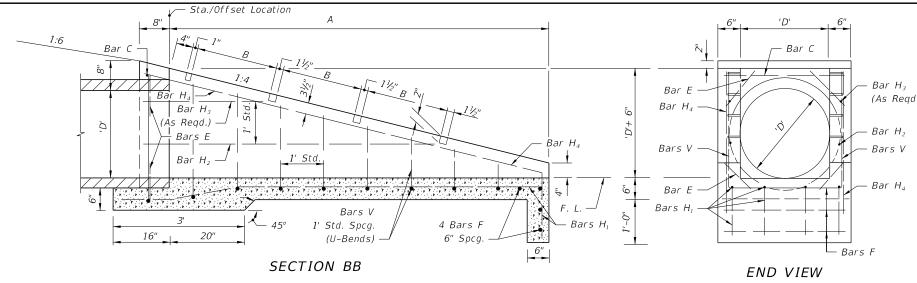
DESCRIPTION:

GRATE TYPE NO. 2

Bars to be evenly spaced across dimension 'D' All bars 1/2" x 2".

53.55

TOP VIEW GRATE, SEAT, WELD & CHAIN DETAIL



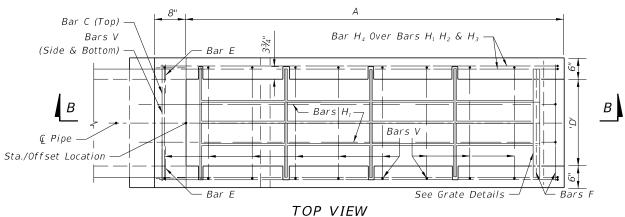
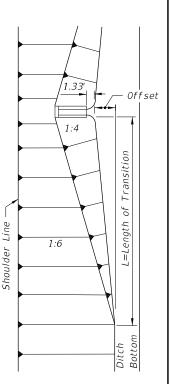


				TABLE	OF DIM	ENSIONS	AND QUA	NTITIES			
	Pipe Size		Б	Class I Conc.	Reinf. Steel	Number Of (	Grates Reqd.	Total	Cadding (CV)	Slope T	ransition
C.	D	A	В	(CY)	(lb)	Type No. 1	Type No. 2	Grate Wt. (lb)	Sodding (SY)	Offset	L
Slope	15"	5.67'	2.38'	0.85	56	2	0	57.86	15	4.2'	42'
1:4	18"	6.67'	1.875'	1.01	73	0	3	101.08	16	4.8'	48'
	24"	8.67'	1.875'	1.65	97	0	4	174.52	19	5.8'	58'
	30"	10.67'	1.875'	2.33	129	0	5	267.75	21	6.9'	69'

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. This endwall is to be used only in the clear zone for the drainage of medians and other areas having low design velocities and negligible debris.
- 2. Reinforcing steel: All bars are size #4. Spacings shown are center to center. Laps to be 1'-5" minimum. Cover is 2" except as noted. Square welded wire fabric (two cages max.) having an equivalent cross sectional area (0.20 sq. in.) may be substituted for bar reinforcement.
- 3. Grates shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or ASTM A5888/A588M, Grade 50 steel. When "Alt. G" grates are specified in the plans, grates shall be galvanized in accordance with Section 975 and 425.3.2 of the Standard Specifications.
- 4. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for U-Endwall, Each. Payment shall include cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, grate, and accessories. Quantities shown are for estimating purposes only.
- 5. Sod slopes 5' each side and above endwall. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 6. Precasting of this endwall will be permitted. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer. Use Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.
- 7. Concrete shall be Class I except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.



FRONT SLOPE TRANSITION AT ENDWALL

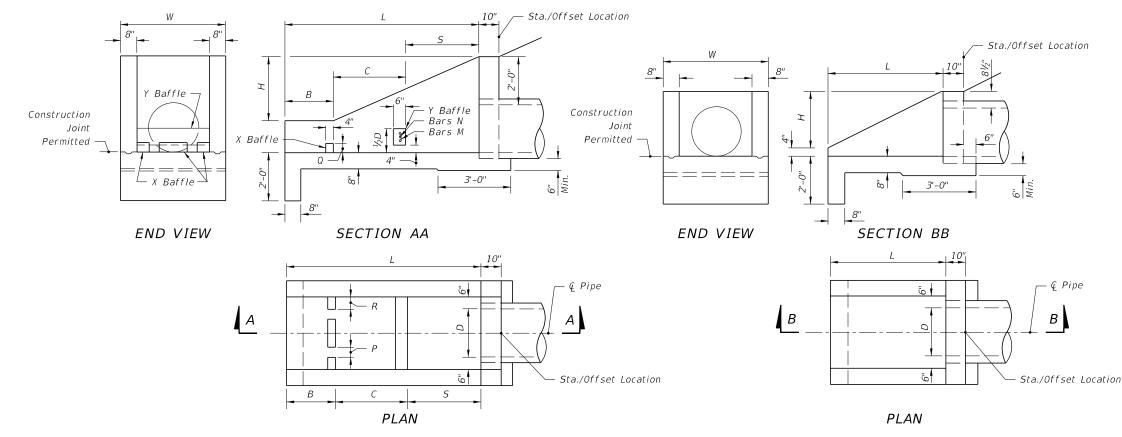
11/01/16



FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

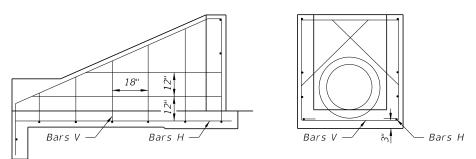
U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS WITH GRATES 15" TO 30" PIPE

INDEX NO. 260

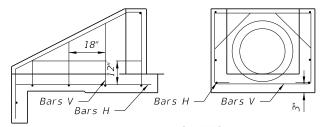


DIMENSIONAL DETAILS

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS



ALL PIPE SIZES SIDE VIEW AND BACKWALL SECTION REINFORCING DETAIL



ALL PIPE SIZES
SIDE VIEW AND BACKWALL SECTION REINFORCING DETAIL

		D	IMENS.	IONS	AND (	QUAN	TITIES	FC	)R	ON	E U-EN	IDW AL	L	
Pip	e Size		.,	147	_			Х	Baff	le	Y Ba Reinf.		Class I	Reinf.
D	Area Sg. Ft.	L	Н	W	5	В	С	P	0	R	Bar M	Bar N	Conc. Cu. Yd.	Steel Lbs.
	34. 12.							P	Ų		рат М	Dai N		
15"	1.23	5'-9"	2'-31/2"	3'-7"	2'-3"	1'-3"	2'-3"	4"	4"	4"	2 #4	1 #4	1.61	72
18"	1.77	6'-6"	2'-5"	3'-10"	2'-6"	1'-6"	2'-6"	4"	4"	5"	3 #4	2 #4	1.89	86
24"	3.14	8'-0"	2'-8"	4'-4"	3'-0"	2'-0"	3'-0"	5"	5"	6"	4 #4	3 #4	2.52	108
30"	4.91	9'-6"	2'-11"	4'-10"	3'-6"	2'-6"	3'-6"	5"	5"	7"	4 #4	4 #4	3.34	131

WITH BAFFLES

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL						
Pipe Size					Class I	Reinf.
D	Area Sq. Ft.	L	Н	W	Conc. Cu. Yd.	Steel Lbs.
15"	1.23	3'-3"	1'-7½"	3'-7"	0.89	39
18"	1.77	3'-9"	1'-10½"	3'-10"	1.05	43
24"	3.14	4'-9"	2'-41/2"	4'-4"	1.40	55
30"	4.91	5'-9"	2'-10½"	4'-10"	1.88	64

WITHOUT BAFFLES

# **ENDWALLS FOR 1:2 SLOPES**

### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Baffles to be constructed only when called for in plans.
- 2. When steel grating is required on endwall see Sheet 3 of 3 for details.
- 3. All reinforcing No. 4 bars with 2" clearance except as noted.
- 4. All angles, channels and bars shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or A588/A588M Grade 50 steel. When designated Alternate G in the plans galvanize in accordance with Section 975 and 425-3.2 of the Standard Specifications.
- 5. Channel section C 3x6 may be substituted for C 4x5.4 channel.
- 6. Precasting of this endwall will be permitted. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer. Use Index No. 201 for opening and grouting
- 7. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
- 8. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- 9. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for U-Endwall, Each. Payment shall include cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, and when called for in the plans, steel grating, baffles and accessories. Quantities shown are for estimating purposes only.

**REVISION** 11/01/16

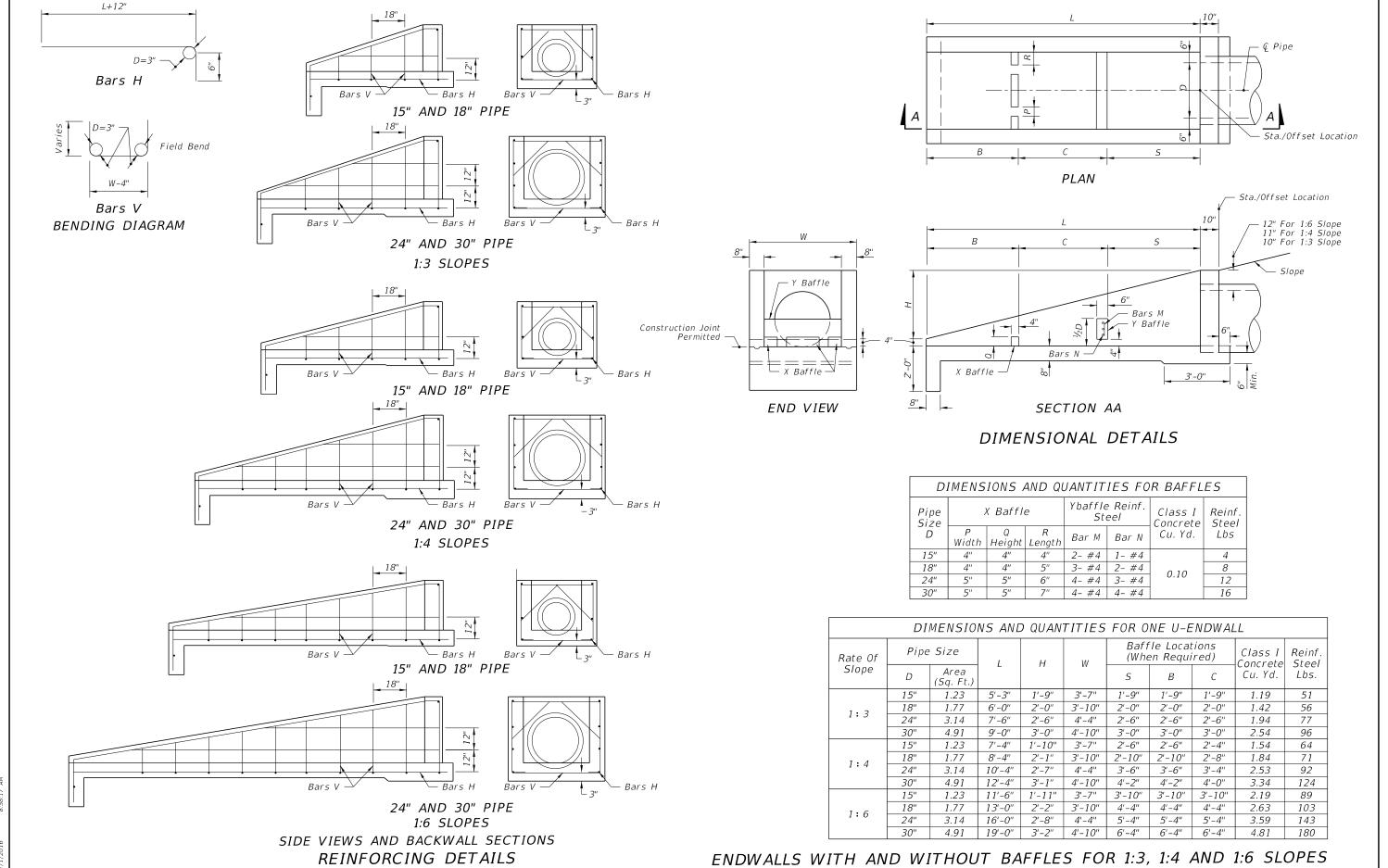
DESCRIPTION:



FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS**  INDEX NO. 261

SHEET NO. 1 of 3

FDOT



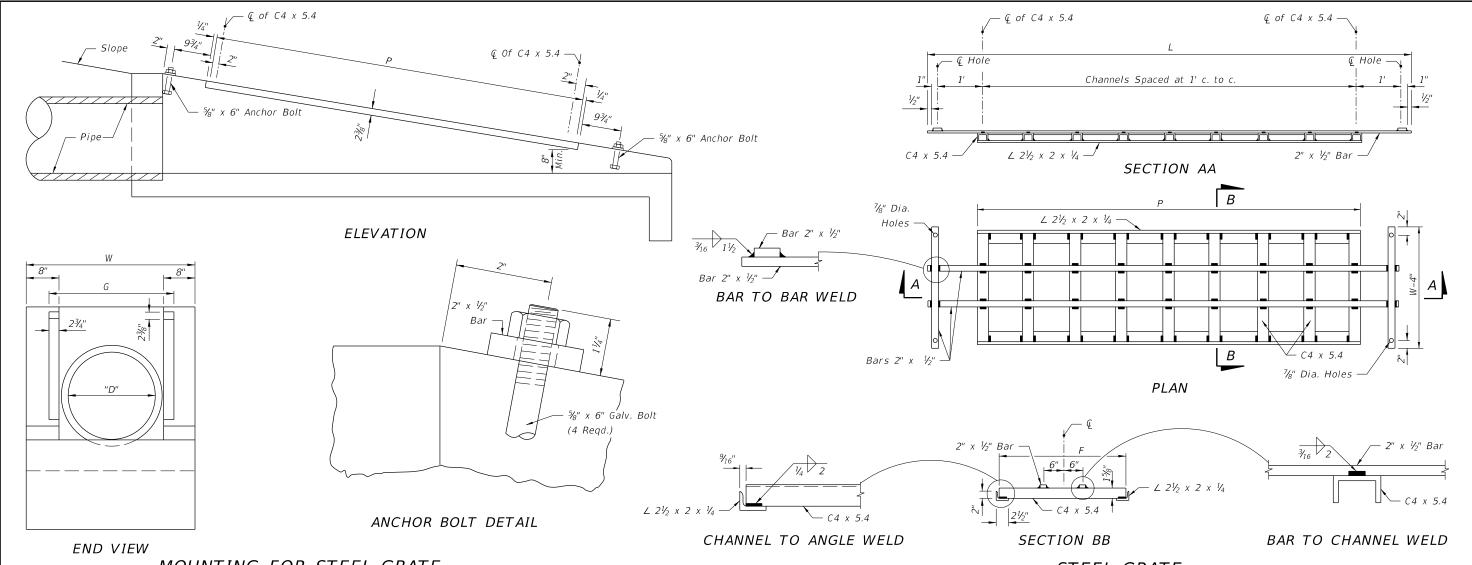
11/1/2018

LAST O DESCRIPTION:
REVISION II/01/16

FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS BAFFLES & GRATE OPTIONAL 15" TO 30" PIPE INDEX NO. **261** 



#### MOUNTING FOR STEEL GRATE

#### STEEL GRATING USE CRITERIA

- 1. Provide positive debris control at all upgradient openings. Do not install grates unless one or more of the following conditions exist:
- A. Pipe culvert endwalls are located within the designated clear zone.
- B. Drainage area to culvert consists of median or infield areas or areas where debris and/or drift is negligible.
- C. Runoff to culvert is by sheet flow or in such ill defined channels that debris transport is not considered a major problem.
- D. Runoff to culvert is minor except on an infrequent basis (10 to 15 year frequency); for example a drainage basin in flat sandy terrain with normally low ground water table.
- E. Areas where culvert blockage with resultant backwater would not seriously affect roadway embankment, traffic operation or upland property.
- 2. Steel grating to be used only where called for in plans.

### STEEL GRATE

	7	ABLE O	F DIME	NSIONS	S AND	QUANT	ITIES F	OR ON	IE GRA	TE	
Rate Of	Size Pipe	G	1	ach Bars 3.4 lb/ft	@	(X)	Channels 5.4 lb/ft	@	_	ıles @ Ib/ft	Total Weight
Slope	D		L	W-4"	Ib	(X)	F	lb	Р	lb	(Ib)
	15"	2' -81/2"	9'-3"	3'-3"	85	8	2' -61/8"	111	7'-4"	53	249
1:6	18"	2' -111/2"	10'-3"	3'-6"	94	9	2' -97/8"	137	8'-4"	62	292
_	24"	3' -5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13'-3"	4'-0"	117	12	3' -37/8"	215	11'-4"	82	414
	30"	3' -11½"	16'-3"	4'-6"	141	15	3' -97/8"	310	14'-4"	104	555
	15"	2' -81/2"	6'-3"	3'-3"	65	5	2' -67/8"	70	4'-4"	32	167
1:4	18"	2' -111/2"	7'-3"	3'-6"	73	6	2' -97/8"	92	5'-4"	39	204
	24"	3' -51/2"	9'-3"	4'-0"	90	8	3' -37/8"	144	7'-4"	53	287
	30"	3' -1111/2"	11'-3"	4'-6"	107	10	3' -97/8"	206	9'-4"	68	381
	15"	2' -81/2"	4'-3"	3'-3"	51	3	2' -61/8"	42	2'-4"	17	110
1:3	18"	2' -111/2"	5'-3"	3'-6"	60	4	2' -91/8"	61	3'-4"	24	145
	24"	3' -5½"	6'-3"	4'-0"	70	5	3' -3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	90	4'-4"	31	191
	30"	3' -111/2"	8'-3"	4'-6"	87	7	3' -97/8"	145	6'-4"	46	278

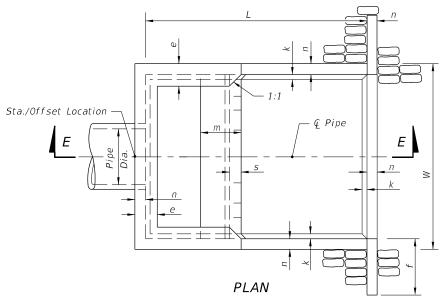
REVISION 07/01/15

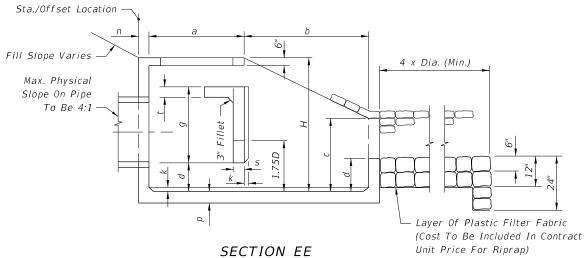
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

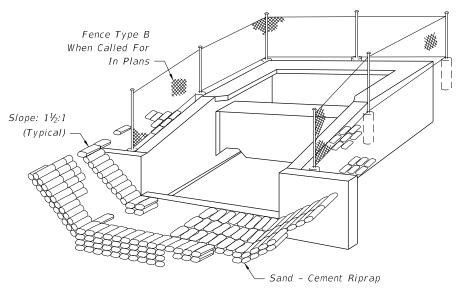
U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS BAFFLES & GRATE OPTIONAL 15" TO 30" PIPE INDEX NO. 261

SHEET NO. 3 of 3

DESCRIPTION:







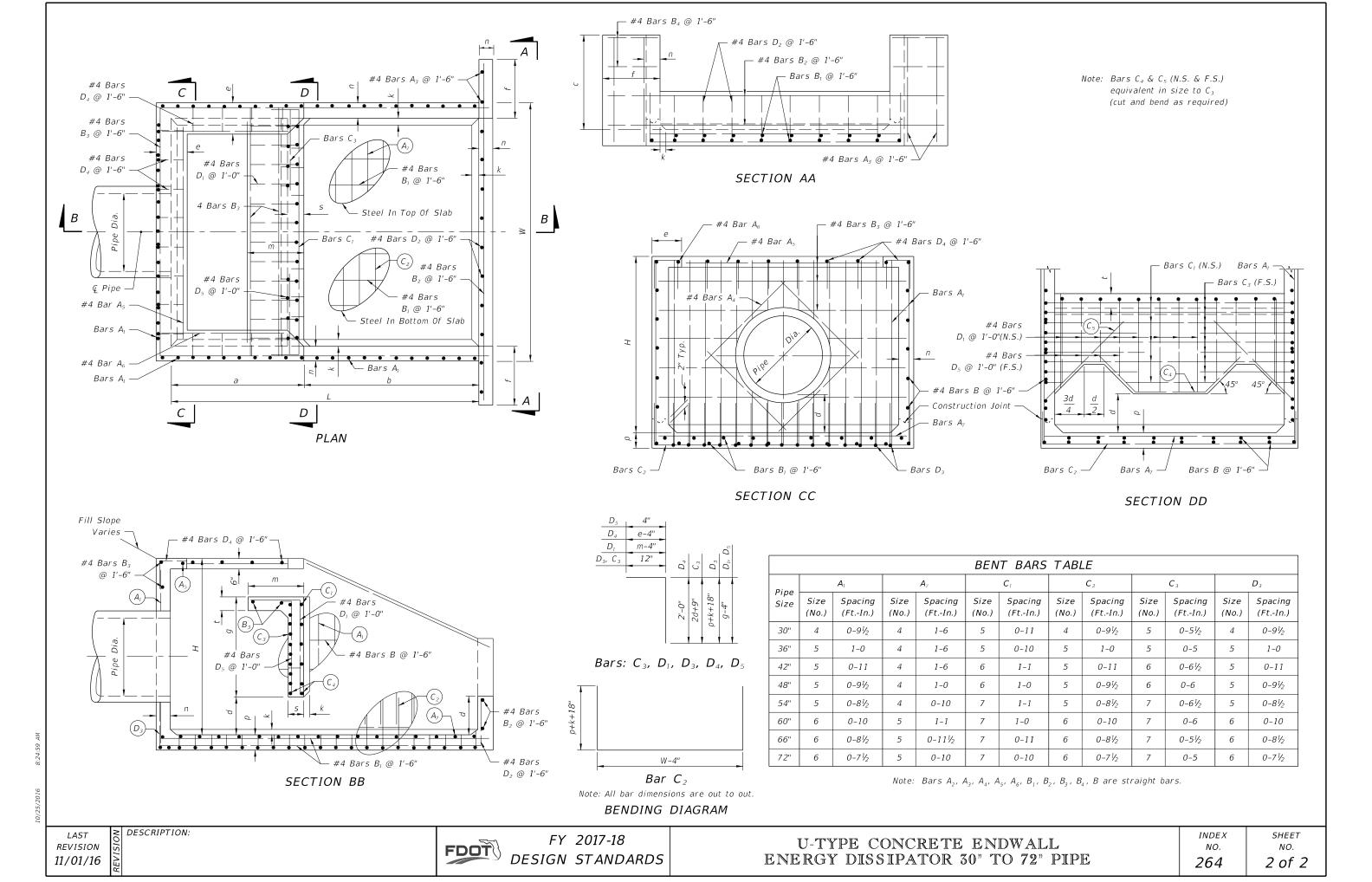
#### PERSPECTIVE

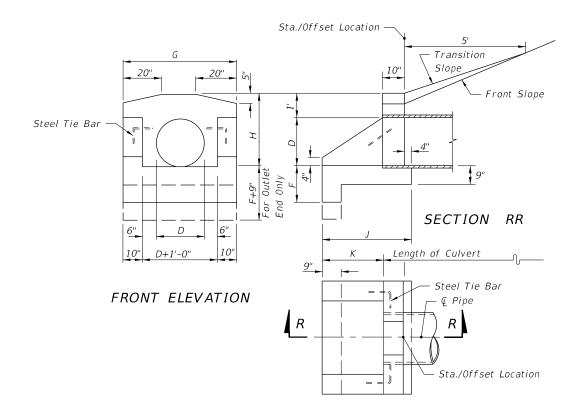
#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. U-type concrete endwall energy dissipators are intended for use outside the clear zone.
- 2. Chamfer all exposed edges ¾".
- 3. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
- 4. Reinforcing steel shall have 2" min. cover.
- 5. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB. Riprap to be paid for under the contract unit price for Riprap (Sand-Cement) (Roadway), CY. Cost of plastic filter fabric to be included in the contract unit price for riprap.
- 6. Fencing, when called for in the plans, to be paid for under the contract unit price for Fencing, Type B, LF. See Index No. 802 for details of Type B fencing.

Pipe	Size	0		Dimensions												Concrete	Reinf.	Sand-Cement			
Dia.	Area	(Max)					Fee	t - Inc	hes						I	nche	S		Class I	Steel	Riprap (Nom.)
(in)	(SF)	(cfs)	W	Н	L	a	b	с	d	е	f	g	m	n	р	S	t	k	(CY)	(Ib)	(CY)
30	4.91	59	9-0	6-3	10-8	4-7	6-1	3-4	1-4	1-2	2-6	3-0	1-11	6	61/2	7	7	3	6.72	736	10.6
36	7.07	85	10-5	7-3	12-4	5-3	7-1	3-10	1-7	1-3	3-0	3-6	2-3	7	71/2	8	8	3	10.34	1,072	13.6
42	9.62	115	11-10	8-0	14-0	6-0	8-0	4-5	1-9	1-6	3-0	3-11	2-6	8	8½	9	8	4	14.82	1,429	17.5
48	12.57	151	13-3	9-0	15-8	6-9	8-11	4-11	2-0	1-7	3-0	4-5	2-10	9	91/2	10	8	4	20.36	2,000	22.1
54	15.90	191	14-8	9-9	17-4	7-4	10-0	5-5	2-2	1-10	3-0	4-11	3-0	10	101/2	10	8	4	27.19	2,659	27.2
60	13.63	236	16-1	10-9	19-0	8-0	11-0	5-11	2-5	1-11	3-0	5-4	3-4	11	111/2	11	8	6	34.49	3,552	32.5
66	23.76	285	17-3	11-6	20-6	8-8	11-10	6-5	2-7	2-1	3-0	5-9	3-7	12	121/2	12	8	6	42.82	4,472	38.3
72	28.27	339	18-6	12-3	22-0	9-3	12-9	6-11	2-9	2-3	3-0	6-2	3-9	12	121/2	12	8	6	50.68	5,426	44.5

DESCRIPTION:





PLAN CONCRETE ENDWALL WITH U-TYPE WINGS FOR PIPE CULVERTS

### TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PIPE CULVERT ENDWALLS WITH U-TYPE WINGS

			DIMENS.	IONS					QL	JANTITIES	S IN ON	IE ENDW	A <i>LL</i>
Ор	ening		Wall		Foc	ting		Concr	ete, Cla	ss I, Tota	al (CY)		Steel
0	Area	G	н	κ	F	,	R	CP	С	MP	C	CIP	Tie Bars
	(ft²)	G	П	~	F	J	Inlet	Outlet	Inlet	Outlet	Inlet	Outlet	THE Dats
12"	0.8	3'-8"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-3"	2'-2"	0.48	0.55	0.49	0.57	0.49	0.57	none
15"	1.2	3'-11"	2'-3"	1'-5"	1'-3"	2'-7"	0.59	0.67	0.62	0.70	0.61	0.70	none
18"	1.8	4'-2"	2'-6"	1'-9"	1'-3"	2'-11"	0.70	0.79	0.74	0.82	0.74	0.82	none
24"	3.1	4'-8"	3'-0"	2'-6"	1'-6"	3'-8"	1.01	1.11	1.06	1.16	1.06	1.16	2-#6 Bars x 2'-0"
30"	4.9	5'-2"	3'-6"	3'-3"	1'-6"	4'-5"	1.33	1.44	1.41	1.51	1.40	1.51	2-#6 Bars x 2'-0"
36"	7.1	5'-8"	4'-0"	4'-0"	1'-9"	5'-2"	1.73	1.85	1.84	1.96	1.82	1.94	2-#6 Bars x 2'-6"
42"	9.6	6'-2"	4'-6"	4'-9"	2'-0"	5'-11"	2.19	2.32	2.32	2.45			2-#6 Bars x 2'-6"
48"	12.6	6'-8"	5'-0"	5'-6"	2'-0"	6'-8"	2.64	2.78	2.81	2.95			2-#6 Bars x 3'-0"

# Sta./Offset Location - Transition Slope Front Slope Steel Tie Bar 1'-6" FRONT ELEVATION SECTION NN Length of Culvert — Sta./Offset Location Steel Tie Bar PLAN

### CONCRETE ENDWALL WITH 45° WINGS FOR PIPE CULVERTS

### TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PIPE CULVERT ENDWALLS WITH 45° WINGS

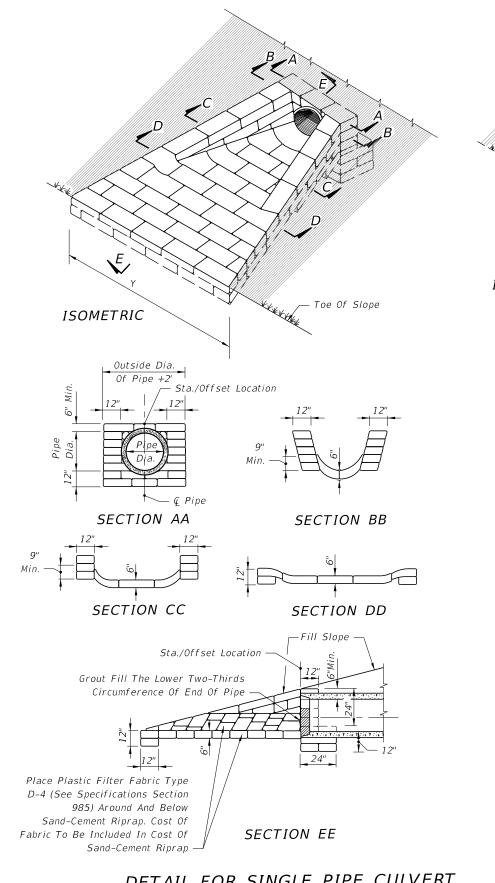
			DIMENSI	ON5				QUANTIT	IES IN O	NE ENDWALL
Ор	ening		W	all		Footing	Concre	te, Class	I	
D	Area	Н	G	,	м	F	Tot	al (CY)		Steel Tie Bars
	(ft²)		G		IVI	Г	RCP	СМР	CIP	
15"	1.2	2'-3"	3'-7"	1'-0"	1'-3"	1'-3"	0.56	0.59	0.59	none
18"	1.8	2'-6"	3'-10"	1'-2"	1'-7"	1'-3"	0.74			none
24"	3.1	3'-0"	4'-4"	1'-5"	2'-1"	1'-4"	1.01	1.06	1.06	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-0"
30"	4.9	3'-6"	4'-10"	1'-9"	2'-5"	1'-6"	1.32	1.40	1.39	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-0"
36"	7.1	4'-0"	5'-4"	2'-0"	2'-11"	1'-8"	1.72	1.83	1.82	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"
42"	9.6	4'-6"	5'-10"	2'-3"	3'-6"	2'-0"	2.34	2.47		2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"
48"	12.6	5'-0"	6'-4"	2'-6"	4'-0"	2'-0"	2.74	2.90		2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Winged concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
- 2. Chamfer all exposed edges ¾".
- 3. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) Concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
- 4. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete.
- 5. Sodding to be in accordance with Index No. 281, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

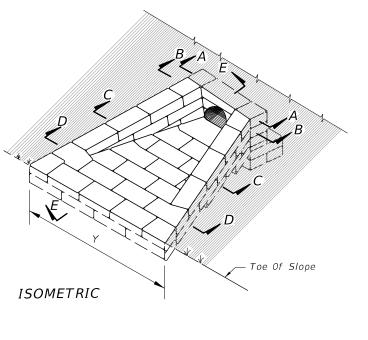
**REVISION** 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:



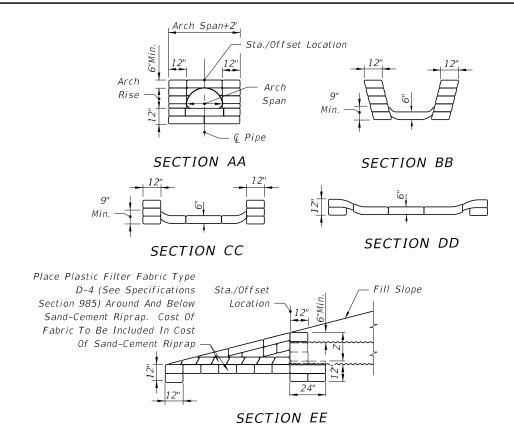
## DETAIL FOR SINGLE PIPE CULVERT

Note: For multiple pipe culvert spacing between pipe centers=X



#### GENERAL NOTES

1. U-Type Sand-Cement Endwalls Are Intended For Use Outside The Clear Zone.



### DETAILS FOR SINGLE METAL PIPE ARCH CULVERTS

NOTE: For multiple metal pipe arch culvert spacing between arch centers=X

		DI	MENSI	ONS A	ND Q	JANTI	TIES	FOR N	1ET AL	PIPE .	ARCH	CULV	ERTS		
Cnan	Rise			Dimer	sions				(	Quantity In Cu.	Of Sand Yds. For				
Span	Kise	Х		γ	/		Z		For 1:2	Slopes			For 1:4	Slopes	
			1-Arch	2-Arch	3-Arch	4-Arch	1 -	1-Arch	2-Arch	3-Arch	4-Arch	1-Arch	2-Arch	3-Arch	4-Arch
17"	13"	2'-6"	6'-6"	9'-0"	11'-6"	14'-0"	1'-7"	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	1.5	2.2	2.9	3.6
21"	15"	2'-10"	7'-6"	10'-4"	13'-2"	16'-0"	1'-9"	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.3
28"	20"	3'-5"	9'-3"	12'-8"	16'-1"	19'-6"	2'-0"	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.1	2.6	3.7	4.8	5.9
35"	24"	4'-0"	11'-0"	15'-0"	19'-0"	23'-0"	2'-0"	2.2	3.1	4.0	4.9	3.4	4.7	6.0	7.3
42"	29"	4'-9"	12'-9"	17'-6"	22'-3"	27'-0"	2'-0"	2.9	4.1	5.3	6.5	4.5	6.1	7.7	9.3
49"	33"	5'-6"	14'-6"	20'-0"	25'-6"	31'-0"	2'-0"	3.5	4.9	6.3	7.7	5.5	7.4	9.3	11.2
57"	38"	6'-4"	16'-6"	22'-10"	29'-2"	35'-6"	2'-0"	4.4	6.1	7.8	9.5	6.9	9.2	11.5	13.8
64"	43"	7'-1"	18'-3"	25'-4"	32'-5"	39'-6"	2'-0"	5.1	7.0	8.9	10.8	8.1	10.7	13.3	15.9
71"	47"	7'-10"	20'-0"	27'-10"	35'-8"	43'-6"	2'-0"	5.9	8.1	10.3	12.5	9.5	12.4	15.3	18.2

		DIM	ENSIO	VS AND	QUAN	ITITIE	S FOR	ROUN	ID PIP	E CUL	VERTS		
Pipe			Dimensio	ns					y Of San ı. Yds. Fo				
Dia.	V			Υ			For 1:2	Slopes			For 1:4	Slopes	
	X	1-Pipe	2-Pipes	3-Pipes	4-Pipes	1-Pipe	2-Pipes	3-Pipes	4-Pipes	1-Pipe	2-Pipes	3-Pipes	4-Pipes
15"	2'-7"	7'-0"	9'-7"	12'-2"	14'-9"	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.6	1.7	2.4	3.0	3.6
18"	2'-10"	8'-0"	10'-10"	13'-8"	16'-6"	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.1	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.4
24"	3'-5"	10'-0'	13'-5"	16'-10"	20'-3"	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.3	2.9	4.0	5.1	6.3
30"	4'-3"	12'-0"	16'-3"	20'-6"	24'-9"	2.5	3.6	4.8	5.9	3.8	5.4	7.0	8.6
36"	5'-1"	14'-0"	19'-1"	24'-2"	29'-3"	3.1	4.6	6.2	7.7	4.8	7.0	9.2	11.4
42"	6'-0"	16'-0"	22'-0"	28'-0"	34'-0"	3.8	5.8	7.7	9.7	6.0	8.8	11.7	14.5
48"	6'-9"	18'-0"	24'-9"	31'-6"	38'-3"	4.5	7.0	9.4	11.8	7.2	10.8	14.3	17.9
54"	7'-8"	-8" 20'-0" 27'-8" 35'-4" 43'-0" 5.3 8.3 11.3 14.2 8.5 12.9 17.3 21.7											
60"	8'-6"	22'-0"	30'-6"	39'-0"	47'-6"	6.2	9.7	13.3	16.9	10.0	15.3	20.6	25.9

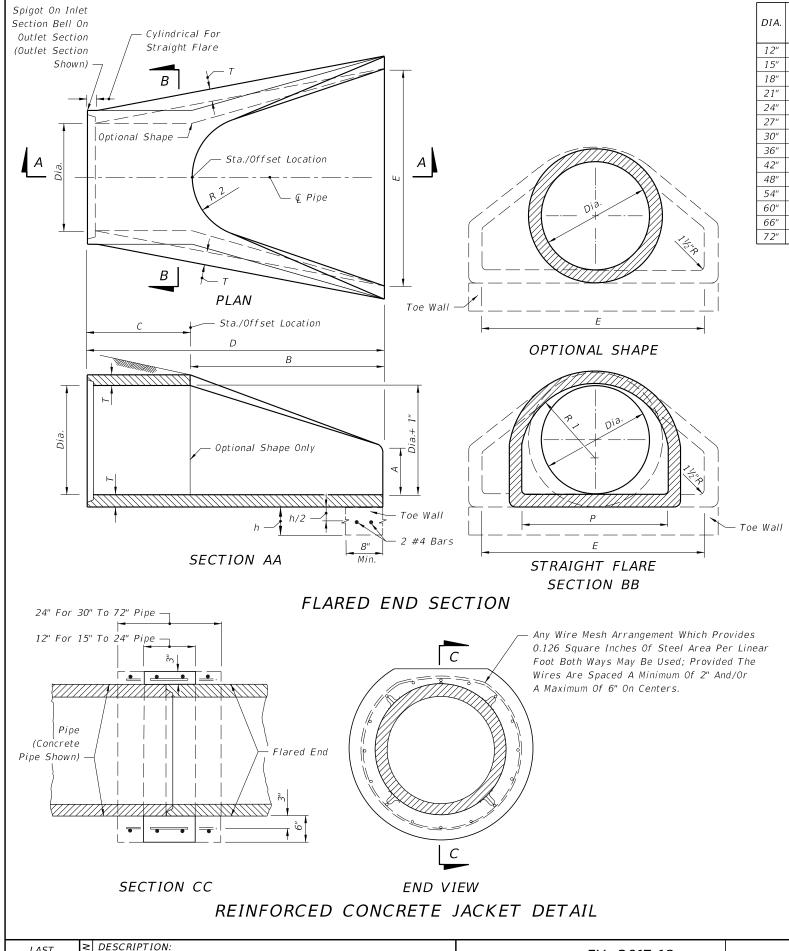
**REVISION** 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18 FDOT DESIGN STANDARDS

INDEX NO. 268

SHEET NO. 1 of 1



		REINF.	BELL										WEIGHT		TOE WALL
DIA.	T	(in²/ft)	Or	Α	В	С	D	E	P	R 1	R 2	FLAT	(Ib)	h	CLASS I CONC
		(111/12)	Spigot										(10)		(CY)
12"	2"	0.07	1 ½"	4"	2'-0"	4'-0 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	6'-01/8"	2'-0"	19 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	101/8"	9"	31/2"	530	12"	.06
15"	21/4"	0.07	2"	6"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	2'-6"	24 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	12½"	11"	31/2"	740	12"	.07
18"	21/2"	0.07	21/2"	9"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	3'-0"	29"	15½"	12"	4"	990	15"	.11
21"	23/4"	0.07	21/4"	9"	2'-11"	3'-2"	6'-1"	3'-6"	31%"	161/8"	13"	4"	1280	15"	.12
24"	3"	0.07	21/2"	91/2"	3'-7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	2'-6"	6'-1½"	4'-0"	33¾ <sub>16</sub> "	16 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	14"	41/2"	1520	18"	.17
27"	31/4"	0.148	2½"	10½"	4'-0"	2'-11/2"	6'-1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4'-6"	36"	18% <sub>16</sub> "	141/2"	4½"	1930	18"	.19
30"	31/2"	0.148	3"	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-7¾"	6'-1¾"	5'-0"	37"	18½"	15"	5"	2190	21"	.24
36"	4"	0.148	3½"	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-10¾"	8'-1¾''	6'-0"	47 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	245/ <sub>16</sub> "	20"	5½"	4100	21"	.29
42"	41/2"	0.148	3¾"	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	53 <sup>7</sup> /8"	27½"	22"	5½"	5380	24"	.36
48"	5"	0.148	41/4"	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-0"	56½"	28½"	22"	5¾"	6550	24"	.39
54"	5½"	0.174	4¾"	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-11"	8'-4"	7'-6"	65½"	331/8"	24"	61/4"	8040	24"	.42
60"	6"	0.174	5"	2'-6"	5'-0"	3'-3"	8'-3"	8'-0"	72½"	36 <sup>1</sup> 1/ <sub>16</sub> "	24"	6¾"	8750	24"	.44
66"	6½"	0.174	5½"	2'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	8'-6"	72"	36½"	24"	71/4"	10630	24"	.47
72"	7"	0.174	6"	2'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	9'-0"	77 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	38 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24"	73/4"	12520	24"	.50

#### GENERAL NOTES

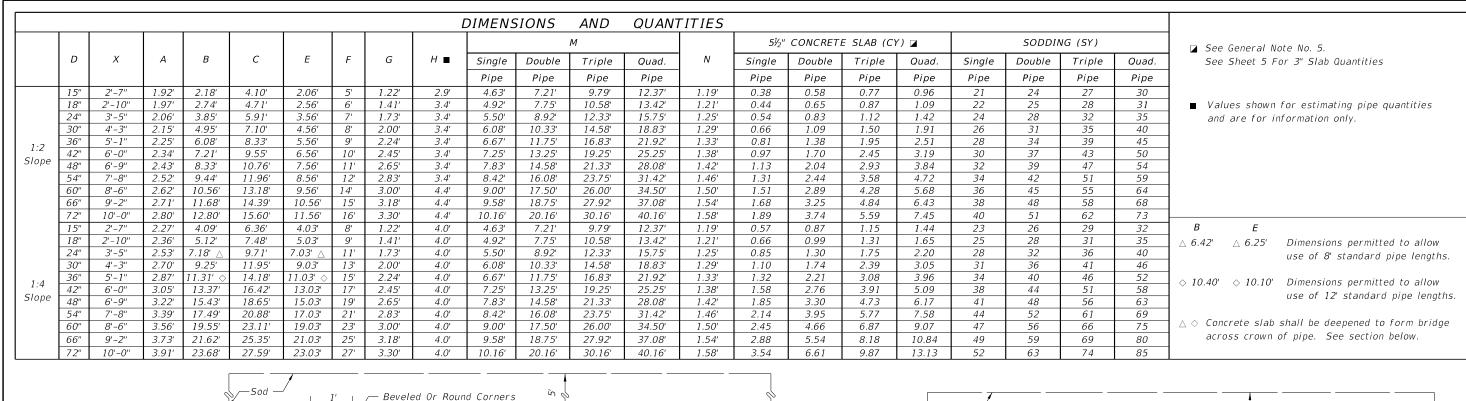
- 1. Flared end sections shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C76 with the exception that dimensions and reinforcement shall be as prescribed in the table above. Circumferential reinforcement may consist of either one cage or two cages of steel. Fiber-reinforced concrete may be substituted for conventional reinforcement in accordance with Structures Design Guidelines, Section 3.17. Compressive strength of concrete shall be 4000 psi. Shop drawings for flared end sections having fiber reinforcing or dimensions other than above must be submitted for approval to the State Drainage Engineer.
- 2. Connections between the flared end section and the pipe culvert may be any of the following types unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- a. Joints meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Standard Specifications (0-Ring Gasket). Flared end section joint dimensions and tolerances shall be identical or compatible to those used in the pipe culvert joint. When pipe culvert and flared end section manufacturers are different, the compatibility of joint designs shall be certified to by the manufacturer of the flared end sections.
- b. Joints sealed with preformed plastic gaskets. The gaskets shall meet the requirements of Section 942-2 of the Standard Specifications and the minimum sizes for gaskets shall be as that specified for equivalent sizes of elliptical pipe.
- c. Reinforced concrete jackets, as detailed on this drawing. Cost of the reinforced concrete jacket to be included in the contract unit price for the flared end section. When non-coated corrugated metal pipe is called for in the plans, the pipe shall be bituminous coated in the jacketed area as specified on Index No. 280. Bituminous coating to be included in the contract unit price for the pipe culvert. Concrete jacket shall be as specified on Index No. 280. Cost of concrete and reinforcement shall be included in the contract unit price for the pipe culvert.
- 3. Toe walls shall be constructed when shown on the plans or at locations designated by the Engineer. Toe walls are to be cast-in-place with Class I Concrete and paid for under the contract unit price for Flared End Section (Concrete), EA. Reinforcing steel shall also be included in the cost of the Flared End Section (Concrete), EA.
- 4. On skewed pipe culverts the flared end sections shall be placed in line with the pipe culvert. Side slopes shall be warped as required to fit the flared end sections.
- 5. Flared End Section to be paid for under the contract unit price for Flared End Section (Concrete), EA. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

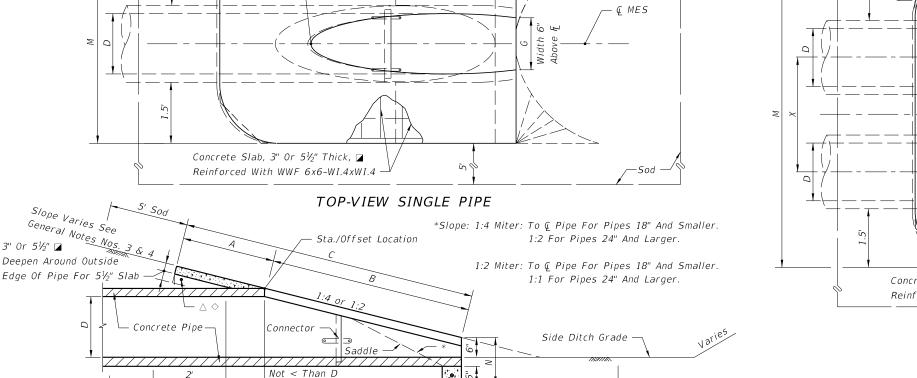
#### DESIGN NOTES

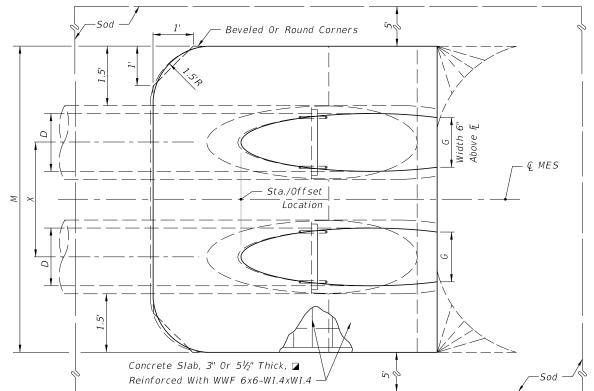
- 1. Flared end sections are intended for use outside the clear zone on median drain and cross drain installation, except that flared end sections for pipe sizes 12" and 15" are permitted within the clear zone. When the slope intersection permits, 12" and 15" flared end sections may be located with the culvert opening as close as 8' beyond the outside edge of the shoulder. Flared end sections are not intended for side drain installations.
- 2. Reinforced concrete jackets shall be used at all locations where high velocities and/or highly erosive soils may cause disjointing. These locations are to be shown on the plans.
- 3. Toe walls shall be used whenever the anticipated velocity of discharge and soil type are such that erosive action would occur. Toe walls are not required where ditch pavement is provided, except when disjointing would occur if the ditch pavement should fail.

LAST REVISION 11/01/16









TOP-VIEW MULTIPLE PIPE

NOTE: See sheet 6 for details and notes.

### SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE

REVISION 11/01/16 Paid For As

Pipe Culvert

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

No Pipe Joint Permitted

Unless Approved By The Engineer

F (Pipe To Be Included Under Unit

Price For Mitered End Section) SECTION

Sta./Offset Location

> FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

5' Sod

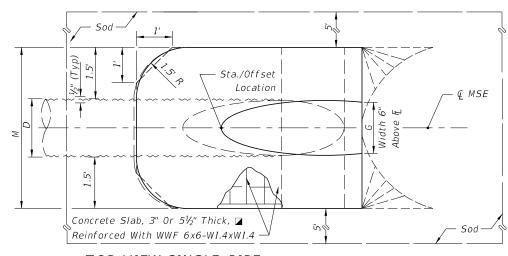
INDEX NO. 272

SHEET NO.

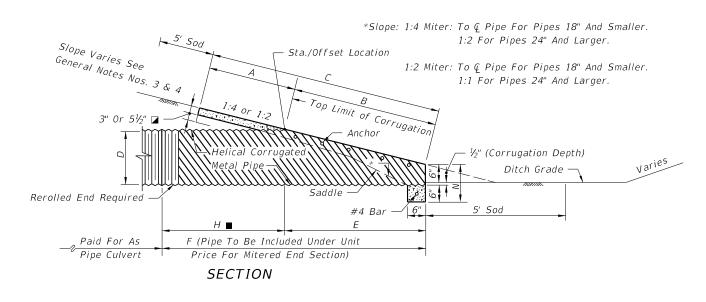
	DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES																						
												М			5½	CONCRETE	SLAB (CY	) 🗖		SODDIN	G (SY)		1
	D	X	Α	В	С	Ε	F	G	H <b>■</b>	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	N	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	
	15"	2'-7"	2.5'	1.68'	4.18'	1.5'	5.0'	1.23'	3.5'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'	0.35	0.54	0.74	0.94	21	24	27	29	]
	18"	2'-10"	2.5'	2.24'	4.74'	2.0'	6.0'	1.41'	4'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'	0.38	0.62	0.87	1.12	22	25	28	31	[
	24"	3'-5"	2.5'	3.35'	5.85'	3.0'	7.0'	1.73'	4'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'	0.47	0.76	1.05	1.34	23	27	31	35	1
1:2	30"	4'-3"	2.5'	4.47'	6.97'	4.0'	8.0'	2.00'	4'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	0.57	0.96	1.37	1.77	25	30	35	39	1
Slope	36"	5'-1"	2.5'	5.59'	8.09'	5.0'	9.0'	2.24'	4'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	0.67	1.19	1.72	2.26	27	33	38	44	1
Jope	42"	6'-0"	2.5'	6.71'	9.21'	6.0'	10.0'	2.45'	4'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	0.78	1.48	2.17	2.87	29	36	42	49	╛╻
	48"	6'-9"	2.5'	7.83'	10.33'	7.0'	11.0'	2.65'	4'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	0.89	1.71	2.54	3.36	31	38	46	53	↓ <b>"</b>
	54"	7'-8"	2.5'	8.94'	11.44'	8.0'	12.0'	2.83'	4'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	1.02	2.06	3.10	4.14	33	41	50	58	1
	60"	8'-6"	2.5'	10.06'	12.56'	9.0'	13.0'	3.00'	4'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	1.14	2.38	3.63	4.89	34	44	53	63	1
	15"	2'-7"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.0'	7.0'	1.23'	4'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'	0.44	0.68	0.91	1.15	22	25	28	31	╛
	18"	2'-10"	2.5'	4.12'	6.62'	4.0'	8.0'	1.41'	4'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'	0.49	0.77	1.03	1.31	24	27	30	33	╛
	24"	3'-5"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.0'	10.0'	1.73'	4'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'	0.65	1.09	1.38	1.77	27	30	34	38	4
1:4	30"	4'-3"	2.5'	8.25'	10.75'	8.0'	12.0'	2.00'	4'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	0.81	1.34	1.90	2.44	29	34	39	44	4
Slope	36"	5'-1"	2.5'	10.31'	12.81'	10.0'	14.0'	2.24'	4'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	0.97	1.68	2.41	3.14	32	38	44	49	1
3.000	42"	6'-0"	2.5'	12.37'	14.87'	12.0'	16.0'	2.45'	4'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	1.13	2.08	3.06	4.02	35	42	48	55	1
	48"	6'-9"	2.5'	14.43'	16.93'	14.0'	18.0'	2.65'	4'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	1.29	2.49	3.69	4.88	38	46	53	60	1
	54"	7'-8"	2.5'	16.49'	18.99'	16.0'	20.0'	2.83'	4'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	1.48	2.98	4.47	5.98	41	49	58	66	1
	60"	8'-6"	2.5'	18.55'	21.05'	18.0'	22.0'	3.00'	4'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	1.66	3.49	5.31	7.13	44	53	63	72	上

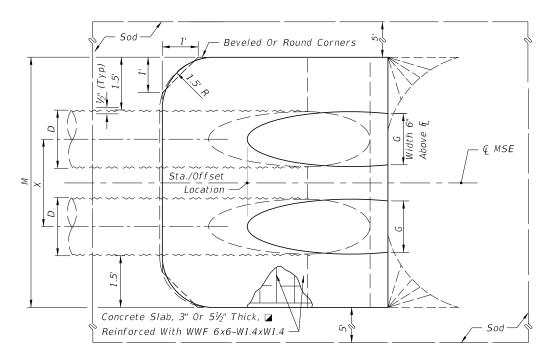
 See General Note No. 5. See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities

■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE





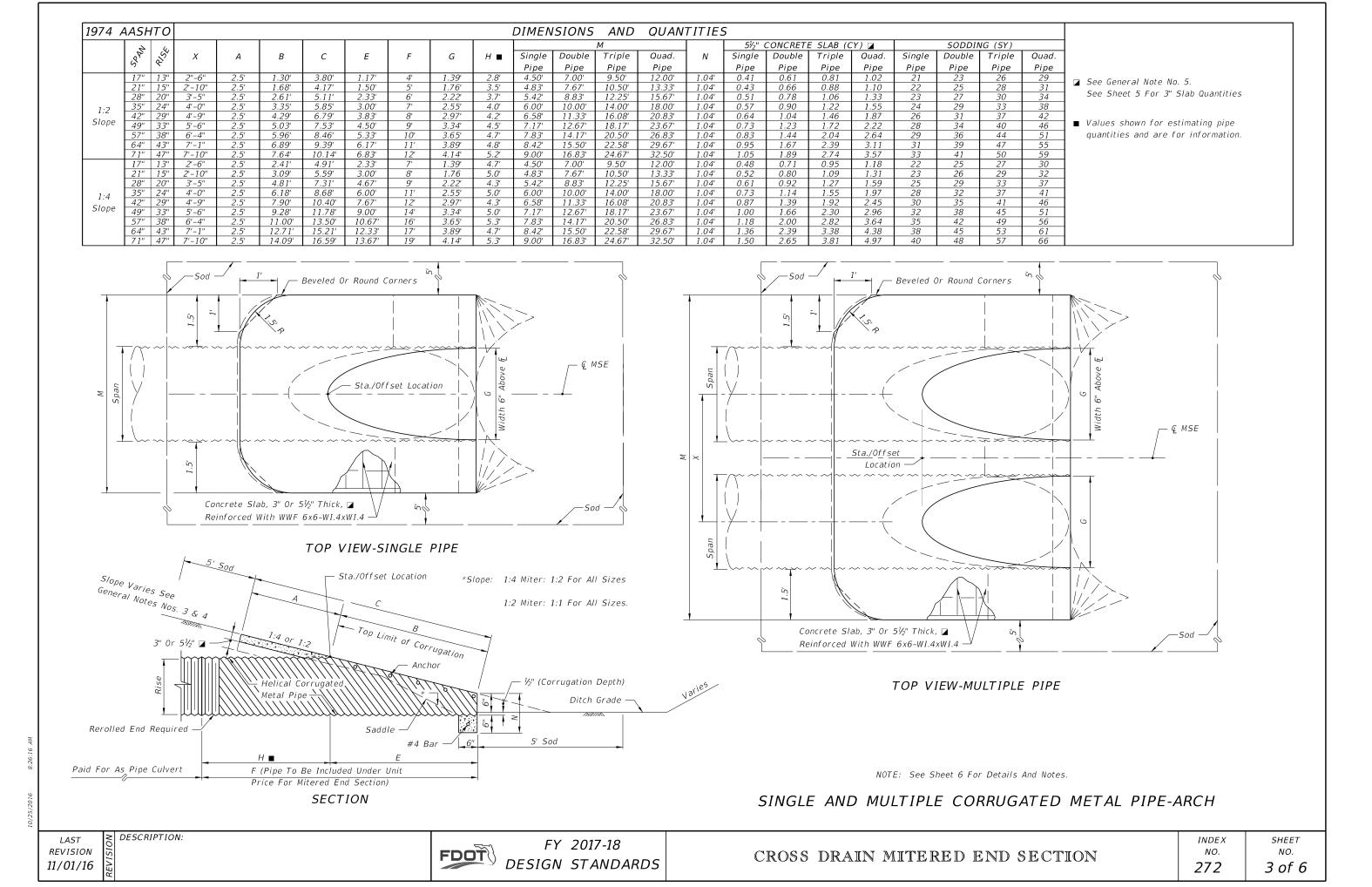
TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE

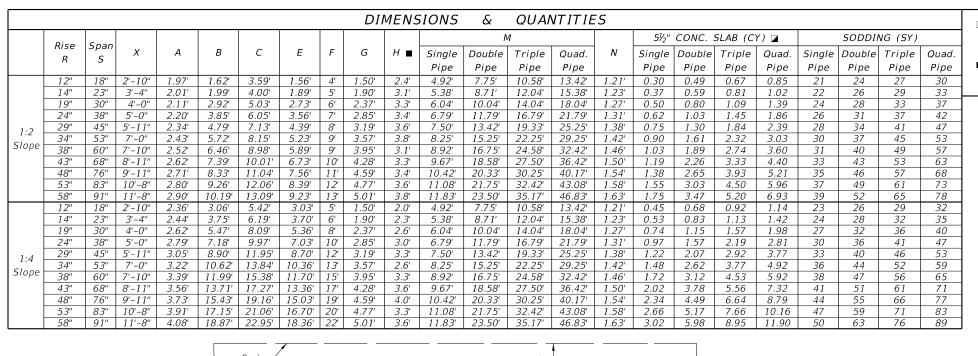
NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

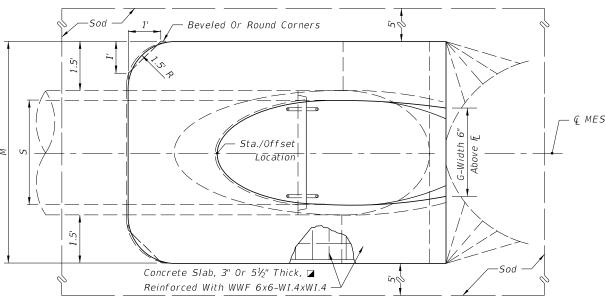
REVISION 11/01/16

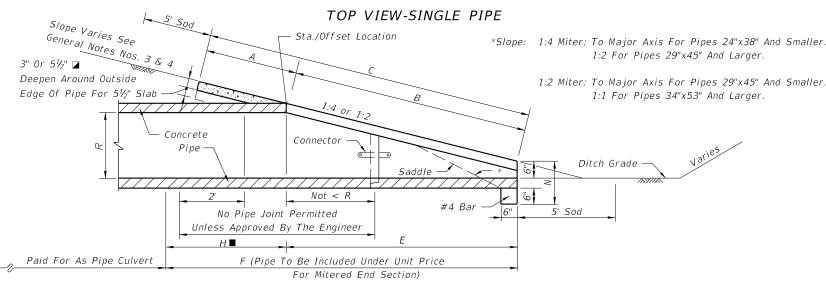
DESCRIPTION:



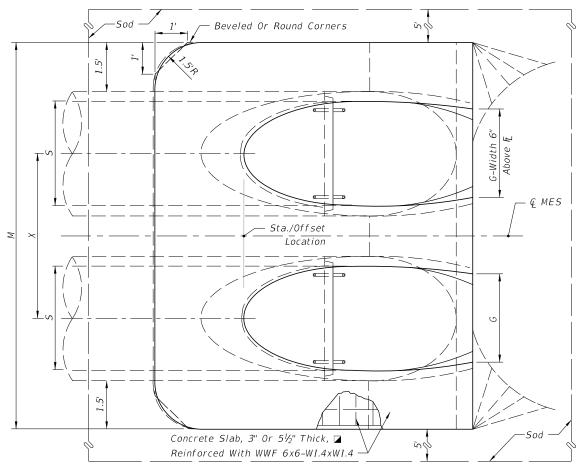


- See General Note No. 3. See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities
- Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only





SECTION



NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

TOP VIEW - MULTIPLE PIPE

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE

REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

## QUANTITIES FOR 3" THICK CONCRETE SLABS (CY)

	ΛU	טאט-כי	ONCRE	ΓΕ
D	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
15"	0.27	0.41	0.54	0.67
18"	0.31	0.45	0.60	0.75
24"	0.39	0.59	0.79	1.00
30"	0.46	0.76	1.04	1.32
36"	0.55	0.94	1.33	1.71
42"	0.66	1.15	1.66	2.15
48"	0.76	1.37	1.96	2.57
54"	0.87	1.62	2.38	3.14
60"	0.99	1.90	2.81	3.73
66"	1.11	2.15	3.21	4.27
72"	1.24	2.46	3.68	4.90
15"	0.40	0.61	0.80	1.00
				1.14
24"	0.60	0.90		1.52
30"	0.76	1.19	1.63	2.07
36"	0.89	1.48	2.05	2.63
42"	1.05	1.82	2.57	3.34
48"	1.21	2.15	3.07	4.00
54"	1.39	2.55	3.72	4.88
60"	1.59	3.02	4.44	5.86
66"	1.91	3.66	5.40	7.15
72"	2.12	4.18	6.24	8.30
	18" 24" 30" 36" 42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 15" 18" 24" 30" 36" 42" 48" 54" 60" 66"	15" 0.27 18" 0.31 24" 0.39 30" 0.46 36" 0.55 42" 0.66 48" 0.76 54" 0.87 60" 0.99 66" 1.11 72" 1.24 15" 0.40 18" 0.47 24" 0.60 30" 0.76 36" 0.89 42" 1.05 48" 1.21 54" 1.39 60" 1.59 66" 1.91	15"         0.27         0.41           18"         0.31         0.45           24"         0.39         0.59           30"         0.46         0.76           36"         0.55         0.94           42"         0.66         1.15           48"         0.76         1.37           54"         0.87         1.62           60"         0.99         1.90           66"         1.11         2.15           72"         1.24         2.46           15"         0.40         0.61           18"         0.47         0.69           24"         0.60         0.90           30"         0.76         1.19           36"         0.89         1.48           42"         1.05         1.82           48"         1.21         2.15           54"         1.39         2.55           60"         1.59         3.02           66"         1.91         3.66	15"         0.27         0.41         0.54           18"         0.31         0.45         0.60           24"         0.39         0.59         0.79           30"         0.46         0.76         1.04           36"         0.55         0.94         1.33           42"         0.66         1.15         1.66           48"         0.76         1.37         1.96           54"         0.87         1.62         2.38           60"         0.99         1.90         2.81           66"         1.11         2.15         3.21           72"         1.24         2.46         3.68           15"         0.40         0.61         0.80           18"         0.47         0.69         0.91           24"         0.60         0.90         1.21           30"         0.76         1.19         1.63           36"         0.89         1.48         2.05           42"         1.05         1.82         2.57           48"         1.21         2.15         3.07           54"         1.39         2.55         3.72           60"

			ROUNI	D-CMP	
	D	Single	Double	Triple	Quad.
		Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe
	15"	0.24	0.37	0.51	0.64
	18"	0.26	0.43	0.61	0.78
	24"	0.32	0.52	0.72	0.91
	30"	0.38	0.64	0.91	1.18
	36"	0.44	0.78	1.13	1.48
1:2	42"	0.51	0.96	1.41	1.87
Slope	48"	0.57	1.09	1.63	2.15
	54"	0.65	1.32	1.99	2.66
	60"	0.71	1.49	2.28	3.07
	4.5"	0.21	0.47	0.63	0.70
	15"	0.31	0.47	0.63	0.79
	18"	0.34	0.53	0.71	0.90
	24"	0.44	0.69	0.92	1.18
	30"	0.53	0.88	1.25	1.60
1:4	36"	0.62	1.07	1.53	2.00
	42"	0.71	1.30	1.92	2.52
Slope	48"	0.80	1.54	2.29	3.02
	54"	0.91	1.83	2.74	3.67
	60"	1.02	2.15	3.27	4.39

	2	n)		CMP-	4 <i>RCH</i>	
	pa	Rise	Single	Double	Triple	Quad.
	17" 21" 28" 35" 42" 49" 57" 64" 71" 21" 22" 28" 35" 42" 49" 57" 64" 71"		Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe
	17"	13"	0.33	0.49	0.65	0.81
	21"	15"	0.33	0.50	0.67	0.83
	28"	20"	0.37	0.56	0.76	0.95
	35"	24"	0.40	0.62	0.84	1.07
	42"	29"	0.43	0.70	0.98	1.25
1:2	49"	33"	0.49	0.82	1.15	1.48
Slope	57"	38"	0.55	0.95	1.35	1.75
	64"	43"	0.62	1.10	1.57	2.05
	71"	47"	0.69	1.24	1.80	2.35
	17"	13"	0.38	0.56	0.74	0.92
	21"	15"	0.39	0.59	0.80	0.95
	28"	20"	0.43	0.64	0.88	1.10
	35"	24"	0.49	0.77	1.05	1.33
	42"	29"	0.57	0.92	1.27	1.62
1:4	49"	33"	0.65	1.08	1.50	1.93
Slope	57"	38"	0.76	1.30	1.83	2.37
	64"	43"	0.87	1.55	2.18	2.83
	71"	47"	0.95	1.68	2.43	3.17

		ı	ELLI	PTICAL-	CONCR	ETE
	Rise	Span	Single	Double	Triple	Quad.
		0,	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe
	12"	18"	0.19	0.33	0.45	0.57
	14"	23"	0.25	0.40	0.55	0.69
	19"	30"	0.34	0.55	0.75	0.95
	24"	38"	0.43	0.71	1.00	1.28
	29"	45"	0.52	0.90	1.27	1.65
1:2	34"	53"	0.62	1.11	1.60	2.09
Slope	38"	60"	0.70	1.29	1.87	2.46
	43"	68"	0.81	1.54	2.26	2.99
	48"	76"	0.93	1.79	2.66	3.53
	53"	83"	1.04	2.04	3.03	4.02
	58"	91"	1.17	2.33	3.49	4.66
	12"	18"	0.30	0.45	0.61	0.76
	14"	23"	0.36	0.56	0.76	0.95
	19"	30"	0.51	0.79	1.08	1.36
	24"	38"	0.68	1.10	1.53	1.96
1:4	29"	45"	0.86	1.45	2.04	2.63
	34"	53"	1.02	1.81	2.60	3.39
Slope	38"	60"	1.18	2.14	3.10	4.05
	43"	68"	1.38	2.58	3.79	4.99
	48"	76"	1.59	3.05	4.51	5.97
	53"	83"	1.80	3.50	5.19	6.88
	58"	91"	2.04	4.04	6.05	8.05

≥ DESCRIPTION: LAST REVISION 07/01/00



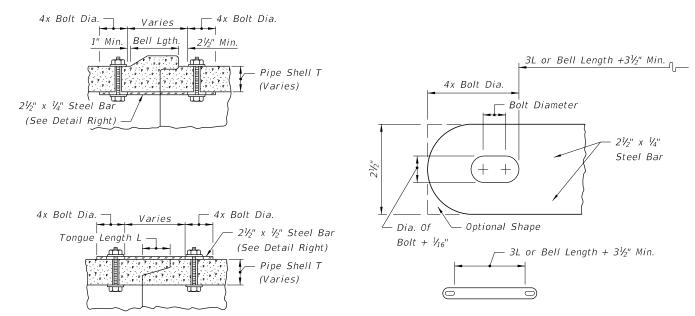
SLOPE AND DITCH TRANSITIONS

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Unless otherwise designated in the plans, concrete pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe; corrugated steel pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except aluminum pipe; and, corrugated aluminum mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except steel pipe. When bituminous coated metal pipe is specified for side drain pipe, construct the mitered end sections with like pipe or concrete pipe. When the mitered end section pipe is dissimilar to the side drain pipe, construct a concrete jacket in accordance with Index 280.
- 2. Use either corrugated metal or concrete mitered end sections for corrugated polyethylene pipe (HDPE), polyvinyl-chloride pipe (PVC) and polypropylene pipe (PPP). When used in conjunction with corrugated mitered end sections, make connection using either a formed metal band specifically designated to join HDPE or PVC pipe, with metal pipe or other coupler approved by the State Drainage Engineer. When used in conjunction with a concrete mitered end sections, concrete jacket constructed in accordance with Index 280.
- 3. Class NS concrete cast-in-place reinforced slabs are required for all sizes of side drain pipes. Unless 3" thickness called for in plans, construct slabs at 51/5" thick.
- 4. Select lengths of concrete pipe that avoid excessive connections in the assembly of the mitered end section.
- 5. Repair corrugated metal pipe galvanizing that is damaged during beveling and perforating.
- 6. Prior to placing concrete slab apply a bituminous coating to any portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with concrete. Extend the coating 12" beyond the concrete slab.
- 7. When existing multiple side drain pipes are spaced other than the dimensions shown in this Index, have nonparallel axes, or non-uniform sections, either construct the mitered end sections separately as single pipe or collectively as multiple pipe end sections as directed by the Engineer.

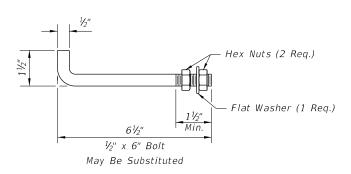
#### DESIGN NOTES

- 1. Mitered end sections for pipe sizes 15", 18" and 24" round or equivalent pipe arch or elliptical pipe are permitted within the clear zone. When the slope intersection permits, the mitered end section may be located with the culvert opening as close as 8' beyond the outside edge of the shoulder.
- 2. Include slope and ditch transitions when the normal roadway slope must be flattened to place end section outside clear zone. See Slope and Ditch Transitions detail.



All bars, bolts, nuts and washers are to be galvanized steel. Bolt diameters shall be 3/4" for 15" to 36" pipe and 5/4" for 42" to 72" pipe. Two connectors required per joint, located 60° right and left of bottom center of pipe. Bolt holes in pipe shell are to be drilled.

### CONCRETE PIPE CONNECTOR



Anchors required for CMP only.

Anchor, washer and nuts to be galvanized steel.

Bend anchor where required to center in concrete slab. Damaged surfaces to be repaired after bending. Anchors are to be spaced a distance equal to four (4) corrugations. Place the anchors in the outside crest of corrugation.

Flat washers to be placed on inside wall of pipe.

Holes in the mitered end pipe are to be drilled or punched; burning not permitted.

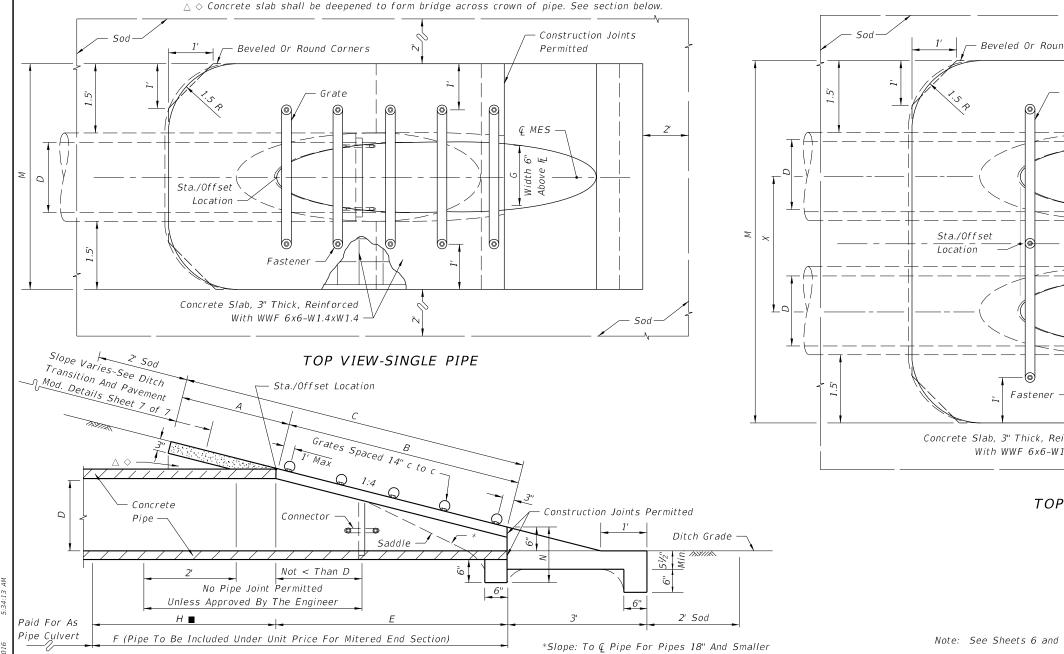
## ANCHOR DETAIL SPECIAL DETAILS AND NOTES

REVISION 11/01/16

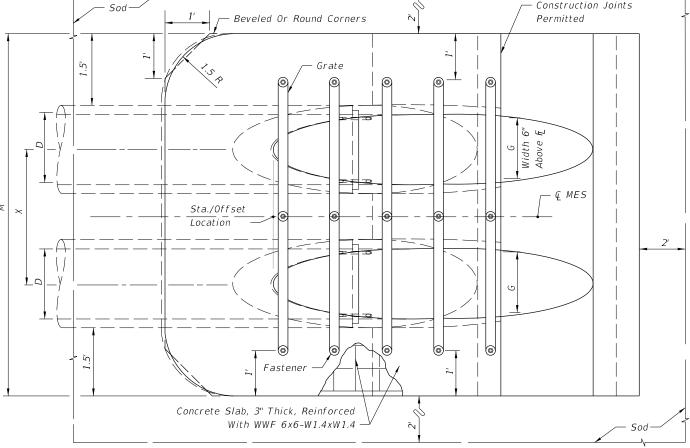
DESCRIPTION:

										DI	MENSIO	NS &	QUAN	TITIES									
										,	М			GRATE	SIZES		CONCRET	E (CY)			SODDING	; (SY)	
D	X	A	В	С	E	F	G	H <b>■</b>	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe	N	Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe
15"	2'-7"	2.27'	4.09'	6.36'	4.03'	8'	1.22'	4.0'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'			0.76	1.16	1.54	1.94	8	10	11	12
18"	2'-10"	2.36'	5.12'	7.48'	5.03'	9'	1.41'	4.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'			0.85	1.28	1.71	2.17	9	10	12	13
24"	3'-5"	2.53'	7.18' △	9.71'	7.03' △	11'	1.73'	4.0'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'			1.02	1.58	2.15	2.75	10	12	13	15
30"	4'-3"	2.70'	9.25'	11.95'	9.03'	13'	2.00'	4.0'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	21/2"	3"	1.23	1.98	2.74	3.50	12	14	15	17
36"	5'-1"	2.87'	11.31' ♦	14.18'	11.03' ♦	15'	2.24'	4.0'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	21/2"	3"	1.40	2.38	3.33	4.24	13	15	17	20
42"	6'-0"	3.05'	13.37'	16.42'	13.03'	17'	2.45'	4.0'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	21/2"	31/2"	1.60	2.83	4.04	5.26	14	17	19	22
48"	6'-9"	3.22'	15.43'	18.65'	15.03'	19'	2.65'	4.0'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	21/2"	31/2"	1.81	3.26	4.70	6.14	15	18	21	24
54"	7'-8"	3.39'	17.49'	20.88'	17.03'	21'	2.83'	4.0'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	3"	4"	2.03	3.78	5.54	7.28	17	20	23	27
60"	8'-6"	3.56'	19.55'	23.11'	19.03'	23'	3.00'	4.0'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	3"	4"	2.28	4.36	6.43	8.50	18	22	25	29

- $\triangle$  6.42'  $\triangle$  6.25' Dimensions permitted to allow use of 8' standard pipe lengths.
- $\Diamond$  10.40'  $\Diamond$ 10.10' Dimensions permitted to allow use of 12' standard pipe lengths.



■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE

Note: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

### SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT DES

**SECTION** 

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

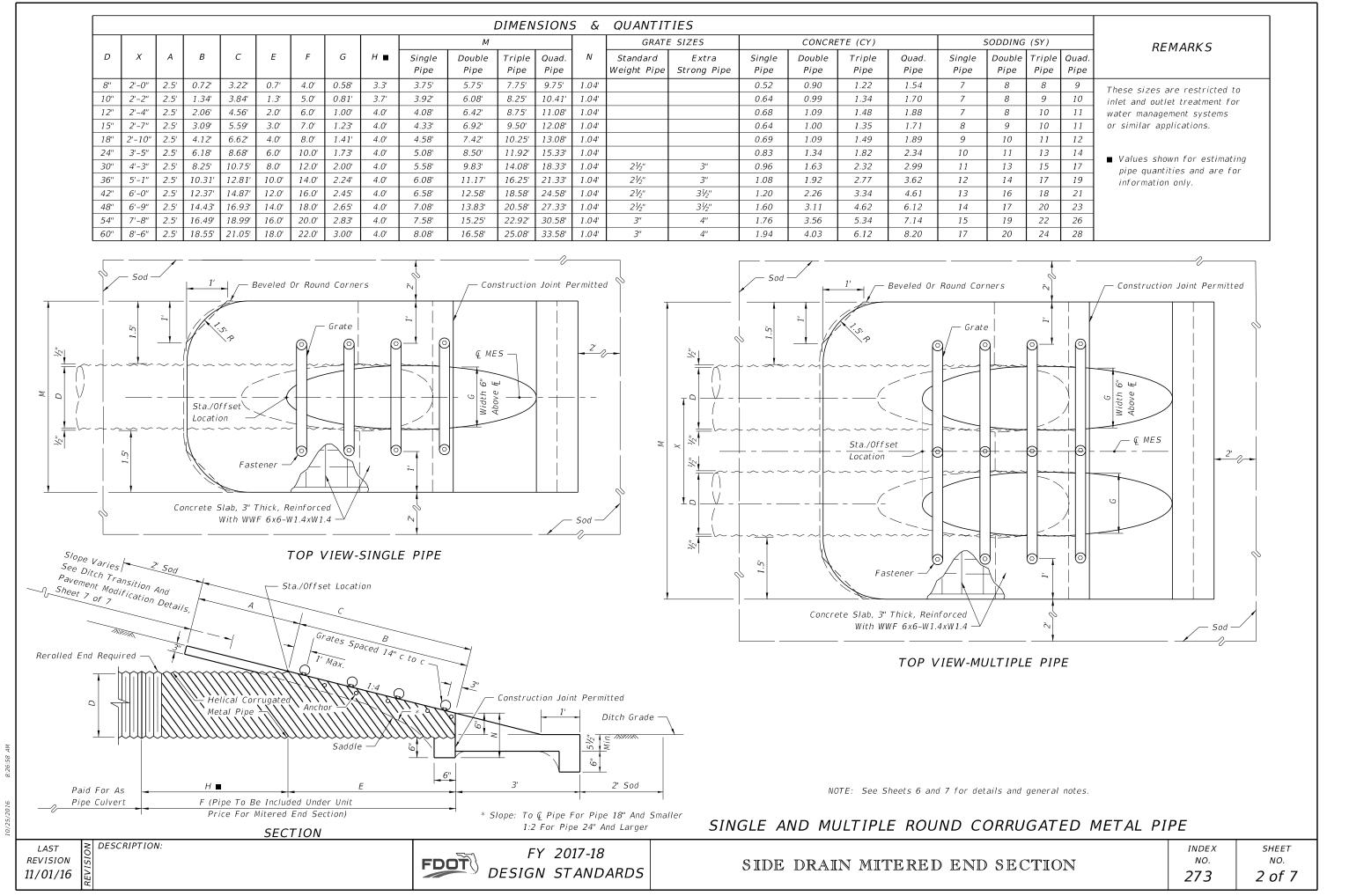
1:2 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

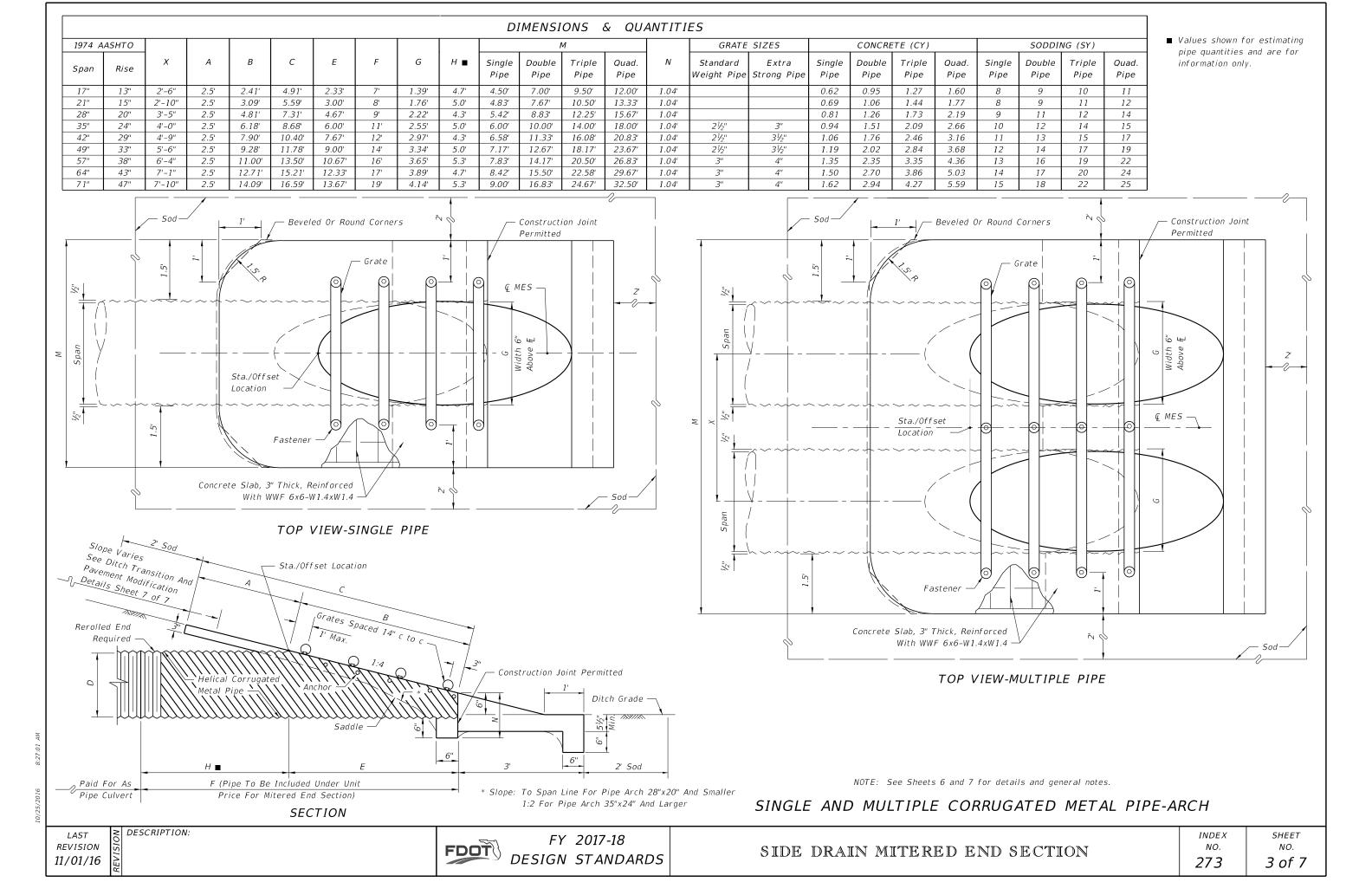
SINGLE AND MULITPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE

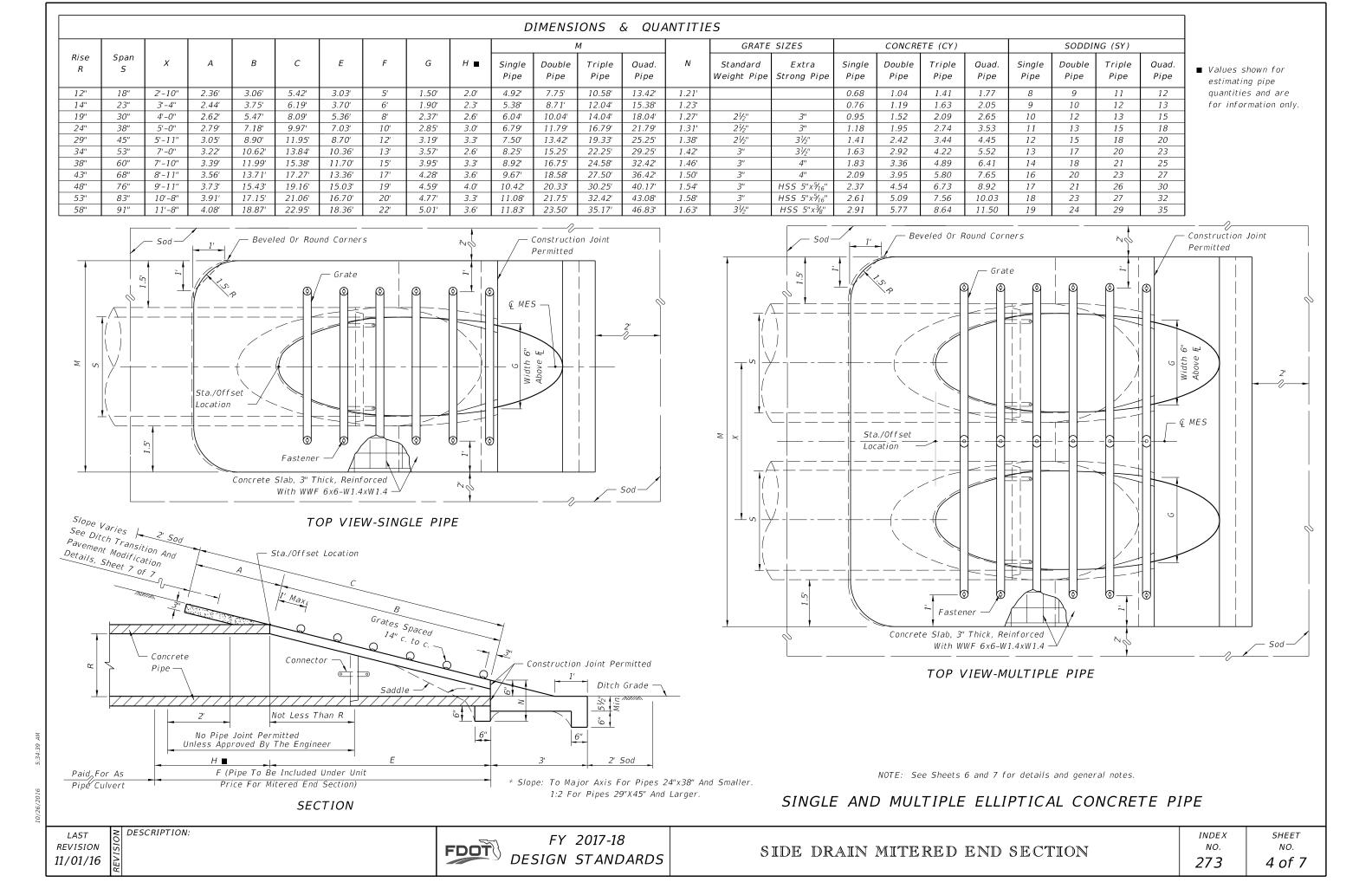
INDEX NO. **273** 

o. No. 1 of 7

SHEET







Drain Size	s	n	L	La	
CON	CRETE	E PIP	E (ROUN	D)	
15"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"	
18"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"	**
24"	_6_	_7_	7'-6"	8'-5"	1
30"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"	
36"	9	10	11'-0"	11'-11"	
42"	11	12	13'-4"	14'-3"	
48"	13	14	15'-8"	16'-7"	
54"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"	
60"	16	17	19'-2"	20'-1"	
CORRUGA	TED N	ИЕТАІ	PIPE (	ROUND)	•
15"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"	
18"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"	**
24"	<u>5</u>	6	6'-4"	7'-3"	lĪ
30"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"	
<i>36</i> "	8	9	9'-10"	10'-9"	
42"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"	
48"	12	13	14'-6"	15'-5"	
54"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"	
60"	15	16	18'-0"	18'-11"	

	Drain Size	s	n	L	La	
	ELLIPT	rical	CON	CRETE P	IPE	
	12"x18"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"	**
	14"x23"	3	4	4'-0'	4'-11"	1
	19"x30"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"	_
	24"x38"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"	
	29"x45"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"	
	34"x53"	8	9	9'-10"	0'-9"	
	38"x60"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"	
	43"x68"	11	12	13'-4"	14'-3"	
	48"x76"	13	14	15'-8"	16'-7"	
	53"x83"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"	
	58"x91"	15	16	18'-0"	18'-11"	
•	CORRUGA	ATED	META	AL PIPE	(ARCH)	***
	17"x13"	1	2	1'-8"	2'-7"	**
	21"x15"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"	<b>.</b>
	28"x20"	_4_	_5	5'-2"	6'-1"	
	35"x24"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"	
	42"x29"	6	7	7'-6"	8'-5"	
	49" x 3 3"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"	

10

11

13

10

12

57"x38"

64"x43" 71"x47" 11'-0" | 11'-11"

13'-1"

15'-5"

12'-2"

14'-6"

Note:  $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 3" bolts are standard for all grate fasteners, except when the contractor elects to use the slotted upper holes for the intermediate fasteners on multiple drain pipes, which will require the following bolt lengths:

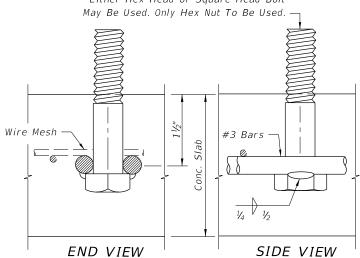
Grate Size (Std. & X-Stg.)	Bolt Length
21/2"	5½"
3"	6"
31/2"	6½"
4"	7"

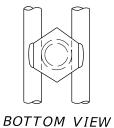
\*\* To be used only when grates are called for in the plans.

\*\*\* 1974 AASHTO Pipe Arch Sizes.

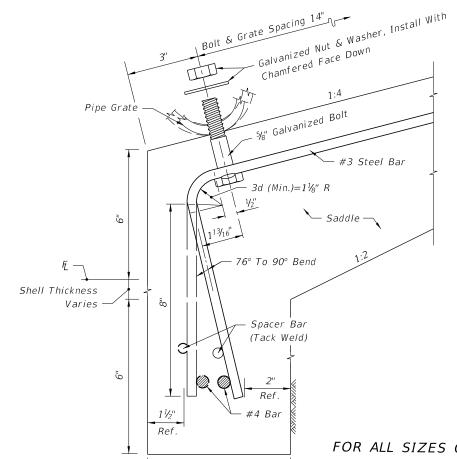


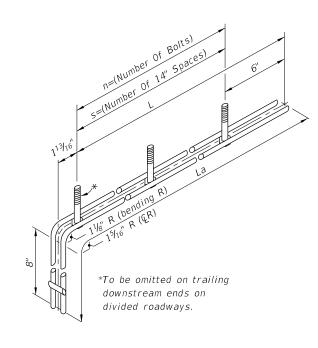
%" Galvanized Bolt Hex Head Bolt Shown; Either Hex Head Or Square Head Bolt May Be Used. Only Hex Nut To Be Used.





The specified weld shall be made when the fabricated unit is subject to hazardous hauls and repeated handling. Tack welds are permitted for local or job site fabrication. Galvanizing over welded surface not required.



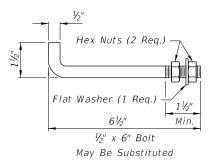


FOR ALL SIZES OF SINGLE AND MULTIPLE DRAIN PIPE FASTENER UNIT

DETAILS FOR CONCRETE & CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

REVISION 07/01/00

DESCRIPTION:



Notes:

Anchors required for CMP only.

Anchor, washer and nuts to be galvanized steel.

Bend anchor where required to center in concrete slab.

Damaged surfaces to be repaired after bending.

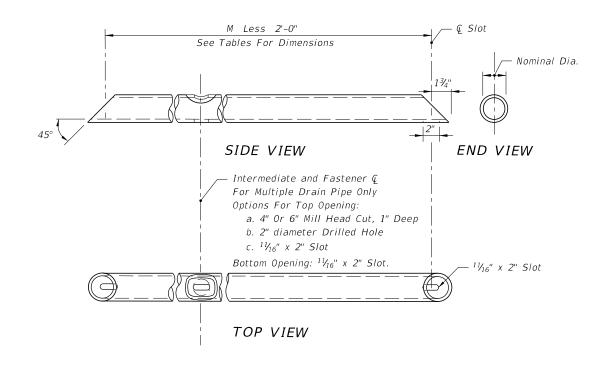
Anchors are to be spaced a distance equal to four (4) corrugations.

Place the anchors in the outside crest of corrugation.

Flat washer to be placed on inside wall of pipe.

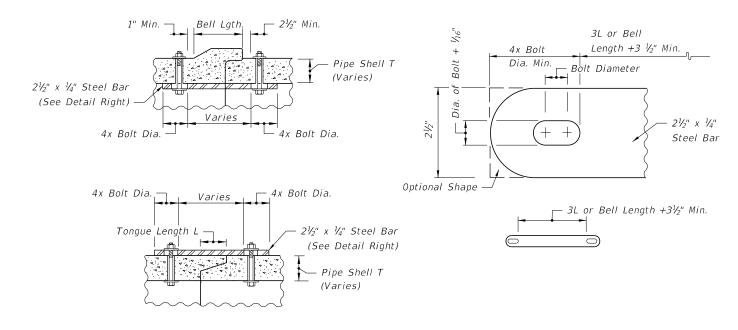
Holes in the mitered end pipe are to be drilled or punched; burning not permitted.

#### ANCHOR DETAIL



### FOR SINGLE & MULTIPLE DRAIN PIPE GRATE DETAIL

See General Notes, Sheet 7.



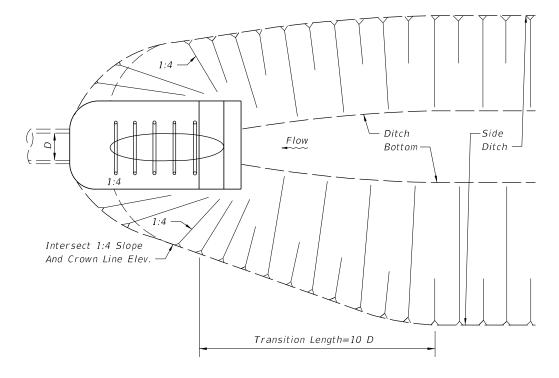
All bars, bolts, nuts and washers are to be galvanized steel. Bolt diameters shall be  $\frac{3}{8}$ " for 15" to 36" pipe and  $\frac{5}{8}$ " for 42" to 60" pipe. Two connectors required per joint, located 60° right and left of bottom center of pipe. Bolt holes in pipe shell are to be drilled.

CONCRETE PIPE CONNECTOR DETAIL

### DETAILS FOR CONCRETE & CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

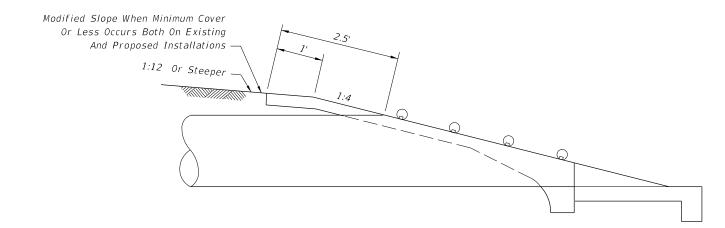
**REVISION** 07/01/00

FDOT



### PLAN DITCH TRANSITION

PERMISSIBLE PAVEMENT MODIFICATION



#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Unless otherwise designated in the plans, concrete pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe; corrugated steel pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except aluminum pipe; and, corrugated aluminum mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except steel pipe. When bituminous coated metal pipe is specified for side drain pipe, construct the mitered end sections with like pipe or concrete pipe. When the mitered end section pipe is dissimilar to the side drain pipe, construct a concrete jacket in accordance with Index 280.
- 2. Use either corrugated metal or concrete mitered end sections for corrugated polyethylene pipe (HDPE), polyvinyl-chloride pipe (PVC) and polypropylene pipe (PPP). When used in conjunction with corrugated mitered end sections, make connection using either a formed metal band specifically designated to join HDPE or PVC pipe, with metal pipe or other coupler approved by the State Drainage Engineer. When used in conjunction with a concrete mitered end sections, concrete jacket constructed in accordance with Index 280.
- 3. Select lengths of concrete pipe that avoid excessive connections in the assembly of the mitered end section.
- 4. Repair corrugated metal pipe galvanizing that is damaged during beveling and perforating.
- 5. Prior to placing concrete slab apply a bituminous coating to any portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with concrete. Extend the coating 12" beyond the concrete slab.
- 6. When existing multiple side drain pipes are spaced other than the dimensions shown in this Index, have nonparallel axes, or non-uniform sections, either construct the mitered end sections separately as single pipe or collectively as multiple pipe end sections as directed by the Engineer.
- 7. Class NS concrete cast-in-place reinforced slabs are required for all sizes of side drain pipes.
- 8. Install grates on all round pipes 30" or greater, pipe-arches 35"x24" or greater, and elliptical pipe 19"x30" or greater, unless excluded in the Plans. Install grates on smaller size pipes only when called for in the Plans. Omit the lower grate on the downstream end of mitered end sections along divided highways.
- 9. Use Schedule 80 pipe for the lower grate on all traffic approach ends and Schedule 40 pipe for all remaining grates. Fabricate the grates from ASTM A53, Grade B, black steel pipe and hot dip galvanize after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123 for all corrosive environments.

#### DESIGN NOTES

- 1. Do not use grates until the debris transport potential has been evaluated by the drainage engineer and appropriate adjustments made. Ditch grades in excess of 3% or pipe with less than 1.5' of cover and grades in excess of 1% will require such an evaluation (General Note 10).
- 2. The design engineer must determine and designate in the plans which alternate types of mitered end section will not be permitted. Restrict use based on corrosive or structural requirements.
- 3. Contact the District Drainage Engineer for possible alternate treatment of side drain mitered end sections where a minimum spacing of 30' will not result between the toe points of the mitered end sections.
- 4. Provide ditch transitions on all grades in excess of 3%.

NOTES & INFORMATION

**REVISION** 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

0.30

0.33

0.35

0.37

0.40

0.42

12" For Pipes 14"x23" Through 19"x30"

24" For Pipes 24"x38" And Larger

78"

84"

90"

96'

102'

108"

Allowable Tolerance For Last Full Wrap Of Reinforcing When 1.75 L Using Single Elliptical Cage The Last Full Wrap Of Reinforcing Shall Extend To The Shoulder Alternate Arrangement Of Point And Meet ASTM C-76 Bell Reinforcement --½" Min. Cover :::: 3°Max Min. Cover ::: – Rubber Gasket (Round Or Profile) (Round Rubber Gasket Shown)

> \* All circumferential steel located above this line within 1.75 L is defined as bell reinforcement.

> > Varies

BELL AND SPIGOT

Class NS Concrete

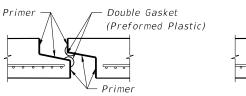
FY 2017-18

DESIGN STANDARDS

### ROUND RUBBER GASKET SHOWN DETAIL OF BELL & SPIGOT CONCRETE PIPE JOINT USING ROUND OR PROFILE RUBBER GASKET

Class NS Concrete Any Wire Mesh Arrangement Which Provides 0.126 Square Inches Of Steel Area Per Linear Foot Both Ways May Be Used; Provided The Wires Are Spaced A Minimum Of 2" And/Or A Maximum Of 6" On Centers

#### CONCRETE JACKET



0.018

0.0195

0.021

0.0225

0.024

0.0255

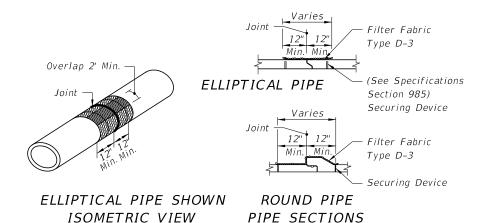


Rubber Gasket

Filter Fabric Jacket Required PROFILE RUBBER GASKET (BEFORE PULL-UP)

Cost of concrete jacket or filter fabric jacket to be included in cost of elliptical concrete pipe culverts.

#### ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE JOINTS



Cost of filter fabric jacket to be included in cost of pipe culverts.

FOR ALL PIPE TYPES - CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN FILTER FABRIC JACKET

# CONCRETE JACKET FOR CONNECTING DISSIMILAR TYPES OF PIPE AND CONCRETE PIPES WITH DISSIMILAR JOINTS

DISSIMILAR TYPES

Note: Cost of concrete and bituminous coating to be included in

contract unit price for either new pipe or Mitered End Section.

A concrete jacket shall not be used to join: a) metal pipe of dissimilar materials

Index No. 205 cannot be obtained

Alternate connection must be approved by the State Drainage Engineer.

b) flexible pipe when the minimum cover required in accordance with

12" For Pipes 15" Thru 24"

TONGUE & GROOVE

24" For Pipes 30" And Larger

- Class NS Concrete

Note: For reinforcement see elliptical pipe concrete jacket. (All Pipe Sizes)

DISSIMILAR JOINTS

### Existing Endwall Less Than 1' Below Grade 2-1/3" Ø Hoops $6 - \frac{1}{2}$ " Ø x 16" Dowels Set In Adhesive Existing Endwall Bonded Material System Spigot End To Be Placed In Cut Toe Of Existing Endwall Existing Endwall Regardless To Contour Of Pipe

#### SECTION AA

Class NS Concrete

Bituminous Coating Required For

Bituminous Material May Be Field

Extend 12" Beyond Concrete Collar

Applied) Bituminous Coating To

All Metal Pipes (Any Suitable

Collar Of Class NS Concrete (May Be Formed

By Any Method Approved By The Engineer)

#### LONGITUDINAL SECTION

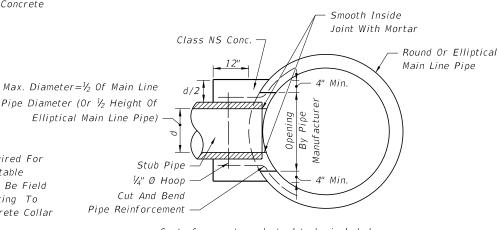
Of Direction Of Flow

Proposed

Existina

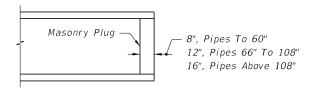
Note: Cost for removal and disposal of portions of top and toe of existing endwall and cost of concrete, reinforcing steel and construction of collar to be included in the contract unit price for pipe culvert.

### CONCRETE COLLAR FOR EXTENSION OF EXISTING PIPE CULVERTS



Cost of concrete and steel to be included in contract unit price for pipe culvert.

### CONCRETE COLLAR FOR JOINING MAINLINE PIPE AND STUB PIPE



Note: Unless otherwise called for in the plans, the cost of plugging pipes to be included in contract unit price for new pipe.

PIPE PLUG

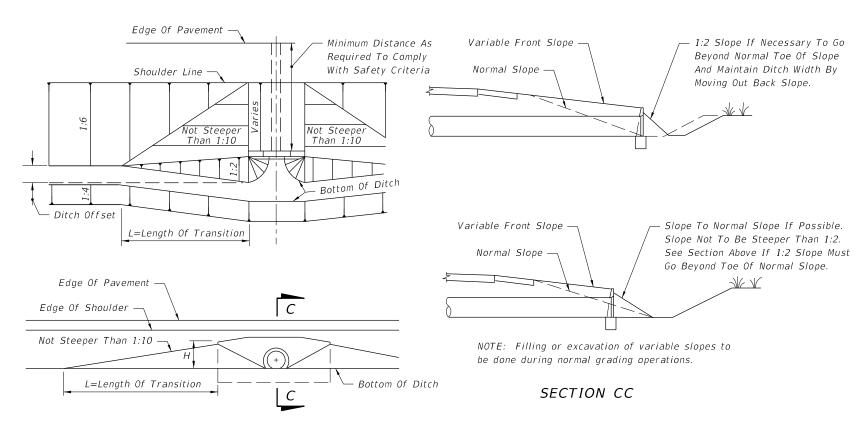
MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS

SHEET NO. 1 of 3

DESCRIPTION: **REVISION** 07/01/14

Note: PVC pipe, Schedule 40, to be paid for under the contract unit price for Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe Culvert (4"), LF.

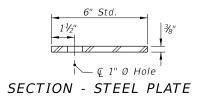
### CONCRETE GUTTER AND DRAINS AT RETAINING WALLS

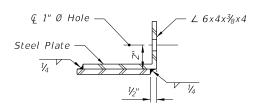


Use Larger Value Of Either:

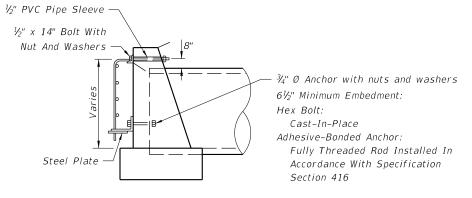
- 1. L=10xH (No Maximum)
- 2. L=10xDitch Offset (Maximum L=100')

## METHOD FOR SETTING LIMITS OF VARIABLE FRONT SLOPES AT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

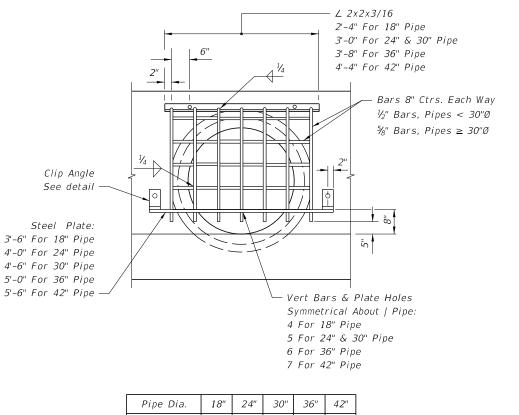




#### CLIP DETAIL



#### SIDE VIEW



Pipe Dia.	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"
Grate (Lbs.)	48	58	74	90	111

#### FRONT VIEW

Note: Guards to be constructed only at locations specifically called for in plans.

### GUARD AT PIPE ENDS

**REVISION** 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:



FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

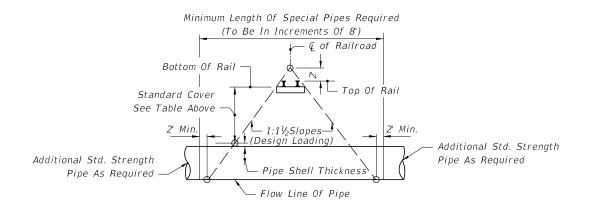
MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS

INDEX NO. 280

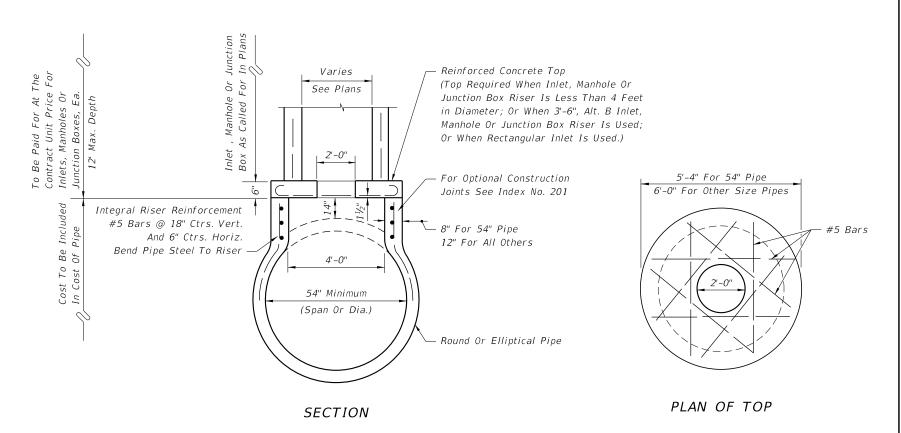
SHEET NO. 2 of 3

	CLEARANCE	STRENGTH
RAILROAD COMPANY	BELOW BOTTOM OF RAIL (FEET) <sup>(2)</sup>	ASTM (C76) CLASS
Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway (Rail America)	5.5	IV
AN Railway & Bay Line Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5 (1)	V
CSX Transportation	5.5	V
First Coast Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5 (1)	V
Florida Midland, Central, and Northern Railroads (Pinsly Railroad)	5.5	V
Florida East Coast (FEC) Railway Company	5.5	IV
Florida West Coast Railroad Company	5.5	V
Georgia & Florida Railway, Inc.	5.5	V
Norfolk Southern (NS) Railway Corporation	5.5 / 4.5 (1)	V
Port of Palm Beach District Railroad	5.5	IV
Seminole Gulf Railway (LP)	6.0	V
South Central Florida Express	6.0	V
Talleyrand Terminal Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5 (1)	V
South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (Tri-County Commuter Rail)	5.5	V

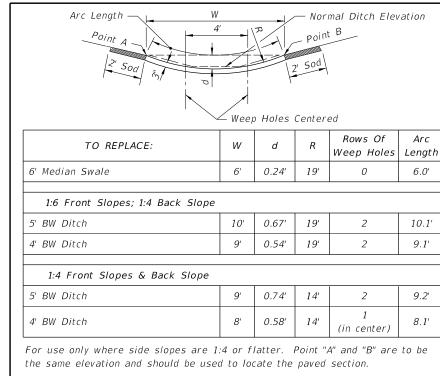
- (1) Distance standard for yard and industrial tracks.
- (2) Clearance is for casing pipe. All subgrade carrier pipelines and wirelines will be installed within a casing pipe which will extend from Right-of-Way line to Right-of-Way line.



# METHOD FOR DETERMINING THE LENGTH OF SPECIAL PIPE REQUIRED UNDER RAILROADS



INLETS, MANHOLES OR JUNCTION BOXES
ON INTEGRAL PRECAST CONCRETE RISER FOR CONCRETE PIPE



- Roadway Ditch

- Back Slope As

Shown On Plans

Ditch Slope

construction.

\* Misc. asphalt will not be

permitted for this type of

ALTERNATE DITCH PAVEMENT

Front Slope

JUNCTION OF ROADWAY DITCH\*

AND LATERAL DITCH

### SECTION MATTING FOR DITCH

Front Slope

**PLAN** 

Matting

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

— 6" Overlap

50' Max. Erosion Stops

6" Typical

Note: All weep holes to be 3"x4" rectangle or 4" or 5" dia. circle hole.  $V_2$  cu. ft. (12" x 12" x 6") of No. 6 aggregate to be placed under each hole. 1 sq. ft. of galv. wire mesh ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " openings) shall be placed between the aggregate and the ditch pavement. Cost of holes, aggregate and wire mesh to be included in the cost of ditch navement.

10' C. to C.

Staples Not More Than 3' Centers

6" Min. Overlap

One Row Of Staples

Each Edge Of Overlaps,

Each Side Of Stops And

On Outer Edges At Not

More Than 18" Centers

(Typical)

Ditch Width Varies

TYPICAL SECTION

Front And Back

When Width Is Greater Than 4',

One Row

When "x"= 1' To 4' Const. 1 Row (Centered)

"x"= 5' To 7' Const 2 Rows

"x"= 8' To 12' Const. 3 Rows

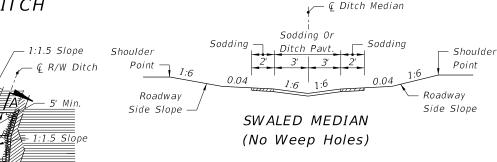
"x"= 13' To 17' Const. 4 Rows

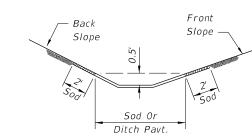
"x"= 18' To 22' Const. 5 Rows

Const. Weep Holes Half-Way Up The

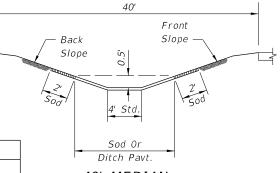
Side In Line With Bottom Weep Holes

#### WEEP HOLE ARRANGEMENT





#### ROADWAY SIDE DITCH



40' MEDIAN

\* Filter Fabric Required.

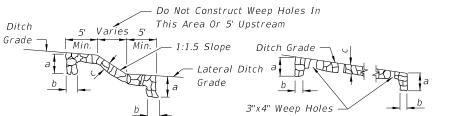
### JUNCTION OF R/W DITCH\* AND LATERAL DITCH

3"x4" Weep Holes —

Normal Ditch Elev.

Front And Back

Slopes Vary



**≣**5' Min.≣

SECTION AA

### PROFILE OF DITCH PAVEMENT

### AT LOCATIONS OTHER THAN JUNCTION WITH LATERAL DITCH

	TABLE 1: DITCH PAVEMENT										
Pavement Type	Din	nensi	ons	Payment	Basis Of	Filter Fabric	Velocity	References & Remarks			
raveillellt Type	а	b	С	Unit	Estimate	Туре	Range	References & Remarks			
Concrete	24"	6"	3"	5Y	SY	D-6*	Low-High	Section 524 of the Standard Specifications.			
Miscellaneous Asphalt	24"	12"	4"	TN	0.2 TN/SY	None	Low-Moderate	Section 339.			
Riprap (Sand-Cement)	24"	12"	4"	CY	0.11 CY/SY	D-4*	Low-Moderate	Section 530. Grouting of joints required.			
Riprap (Ditch Lining)				TN	TN	D-2*	Moderate-High	Section 530.			

DESCRIPTION: **REVISION** 

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

### DITCH PAVEMENT AND SODDING

### INDEX NO. 281

## SHEET NO.

— Varies (25' Min.)

Sodded Ditch

1.5' Deep

Lip (3" Rise)

Standard Paved Ditch

Pavement

Sod

SECTION EE

PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

PAVED DITCH END TREATMENT

1. Type of ditch pavement shall be as shown on plans.

permitted in concrete ditch pavement.

more than 200'.

decrease in ditch velocity.

reduced to 5' minimum.

fabric, if present.

price for ditch pavement.

Performance Turf, SY

the plans.

paving to be 1' high minimum.

2. In concrete ditch pavement, contraction joints are to be

(construction joint) or tooled. No open joints will be

3. Lip at end of ditch pavement shall normally be located

not required adjacent to drainage structures.

spaced at 25' maximum intervals, or as directed by the Engineer. Contraction joints may be either formed

Expansion joints with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " preformed joint filler shall be

constructed at all inlets, endwalls, and at intervals of not

downstream of DPI or on flatter grades where there is a

4. Toewalls are to be used with all ditch paving. A toewall is

5. When directed by the Engineer, weep hole spacing may be

6. For junction of R/W ditch spillway and lateral ditch, sides of

7. For ditch pavements requiring filter fabric (See Table 1) place

Section 985 for fabric requirements and application.

below the aggregate to form a mat continuous with the pavement filter fabric or underlapping the pavement filter

9. Ditch pavement requiring reinforcement shall be detailed in

11. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for

10. Cost of plastic filter fabric to be included in the contract unit

the filter fabric directly beneath the pavement for the entire

length and width of the pavement. See Standard Specification

When weep holes with aggregate are used, place filter fabric

Flow Line

Sodded Ditch Paved Ditch

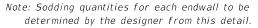
10'

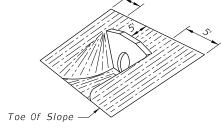
1.0' Deep

10'

1.0' Deep

07/01/15



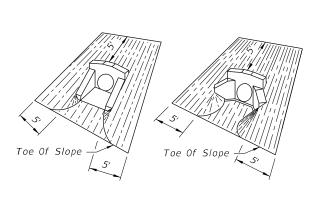


Toe Of Slope

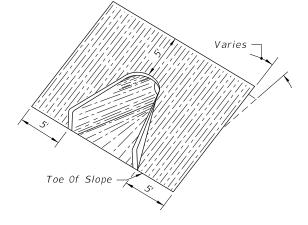
(EXCEPT INDEX NO. 250) STRAIGHT ENDWALL

STRAIGHT ENDWALL INDEX NO. 250

U-TYPE ENDWALL INDEX NO. 261



U-TYPE WINGS 45° WINGS WINGED ENDWALLS INDEX NO. 266



FLARED END SECTION INDEX NO. 270

								T	ABLE	E 2:	50	D G	UANTI	TIE	S (S	Y)					
					IN	DEX I	NO. 2	50					IND	EX N	O. 26	1	II	VDEX	NO. 26	56	INDEX NO. 270
PIPE						SLC	PE							SLOF	PE			SLO	OPE		ALL SLOPES
SIZE		1:2			1:3			1:4			1:6		1:2	1:3	1:4	1:6	1:2	1:3	1:4	1:6	ALL SLOTES
						PIP	PES						·	PIPE	S			PIF	PES		PIPES
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
12"																	14	15	18	22	10
15"	19	21	24	22	26	29	26	30	33	34	38	43	13 (15)	16	17	23	15	17	20	25	11
18"	21	24	27	25	29	33	30	34	38	39	44	50	14 (16)	17	19	25	16	18	22	28	11
21"																					12
24"	26	30	34	32	37	42	38	44	50	50	58	66	15 (17)	19	21	28	19	22	26	34	14
27"																					15
30"	31	37	42	39	46	53	46	55	63	62	74	85	17 (18)	21	24	32	21	25	30	40	16
36"	37	44	52	46	56	65	56	67	79	76	91	107					24	29	35	47	18
42"	43	53	62	55	67	79	67	82	96	91	111	132					27	32	39	54	19
48"	50	62	73	64	79	93	78	97	115	108	133	158					30	36	44	61	21
54"	57	71	85	74	92	110	91	113	136	126	157	188									21
60"																					22
66"																					25
72"																					26
													() Endw	all Wi	th Rat	fles					

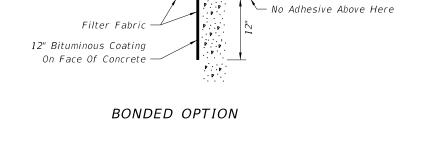
### SOD PLACEMENT AT PIPE/CULVERT END TREATMENTS

REVISION 07/01/15

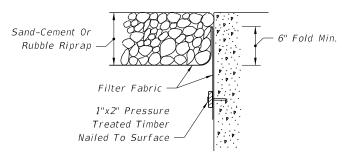
DESCRIPTION:



FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS



6" Fold Min.



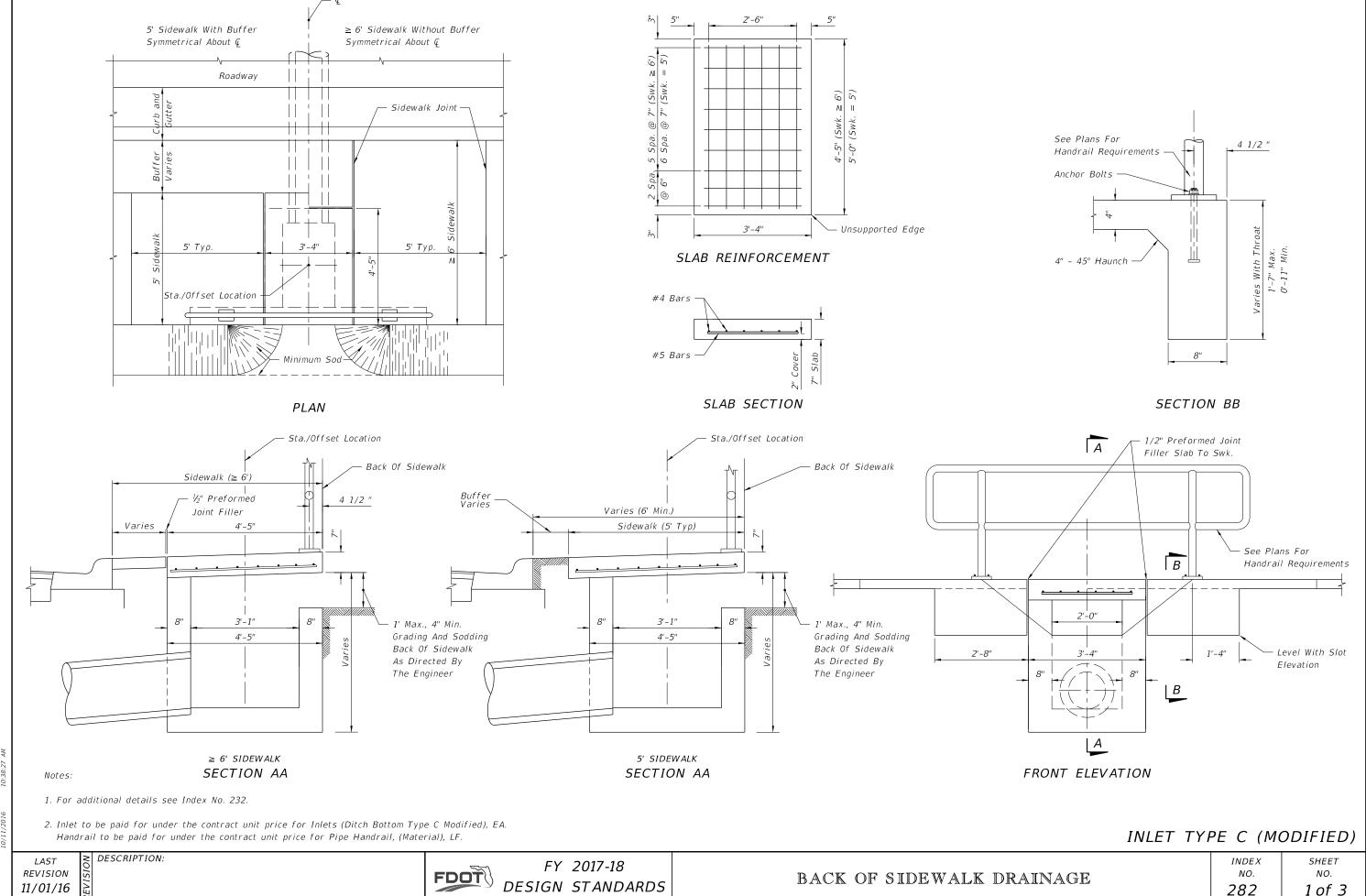
Sand-Cement Or

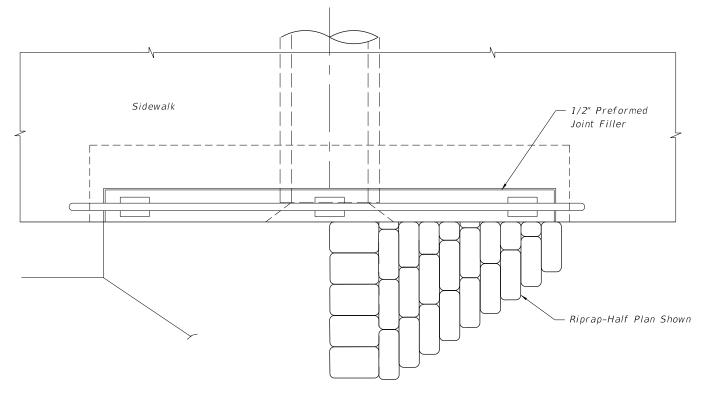
Rubble Riprap

#### NAILED OPTION

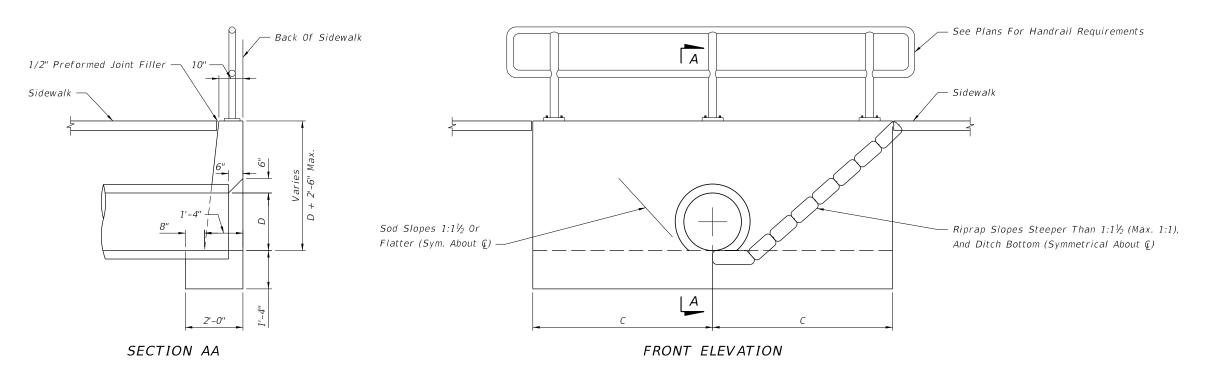
Note: Either option may be used unless otherwise called for in the plans.

### FILTER FABRIC PLACEMENT AT CONCRETE STRUCTURE









#### Notes

1. Maximum pipe size shall be 24" diameter.

≥ DESCRIPTION:

- 2. Grading back of sidewalk varies and shall be done as directed by the Engineer.
- 3. Concrete quantities shown are for maximum wall heights, and shall be basis for estimate and payment.
- 4. Riprap quantities shown are for estimate purposes only. Cost of riprap to be included in cost of the endwall.
- 5. Endwalls to be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Class I (Endwalls), CY. Handrail to be paid for under the contract unit price for Pipe Handrail, (Material), LF.

Pipe Size (in)	С	Concrete Class I (CY)	Sand-Cement Riprap (CY)
15	4'-9"	2.3	1.1
18	5'-3"	2.6	1.3
24	6'-3"	3.3	1.8

### SPECIAL CONCRETE ENDWALL

LAST REVISION 07/01/09

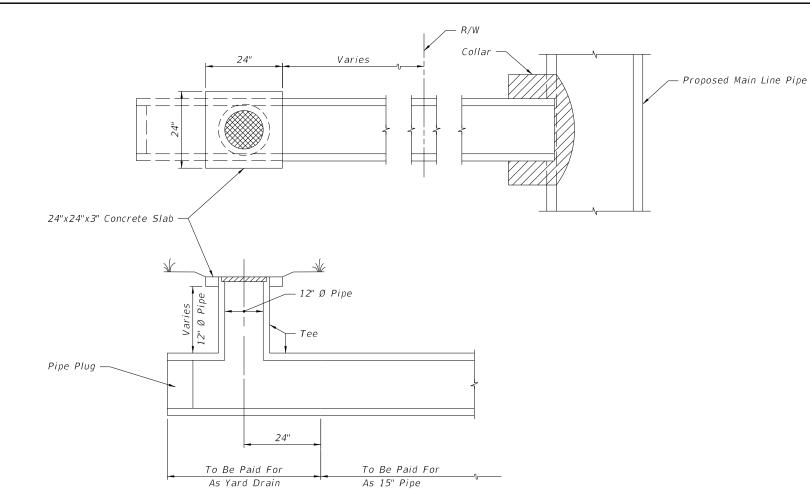
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE

INDEX NO. **282** 

SHEET NO. **2 of 3** 



#### YARD DRAIN ITEM INCLUDES:

- 1. 15" x 15" x 12" Concrete or PVC Tee 4' long.
- 2. Grate diameter = 14-½"

  Thickness = 2-½"

  Flow area = 45 sq in min.

  Light Duty Cast Iron, see Specification Section
- 3. 12" pipe as necessary.
- 4. 0.04 Cubic yards concrete for slab.

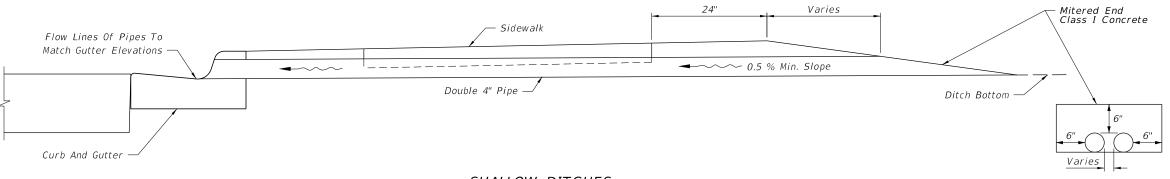
Note:

Miter to slope.

#### YARD DRAINS

#### Notes:

- 1. Yard drains to be located outside the R/W. Drainage area should not exceed 750 SF (grate flow 0.1 Cfs).
- 2. Yard drains may be constructed at the option of the property owner as shown on the plans.
- 3. Cost of plugs and collars to be included in the cost for 15" pipe. For collar and plug details see Index No. 280.
- 4. Yard drains to be paid for under the contract unit price for Yard Drains, EA.



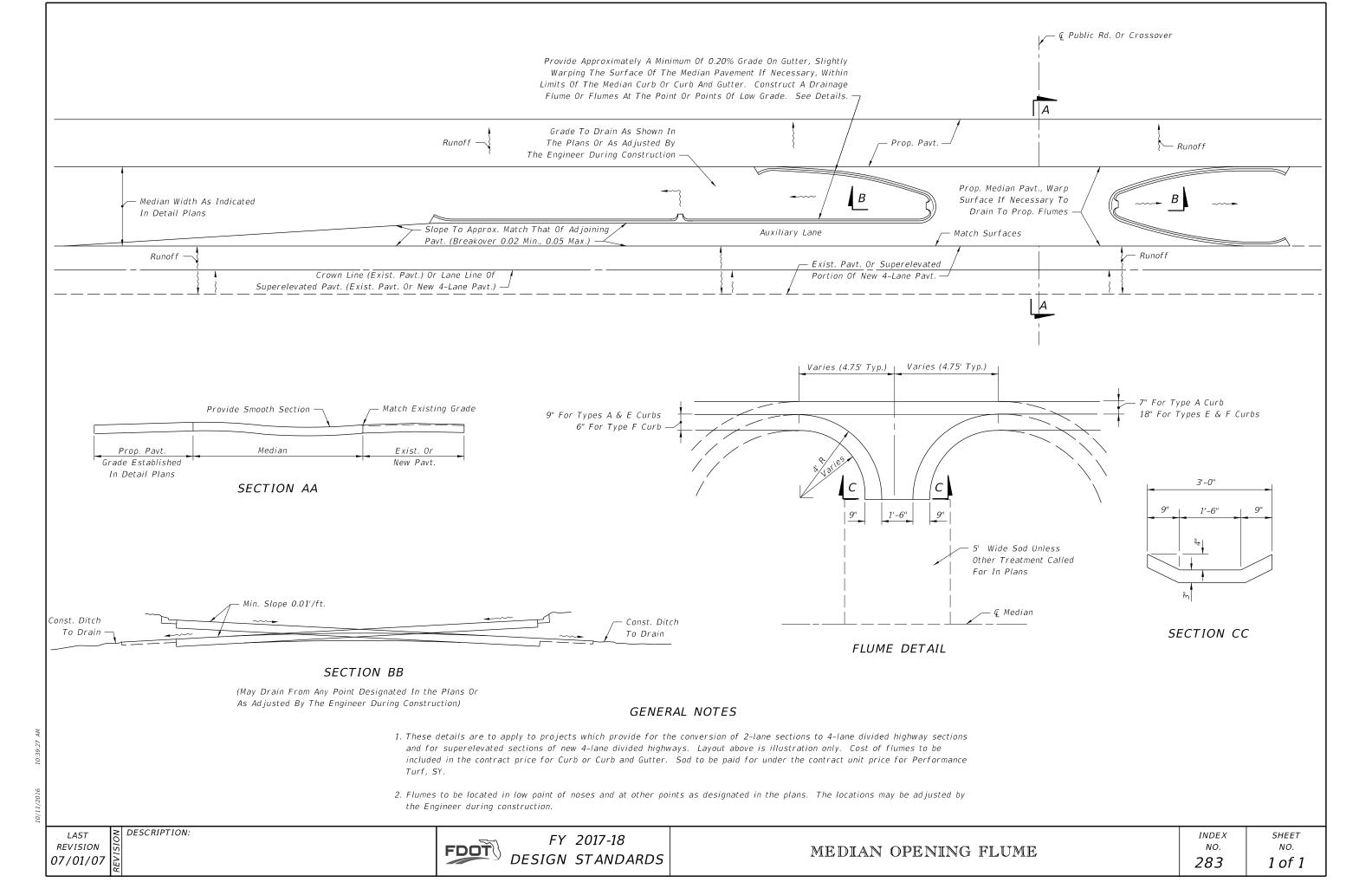
#### SHALLOW DITCHES

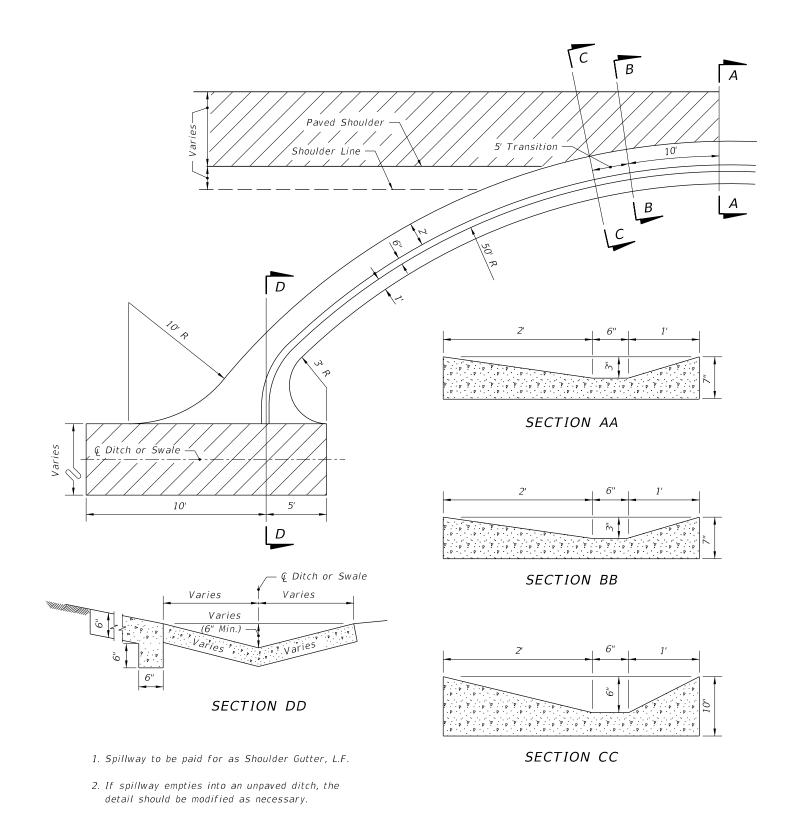
#### Notes:

- 1. To be constructed at locations as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. Either cast iron pipe or PVC rigid conduit, U.L. listed for direct sunlight exposure, Schedule 40, may be used.
- 3. Pipe and Mitered End to be paid for under the contract unit price for either Cast Iron Soil Pipe (Standard) (4"), LF or PVC Pipe For Back Of Sidewalk Drainage (4"), LF.

10/11/2016 10

DESCRIPTION:

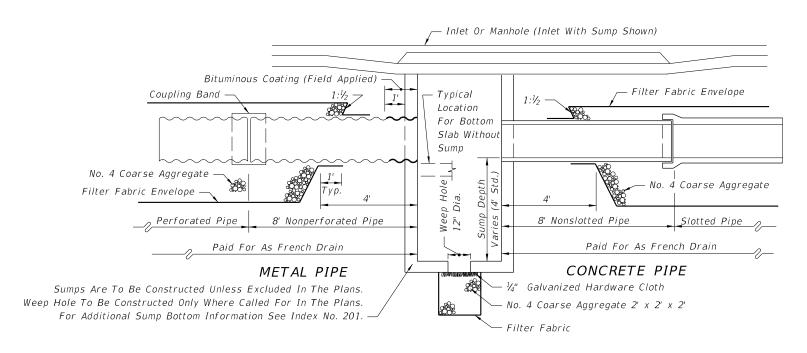




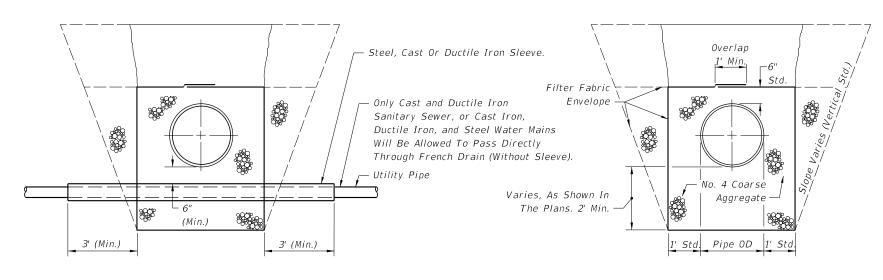
DETAIL OF CONCRETE SPILLWAY AT END OF SHOULDER GUTTER (TO BE USED WHERE INLETS, PIPES & ENDWALLS ARE IMPRACTICAL)

LAST O DESCRIPTION:
REVISION 51/101/09

FDOT



#### LONGITUDINAL SECTION



ROUND PIPE SHOWN
UTILITY PIPES THRU FRENCH DRAIN

ROUND PIPE SHOWN
STANDARD CROSS SECTION (ENLARGED)

### FRENCH DRAIN SYSTEM

#### GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Pipe shall be any of the optional types permitted in Section 443 of the Specifications unless otherwise restricted in the plans. Dissimilar types of pipe will not be permitted in a continuous run of pipe.
- 2. Concrete pipe shall be placed with the slots positioned on sides.
- 3. Alignment joints are standard (gaskets not required). Recorrugation of metal pipe ends not required.
- 4. The contractor may submit other methods of providing slots having equal or greater area of opening, for approval by the Engineer.
- 5. Filter fabric shall be Type D-3 meeting the requirements of Section 985. All filter fabric joints shall lap a minimum of one (1) foot.
- 6. The standard cross section shall be constructed unless other section(s) described or detailed in the plans.
- 7. For supplemental details see Index No. 280.
- 8. The contractor shall take the necessary precautions to prevent contamination of the trench with sand, silt and foreign materials.
- 9. French drains shall be paid for under the contract unit price for French Drains, LF. The unit price shall include the cost of pipe, pipe plugs, pipe fittings, coarse aggregate and filter fabric in place, and the cost for trench excavation, backfill and compaction. The unit price shall also include the cost for disposal of surplus excavated materials and cost for restoration of pavement removed or damaged by french drain construction, but shall not include payments for items paid for elsewhere.

#### DESIGN NOTES

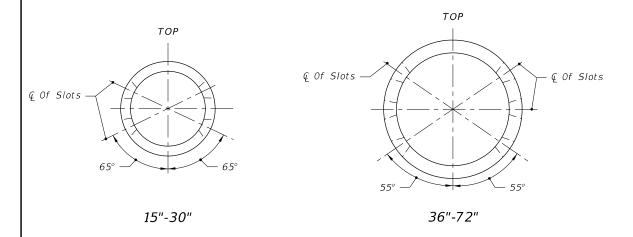
- 1. Pipe invert should be at or above the water table whenever possible.
- 2. French drains with minor dimensional changes or otherwise different from the standard cross-section shall be either described or detailed in the plans. French drains with significantly different cross-sections shall be detailed in the plans.

10.43.41 41

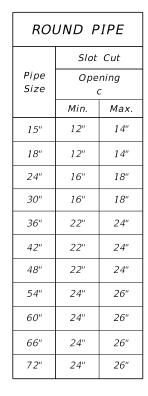
LAST ON STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

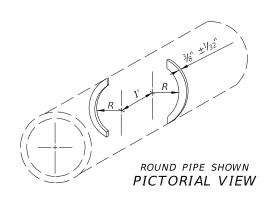
DESCRIPTION:

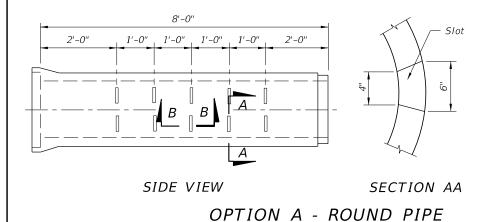
FDOT

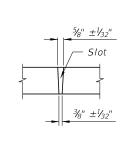


ELLIPTICAL PIPE								
	Slot	Cut						
Pipe Size	Ope	ning						
	Min.	Max.						
14"x23"	10"	12"						
19"x30"	14"	16"						
24"x38"	14"	16"						
29"x45"	20"	22"						
34"x53"	20"	22"						
38"x60"	20"	22"						

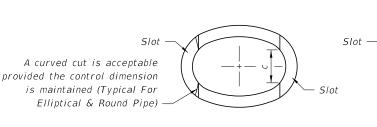


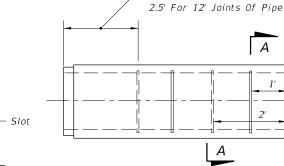






SECTION BB





ELLIPTICAL PIPE

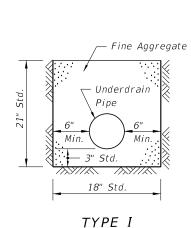
PE ROUND PIPE SECTION AA

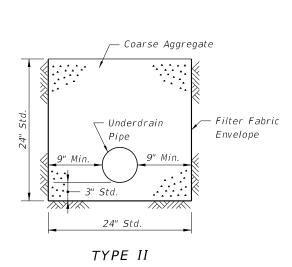
SIDE VIEW

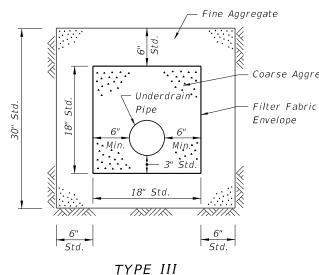
2' For 8' Joints Of Pipe

OPTION B - ROUND OR ELLIPTICAL PIPE

SLOTTED PIPE OPTIONS







#### **DESIGN NOTES**

- 1. The type of underdrain should be selected to meet design water removal rate and soil conditions. Caution is prescribed in the use of these typical sections since special designs may be required to satisfy project conditions.
- 2. Type I underdrain is intended for minimum water removal conditions.
- 3. Type II underdrain is intended for moderate water removal conditions. Where reactive conditions may create chemical clogging, the use of an inert material and/or elimination of the filter fabric may be necessary.
- 4. Type III underdrain is intended for maximum water removal conditions. Filter fabric is required between the coarse aggregate or fine aggregate including those described in general notes 2 and 3. Design note 3 applies for reactive conditions.
- 5. Type V underdrain is intended for use in detention basins and other locations which require a filtration system. The standard fine aggregate specified for Type V underdrain conforms to filtration gradation requirements of Chapter 62-25 FAC.
- 6. The designer should detail in the plans, the location of:
  (a) Type V underdrain, (b) nonstandard locations of Type I, II, and III underdrain, (c) underdrain inspection boxes, (d) cleanouts for Type V underdrain, and (e) underdrain outlet pipes.
- 7. The designer should specify the flow line elevations at the beginning, bends, junctions and ends of underdrain pipes and outlet pipes.
- 8. The designer should evaluate whether an external filter fabric envelope is required around underdrain Types I and III. When required, fabric shall be specified in the plans.

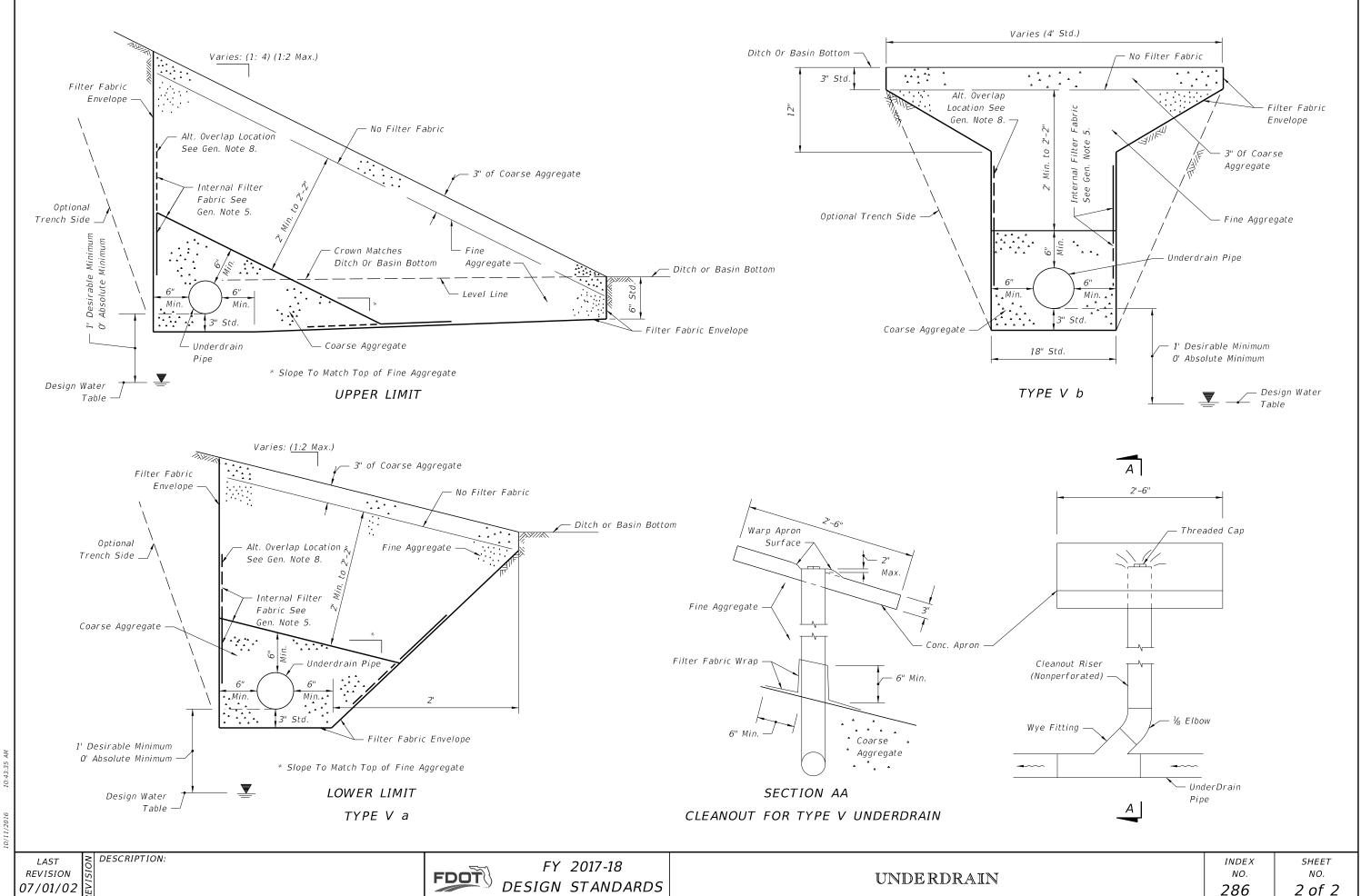
#### GENERAL NOTES

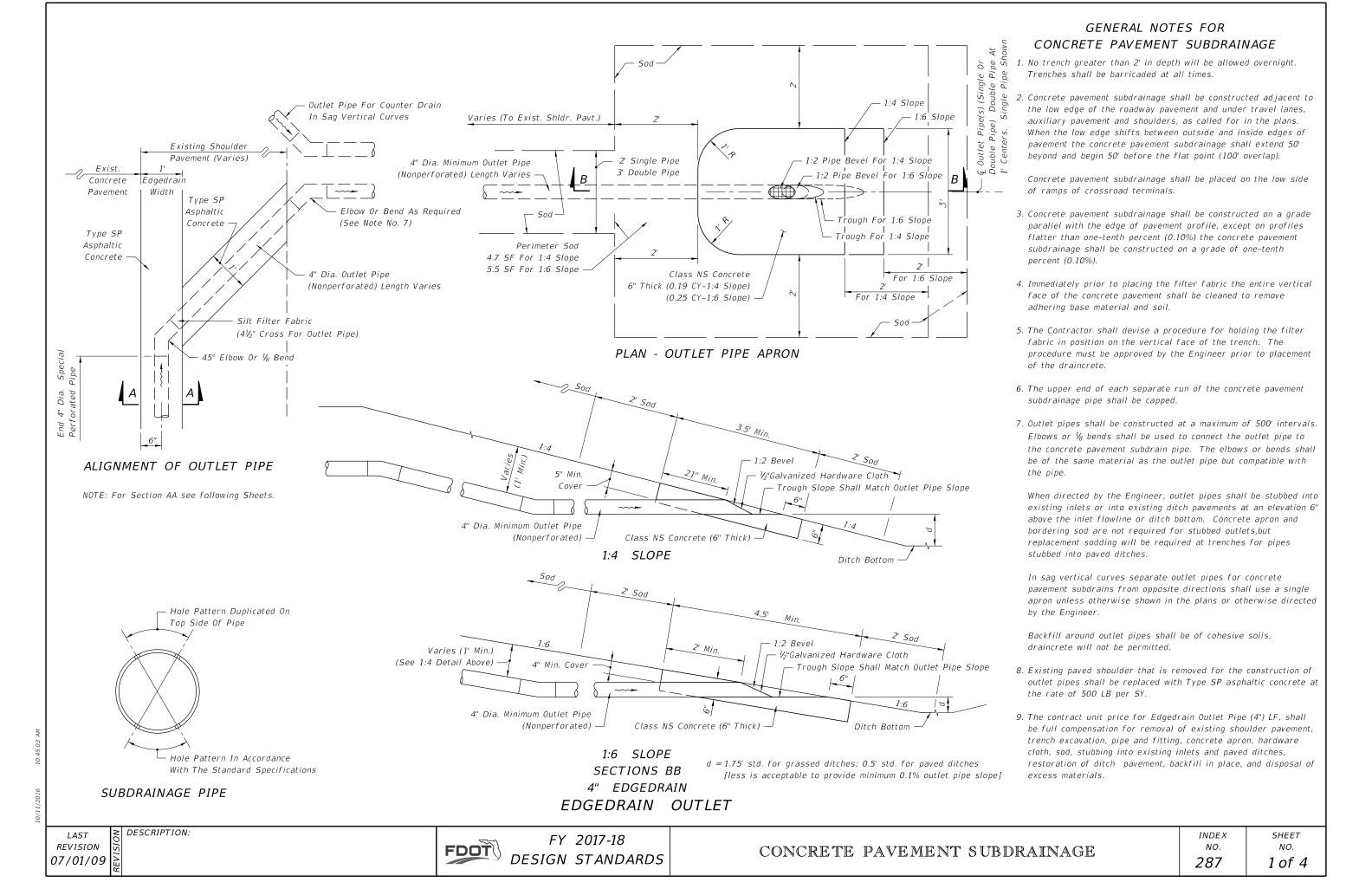
- 1. The underdrain pipe shall be either 4" smooth or 5" corrugated tubing unless otherwise shown in the plans. The size to be furnished will be based on the nominal internal diameter of a pipe with a smooth interior wall. Except when prohibited by the plans, the special provisions or this standard, pipe with a corrugated interior wall may be provided based on the following size equivalency.
  - 4" smooth interior equivalent to 5" corrugated interior
  - 5" smooth interior equivalent to 6" corrugated interior
  - 6" smooth interior equivalent to 8" corrugated interior
  - 8" smooth interior equivalent to 10" corrugated interior
- 2. Fine aggregate shall be quartz sand meeting the requirements of Sections 902-4 of the Standard Specifications.
- 3. Coarse aggregate shall be gravel or stone meeting the requirements of Sections 901–2 or 901–3. The gradation shall meet Section 901, Grades 4, 467, 5, 56 or 57 stone unless otherwise shown restricted in the plans.
- 4. Underdrain Type I, II, III and V shall be in accordance with Section 440.
- 5. Filter fabric shall be Type D-3 (See Specifications Section 985). The internal filter fabric of Type V underdrain shall have a permittivity of 0.7 /sec. and an AOS of #40 sieve.
- 6. When Type I is used, a filter fabric sock meeting Section 948 is required.
- 7. See Index No. 500 for the standard location of Type I, II, and III underdrain. The location of Type V underdrain and nonstandard locations of Type I, II, and III underdrain will be as detailed in the plans.
- 8. All filter fabric joints shall overlap a minimum of 1'. The internal filter fabric of Type V underdrain shall overlap into the coarse aggregate or the fine aggregate a minimum of 1'.
- 9. Underdrain outlet pipes shall be nonperforated and all bends shall be made using ½ (45 deg.) elbows. 90 deg. bends shall be constructed with two ½ elbows separated by at least 1' of straight pipe. Outlet pipes stubbed into inlets or other drainage structures shall be not less than 6" above the structure flow line. Outlet pipes discharging to grassed areas shall have concrete aprons, hardware cloth, and bordering sod as shown in Index No. 287 for Edgedrain outlets.
- 10. Pay Item shall be based on the size of the smooth interior products. The contract unit price for Underdrain, LF, shall include the cost of pipe, fittings, aggregate, sock, filter fabric, underdrain cleanouts, and concrete aprons.

The contract unit price for Underdrain Outlet Pipe, LF, shall be full compensation for trench excavation, pipe and fittings, concrete aprons, hardware cloth for concrete aprons, stubbing into drainage structures, backfill in place, and disposal of excess materials.

The contract unit price for Underdrain Inspection Box, EA. shall be for the number completed and accepted.

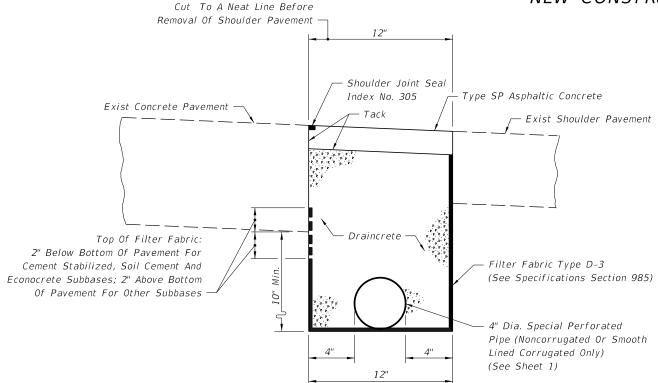
DESCRIPTION:





CONCRETE TRAVEL LANES, SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT

#### NEW CONSTRUCTION



#### REHABILITATION

ASPHALT SHOULDERS

### DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE

#### NOTES FOR DRAINCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

- 1. The edgedrain sections for DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE are applicable to pavement construction identified as RIGID PAVEMENT on Index No. 505, Sheet 2 and 4.
- 2. The contractor shall confine the construction of draincrete edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in five (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for in the plans, with sufficient time allowed for the draincrete to set before placement of pavement.

#### METHOD OF PAYMENT

#### **NEW CONSTRUCTION:**

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess material, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings and draincrete.

Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

#### FOR REHABILITATION:

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF, shall be full compensation for removal of existing shoulder pavement, trench excavation, disposal of excess materials, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings, and draincrete, necessary for edgedrain construction.

Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

Shoulder pavement shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

Shoulder joint seal shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Pavement Joint, LF.

**REVISION** 07/01/14

DESCRIPTION:

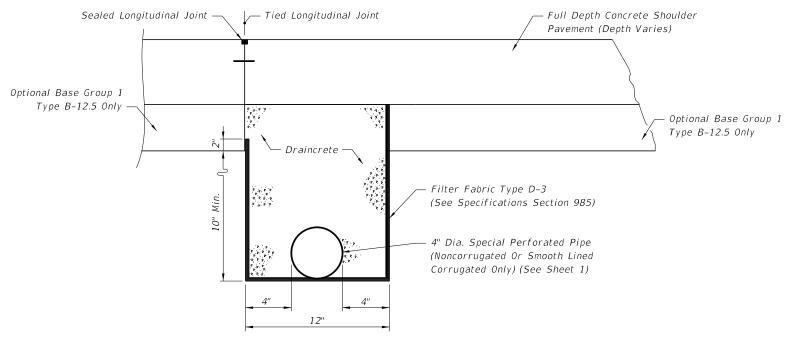
FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

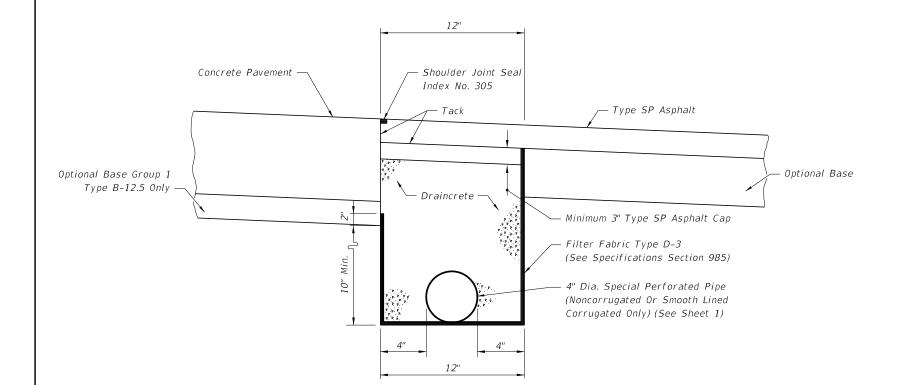
CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

INDEX NO. 287

SHEET NO. 2 of 4



CONCRETE TRAVEL LANES, SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT



### ASPHALT BASE SUBDRAINAGE

ASPHALT SHOULDERS

### NOTES FOR DRAINCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

- 1. The edgedrain sections for DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE are applicable to pavement construction identified as RIGID PAVEMENT on Index No. 505, Sheet 2 and 3.
- 2. The contractor shall confine the construction of draincrete edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in five (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for in the plans, with sufficient time allowed for the draincrete to set before placement of pavement.

#### METHOD OF PAYMENT

#### **NEW CONSTRUCTION:**

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess material, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings and draincrete.

Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

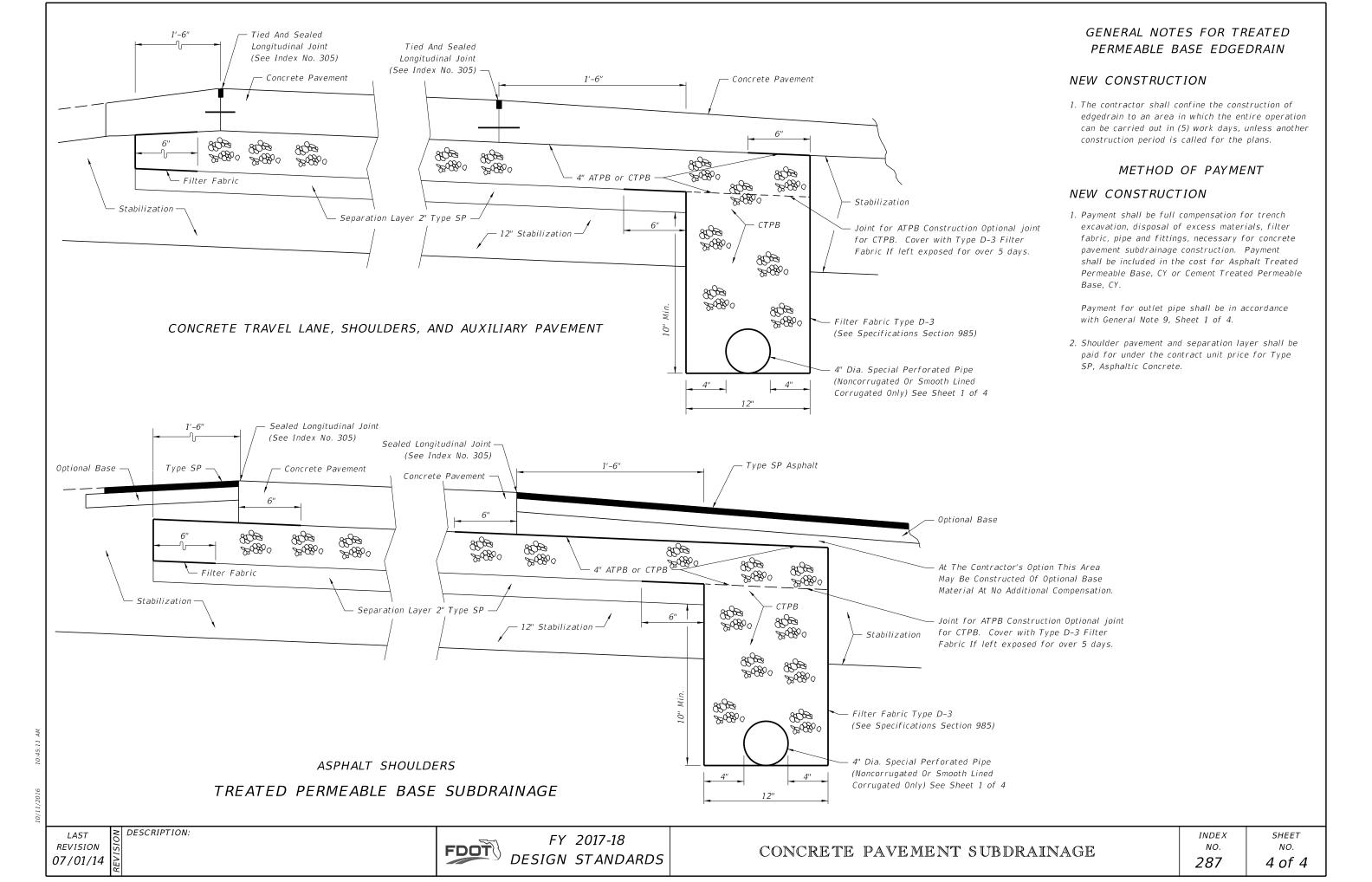
- 2. Type B-12.5 shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Optional Base.
- 3. Shoulder pavement shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

DESCRIPTION: **REVISION** 07/01/14

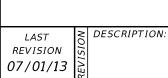
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

INDEX NO. 287

SHEET NO. 3 of 4







24" STEEL WELL GRATE

Total Opening: 1.7 sq ft minimum

For 24" well, outer diameter = 29"

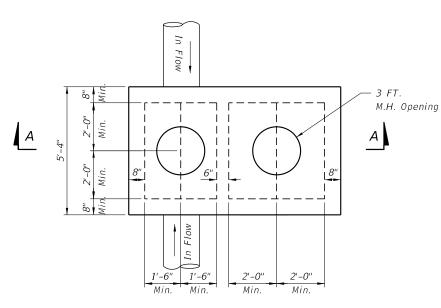
Steel well grate to be installed over 24" deep well.

Steel grate to be hot dipped galvanized after

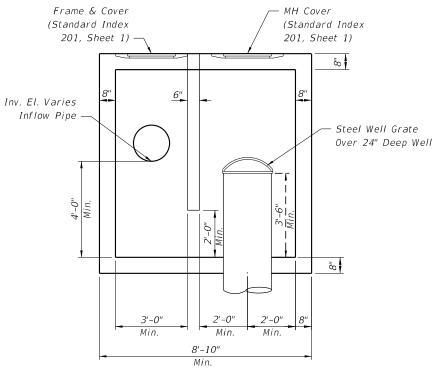
fabrication, see Specification Section 962.

Heavy duty "bee hive" grate

Openings:  $1-\frac{1}{2}$ " maximum

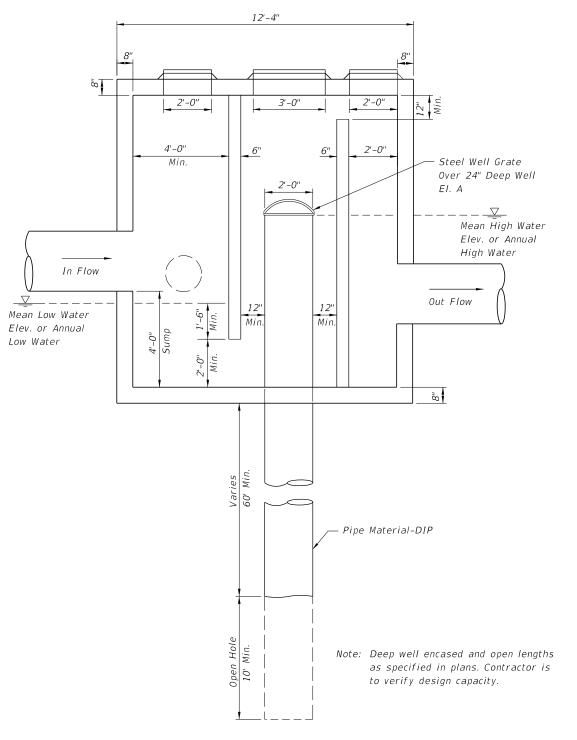


TOP SLAB PLAN



SECTION A-A



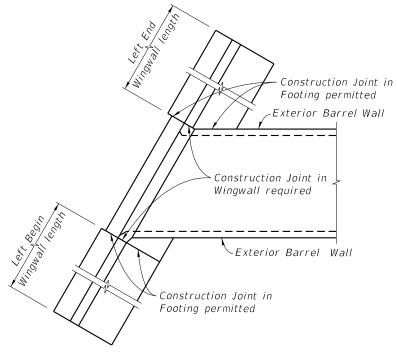


SPECIAL MANHOLE STRUCTURE DETAIL WITH OUTFALL

# Design Notes

- 1. Depth of Casing Varies, 60' min.
- 2. Depth of Open Hole, 10'-20'.
- 3. Actual Size Of The Inflow And Outflow Chambers Will Be Determined By The Size Of The Pipes (Refer To Table 3 Of Index 200.) The Width Of The Box Shall Be Constant Based On The Largest Pipe. The Length Is To Be Adjusted Based On Size and Orientation Of The Pipes.

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS



PART PLAN SHOWING PARALLEL WINGWALLS AND LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

DESCRIPTION:

Construction Joints in wingwalls and footings are located as follows: For non-skewed wingwalls they are located adjacent to the exterior face of the exterior barrel wall; when the Ç of wingwall and Ç of exterior barrel wall results in an acute angle see Left End Wingwall above, and when the angle is obtuse see Left Begin Wingwall above and Detail C (Sheet 5).

## **GENERAL NOTES:**

LIVE LOAD: HL-93.

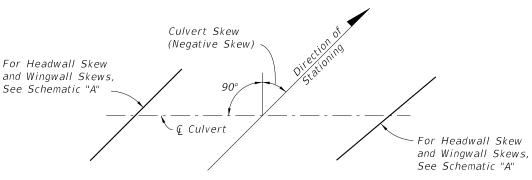
CONSTRUCTION LOADING: It is the construction Contractor's responsibility to provide for supporting construction loads that exceed AASHTO HL-93, and any construction load applied prior to 2 feet of compacted fill placed above the top slab.

SURFACE FINISH: All concrete surfaces shall receive a general surface finish.

SKEWED CONSTRUCTION JOINTS: Construction joints in barrels of culverts with skewed wingwalls may be placed parallel to the headwalls and the reinforcing steel, and the slabs may be cut provided that the cut reinforcing steel extends beyond the construction joint enough for splices to be made in accordance with Table 1 on this sheet. The cost of construction joints and additional reinforcing shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

CULVERT EXTENSIONS: For cut backs and ties into existing concrete box culverts see Sheet 6 of 7.

REINFORCING STEEL: See the "Box Culvert Data Tables" in the Contract Plans for grade and bar spacing. See the Reinforcing Bar List in the Contract Plans for bar sizes and bar bending details.

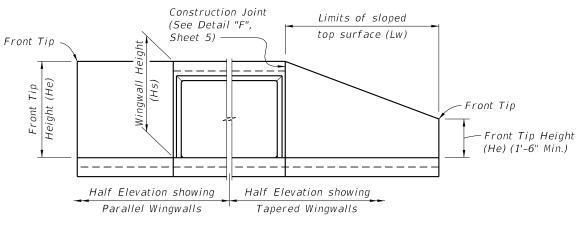


## SCHEMATIC "B" - PLAN VIEW CULVERT ALIGNMENT

NOTE: For Culvert Skew see Contract Plans.

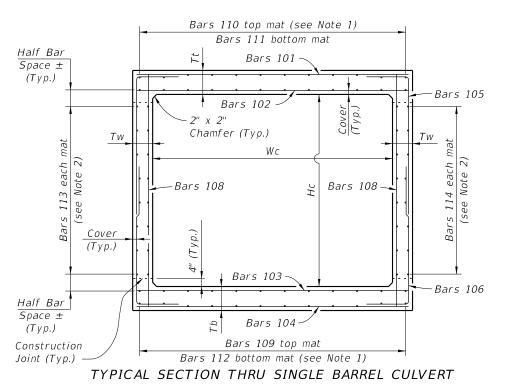
TAB	LE 1 - MI	NIMUM E	BAR SP	LICE LEN	GTHS
	FOR LON	IGITUDIN.	AL REI	NFORCIN	G
BAR	SPLICE (	CLASS B)	BAR	SPLICE (	CLASS B)
SIZE	CLASS II	CLASS IV	SIZE	CLASS II	CLASS IV
	(3400 psi)	(5500 psi)		(3400 psi)	(5500 psi)
#3	1'-4"	1'-0"	#8	3'-5"	2'-8"
#4	1'-9"	1'-4"	#9	4'-3"	3'-4"
#5	2'-2"	1'-8"			
#6	2'-7"	2'-0"			
#7	3'-0"	2'-4"			

TABLE 1 NOTE: Splice lengths are based on an AASHTO Class B tension lap splice for the Specification Section 346 concrete class shown.



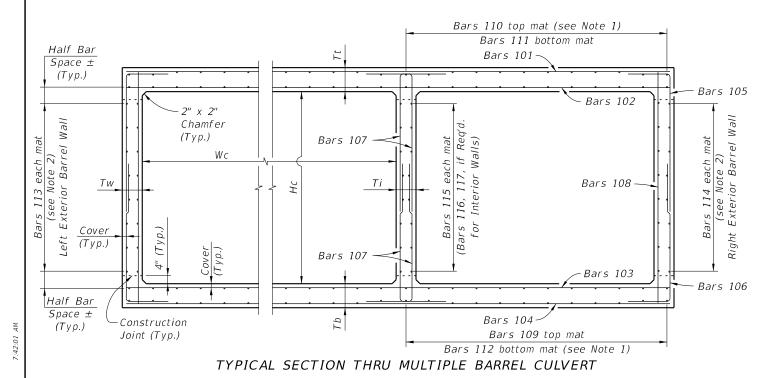
**END ELEVATION** OF CULVERT

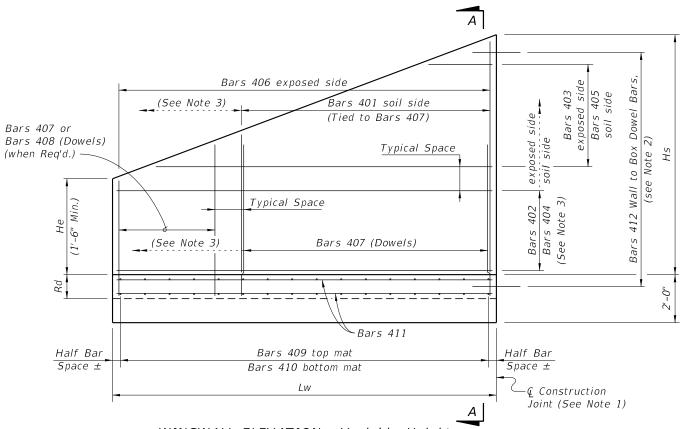
REVISION 11/01/16



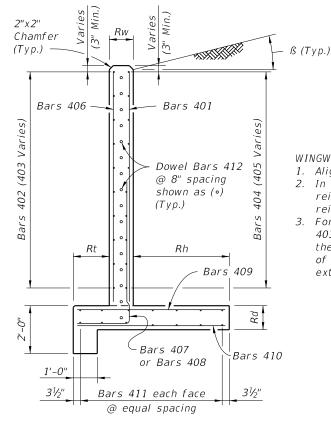
# CULVERT BARREL NOTES:

- 1. Space Bars 110 and 112 with a bar in each corner, and at the Q of interior walls (for multiple barrel culverts only), and the remaining bars placed at equal spacing shown in the Contract Plans. Adjust last bar spacing when required.
- 2. Place Bars 113 and 114 at spacing shown in the Contract Plans evenly between Bars 109 and 111.
- 3. Locate the first transverse bar from the ends of the culvert at one half the bar spacing, but provide the minimum reinforcement cover and not greater than 4" clear.





WINGWALL ELEVATION - Variable Height (Left End shown - other corners similar)



### WINGWALL NOTES:

- 1. Align construction joint perpendicular to wingwall.
- 2. In the vicinity of the construction joint, field bend reinforcement as necessary to maintain minimum reinforcement cover.
- 3. For constant height wingwalls, variable length Bars 403, 405 & 408 are not required, and as such the limits of Bars 401 & 407 extend the full length of the wingwall, and the limits of Bars 402 & 404 extend to the full height of the wingwall.

WINGWALL SECTION A-A

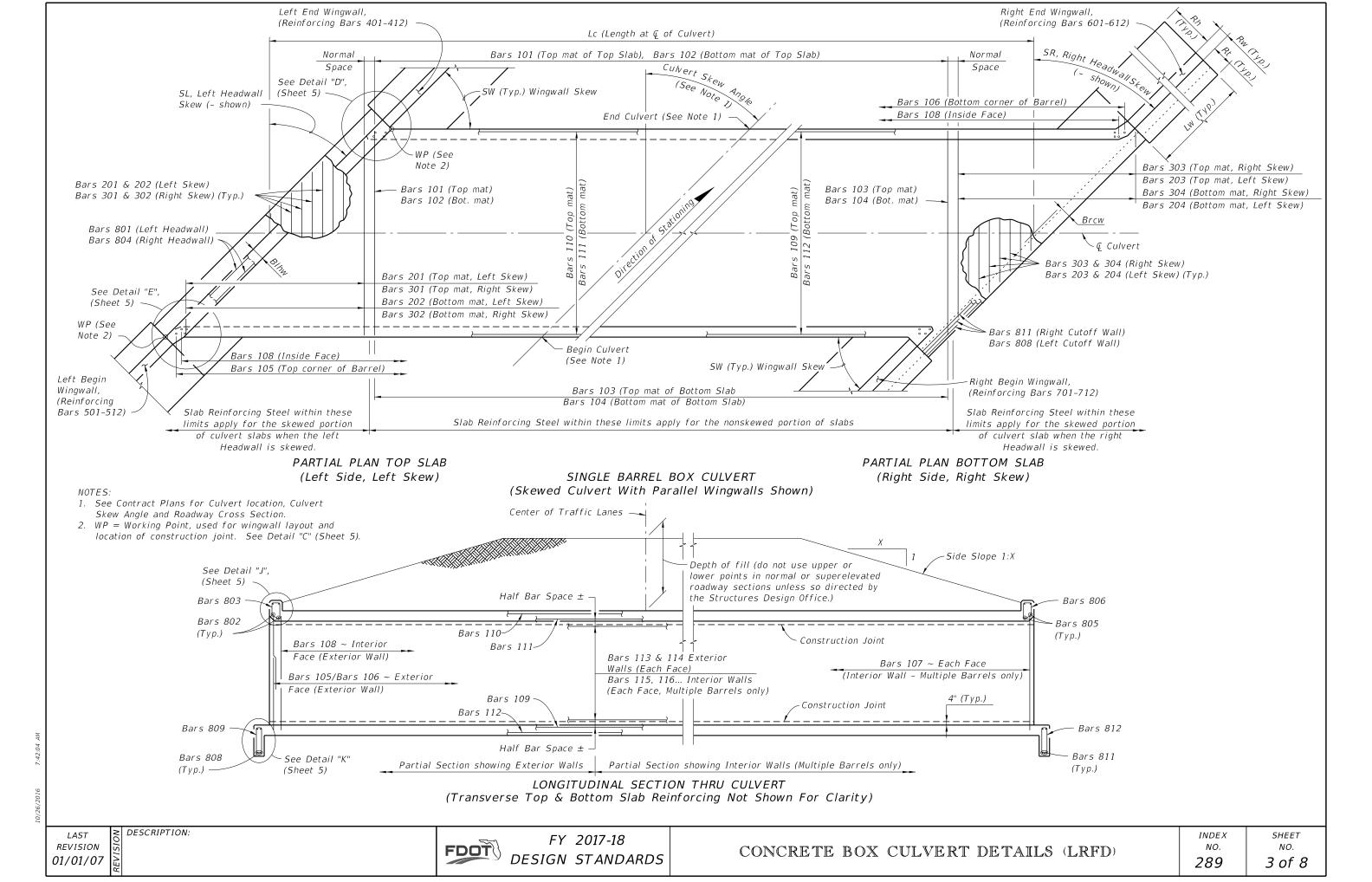
LAST REVISION 07/01/13

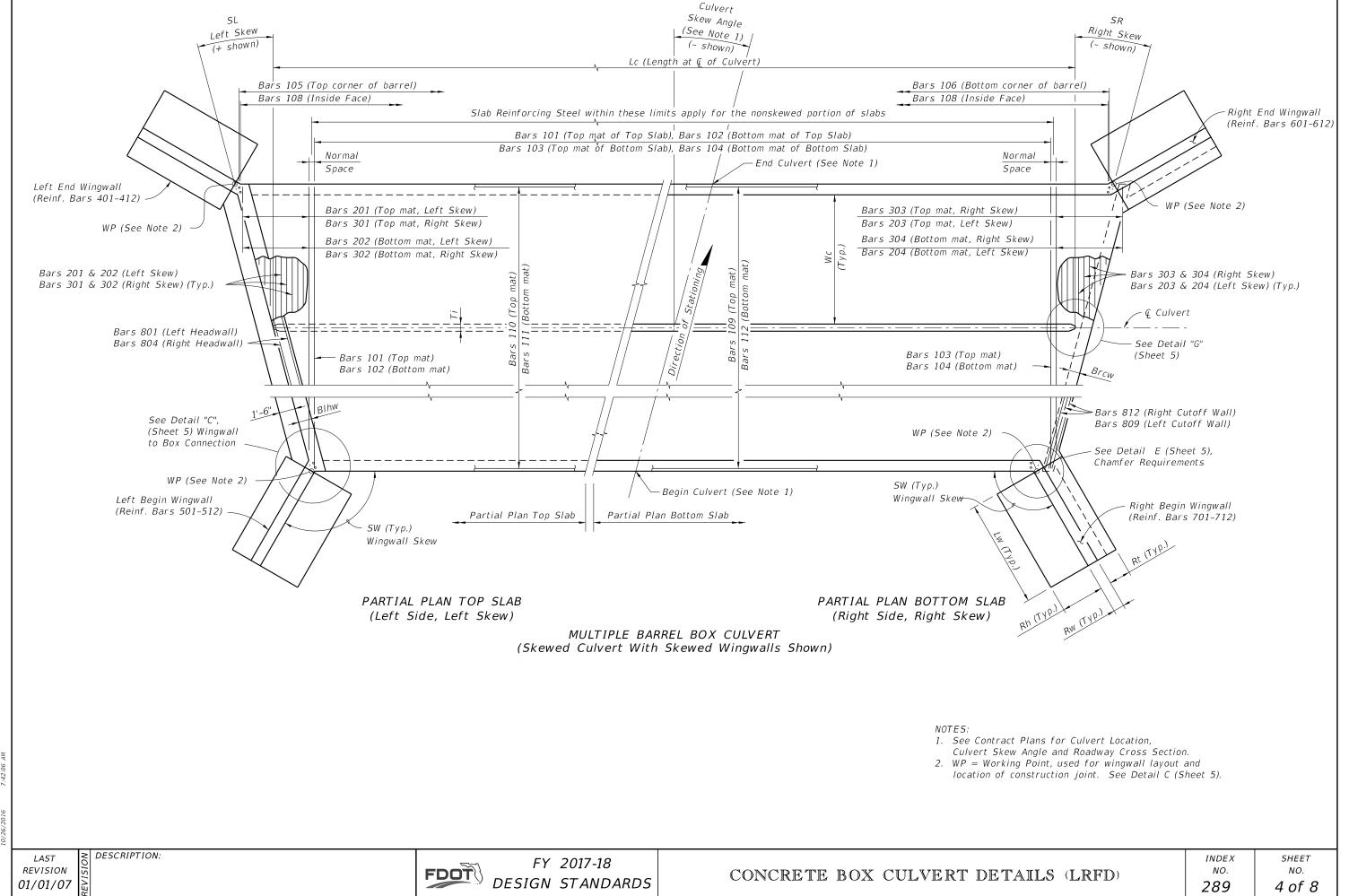
FDOT

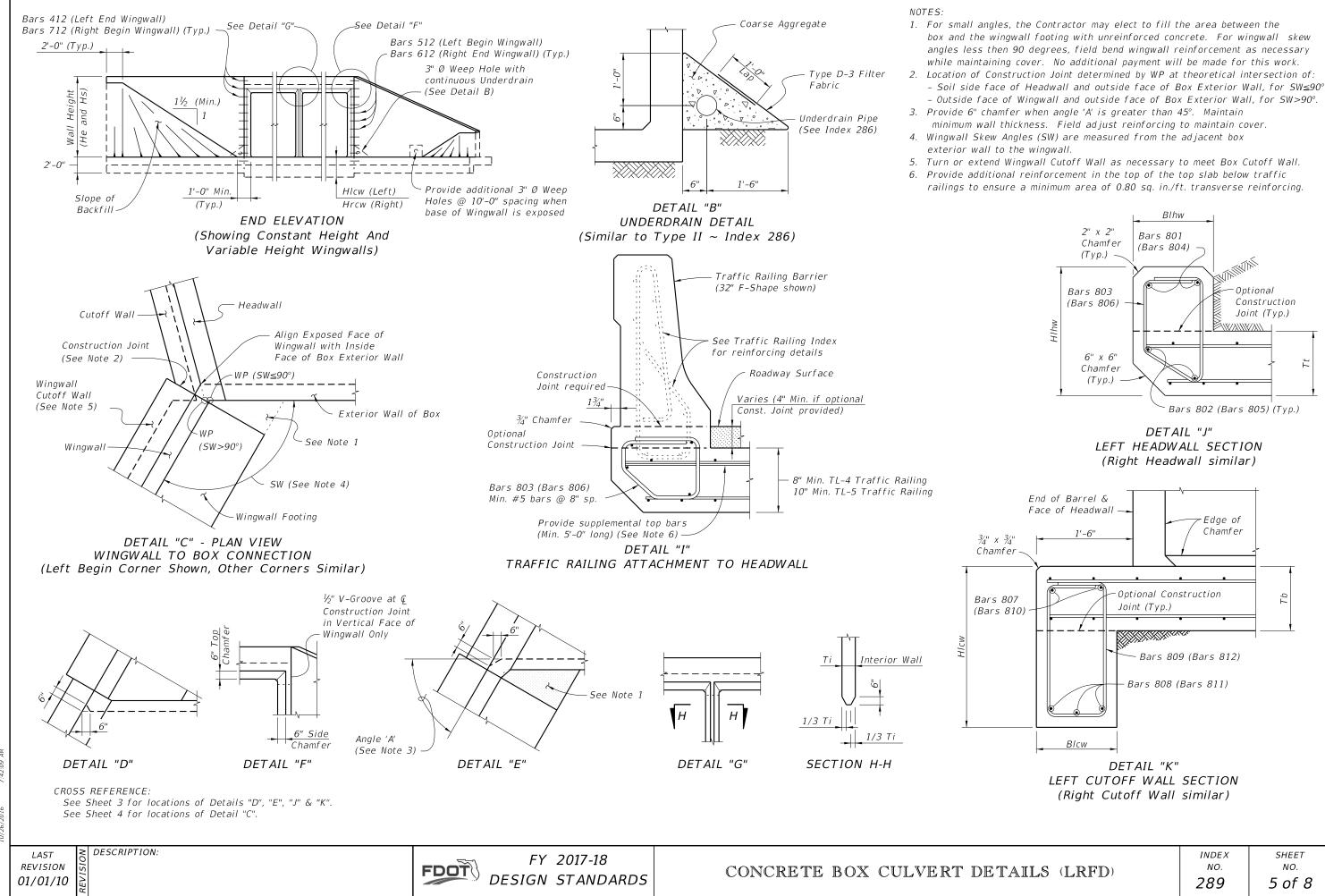
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)

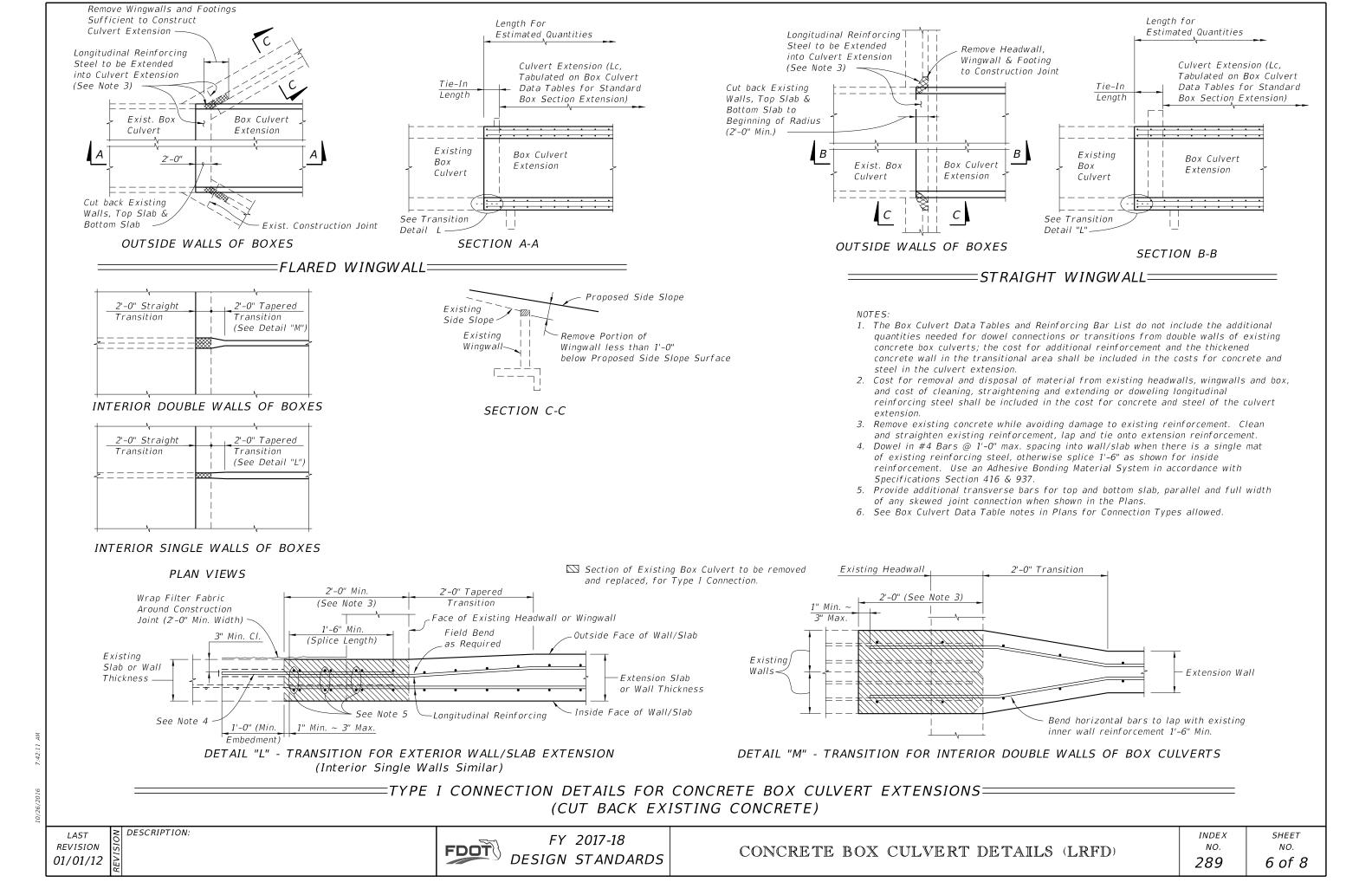
INDEX NO. 289

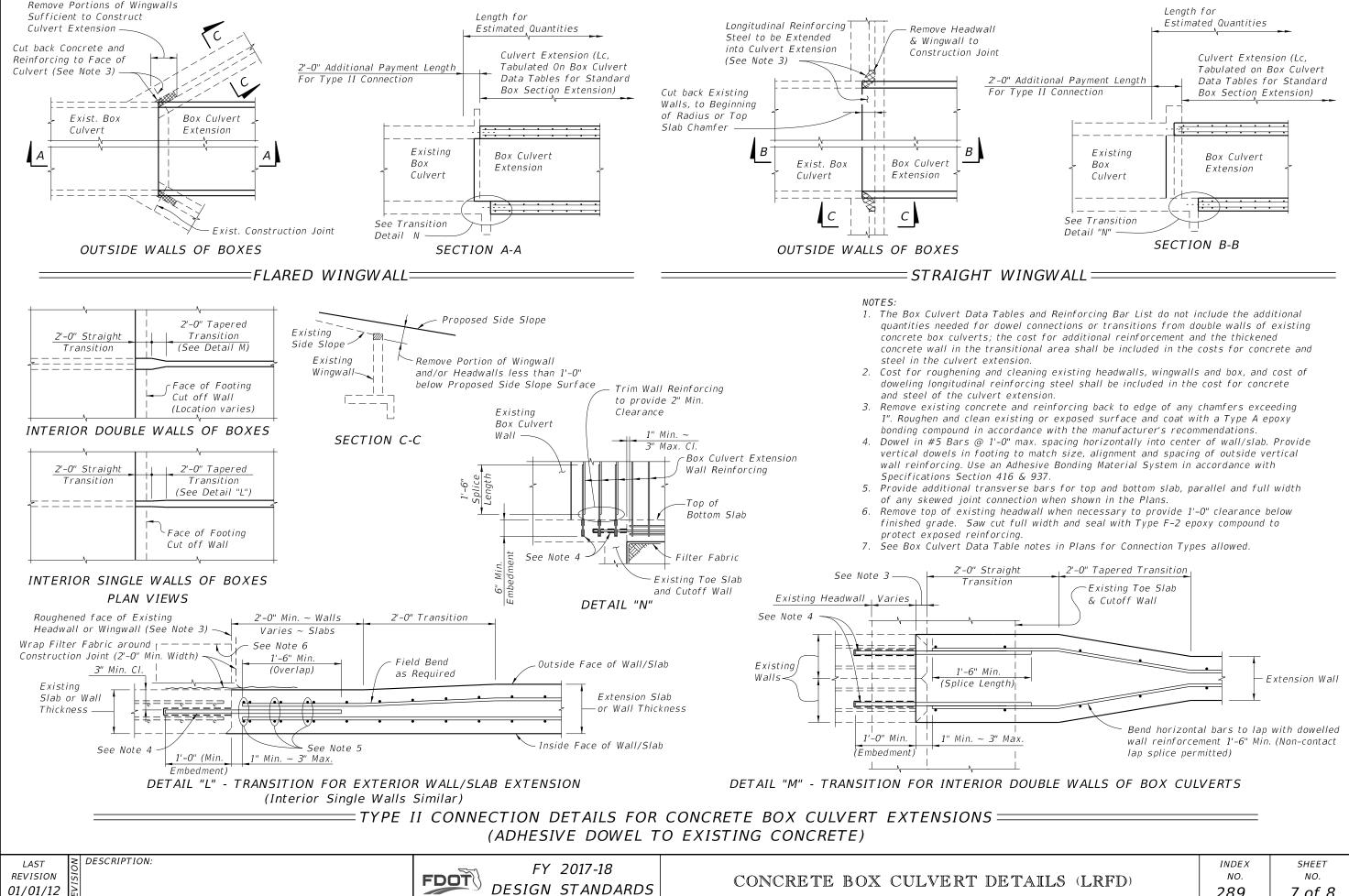
SHEET NO. **2 of 8** 

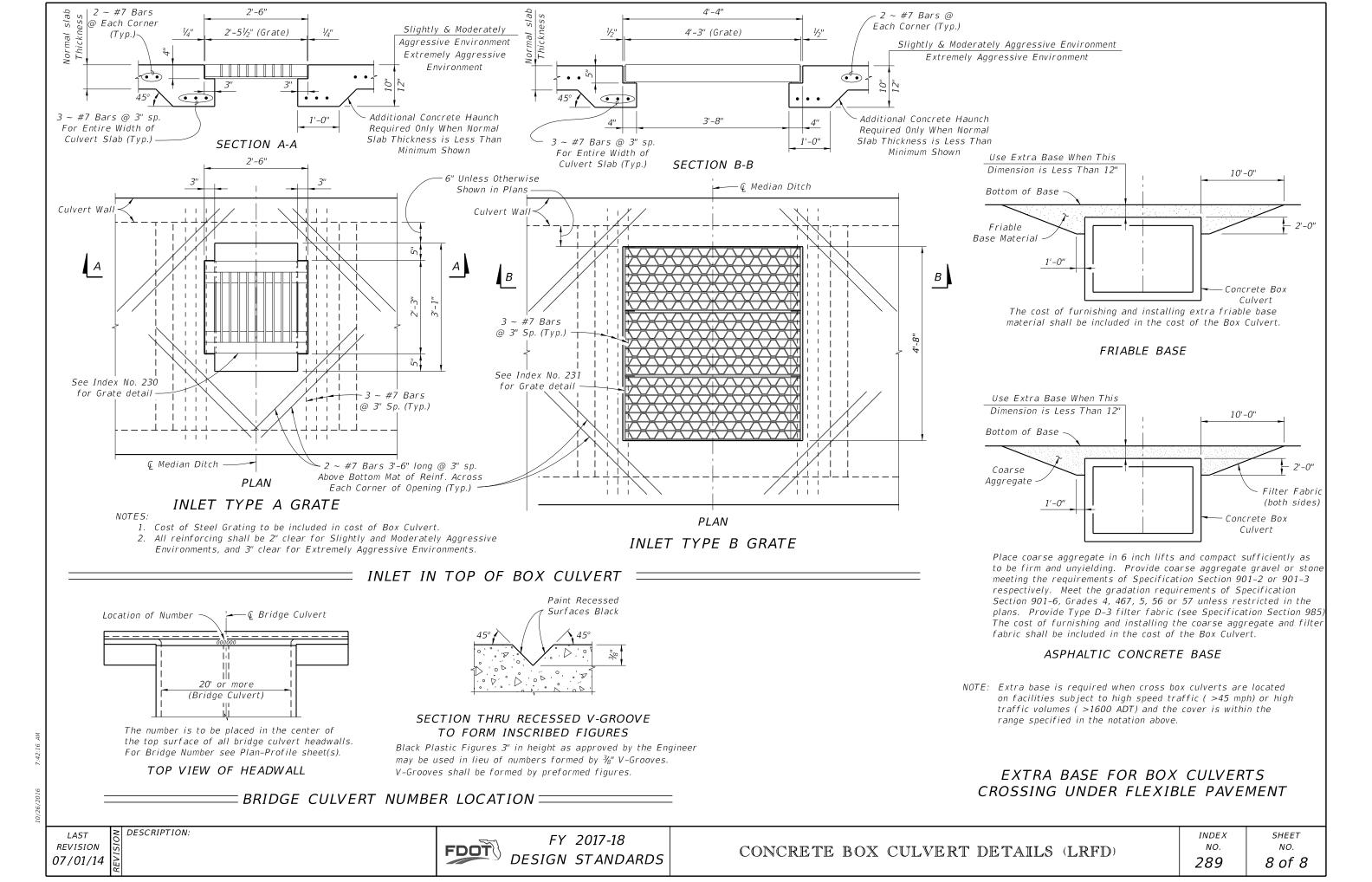


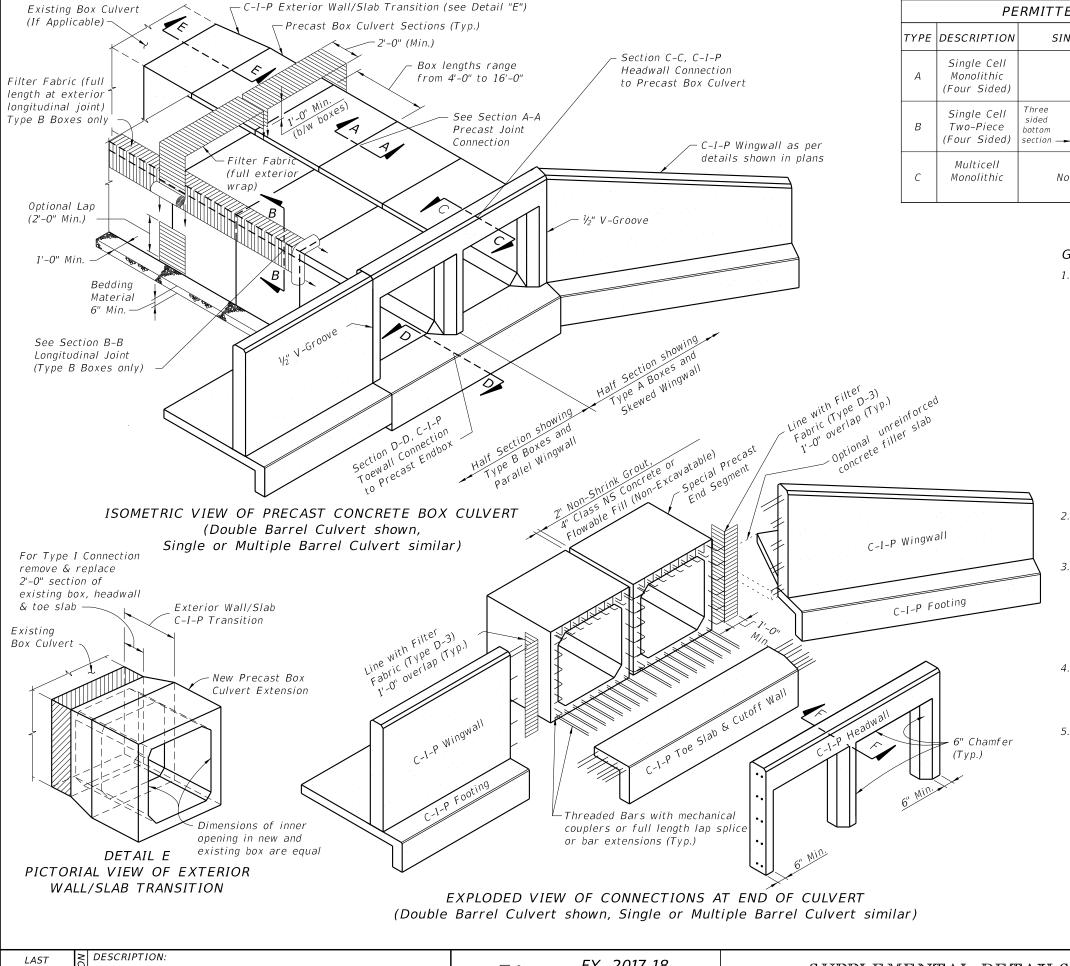












PERMITTED PRECAST ALTERNATE BOX SECTIONS SINGLE BARREL MULTIPLE BARRELS DESIGN NOTES Index No. 292 Contractor Design section Contractor Design Contractor Design Not Applicable

### **GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Specifications:

General:

FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 410 (current edition, and supplements thereto).

Concrete (Precast):

Class III or Class II Modified (5,000 psi) for slightly aggressive environments.

Class IV (5,500 psi) for moderately to extremely aggressive environments.

Concrete (Cast-In-Place):

Class II (3,400 psi) for slightly aggressive environments. Class IV (5,500 psi) for moderately to extremely aggressive environments.

Reinforcing Steel:

Maintain minimum clearance of 2" for slightly and moderately aggressive environments or 3" for extremely aggressive environments, unless otherwise shown. Equal area substitution of welded wire (WWR) reinforcement is permitted.

- 2. Work this Index with the Cast-In-Place Concrete Box Culvert Details and Data Tables shown in the plans, Index No. 289 and the Precast Concrete Box Culverts shown in the shop drawings.
- 3. All joints between precast sections must be tongue & groove with joint sealant. Joints between cast-in-place & precast sections shall have longitudinal reinforcing extending from top, bottom & both side slabs of the precast box tied to the cast-in-place reinforcement. Single barrel culverts may have precast headwalls cast integrally with the end segment when approved by the Engineer.
- 4. Extension of existing multiple barrel box culverts with multiple single cell precast box culverts is not permitted unless approved by the District Structures Engineer. Full transition details must be shown in the shop drawings when approved.
- 5. Culverts larger than the specified size may be substituted with no additional payment to the Contractor. Substitution must be approved by the Engineer, minimum earth cover and invert elevations shown in the Contract Documents must be maintained.

**REVISION** 01/01/11

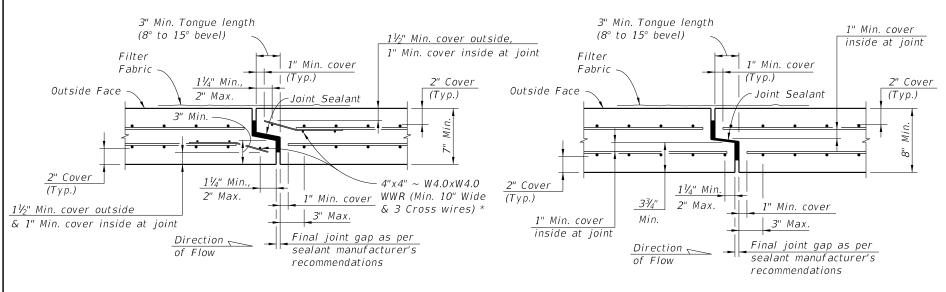
FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS** 

SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS

INDEX NO.

SHEET NO.

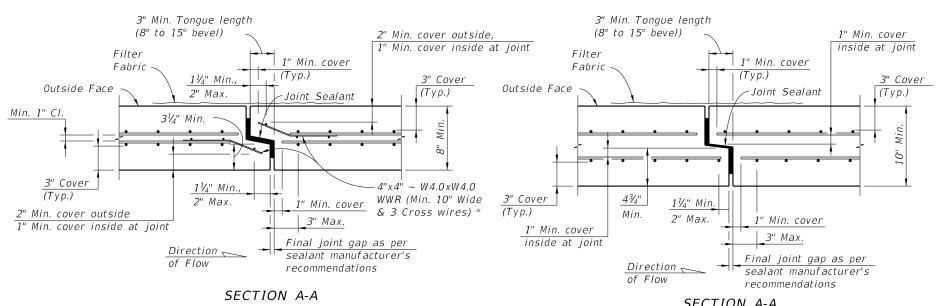
291



SECTION A-A (2" Cover - Thin Wall Detail)

SECTION A-A (2" Cover - Thick Wall Detail)

> NOTE: Bottom Slab Joints in Type B Boxes may be single tongue & groove joints as shown in Section A-A when the Top Slab Joints are oriented as shown in Schematic "A".

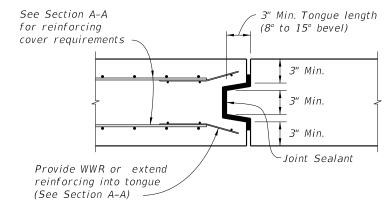


(3" Cover - Thin Wall Detail)

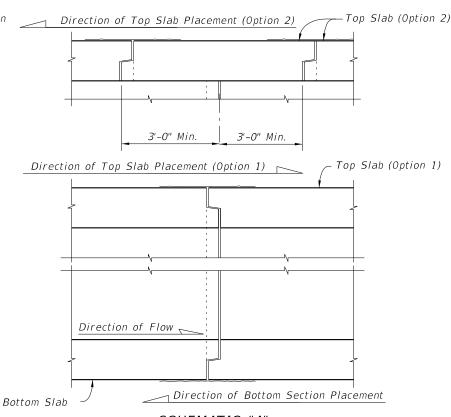
\* At the Contractor's option when the box culvert reinforcing utilizes WWR, extend wall and slab reinforcing into the joint and bend to maintain cover in lieu of 4"x4" ~ W4.0xW4.0 WWR at joint. Transverse wire in tongue may be cut at corners of box to allow bending of the WWR.

SECTION A-A (3" Cover - Thick Wall Detail)

PRECAST SEGMENT TO SEGMENT TONGUE & GROOVE TRANSVERSE JOINTS ==



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB TRANSVERSE JOINT TYPICAL SECTION (DOUBLE-SIDED TONGUE & GROOVE JOINT) (All reinforcing not shown for clarity)



SCHEMATIC "A" TYPE B BOX SECTION PLACEMENT FOR SINGLE TONGUE & GROOVE JOINTS

= TWO-PIECE PRECAST SEGMENT ADDITIONAL JOINT DETAILS (TYPE B BOX)

REVISION 07/01/15

DESCRIPTION:

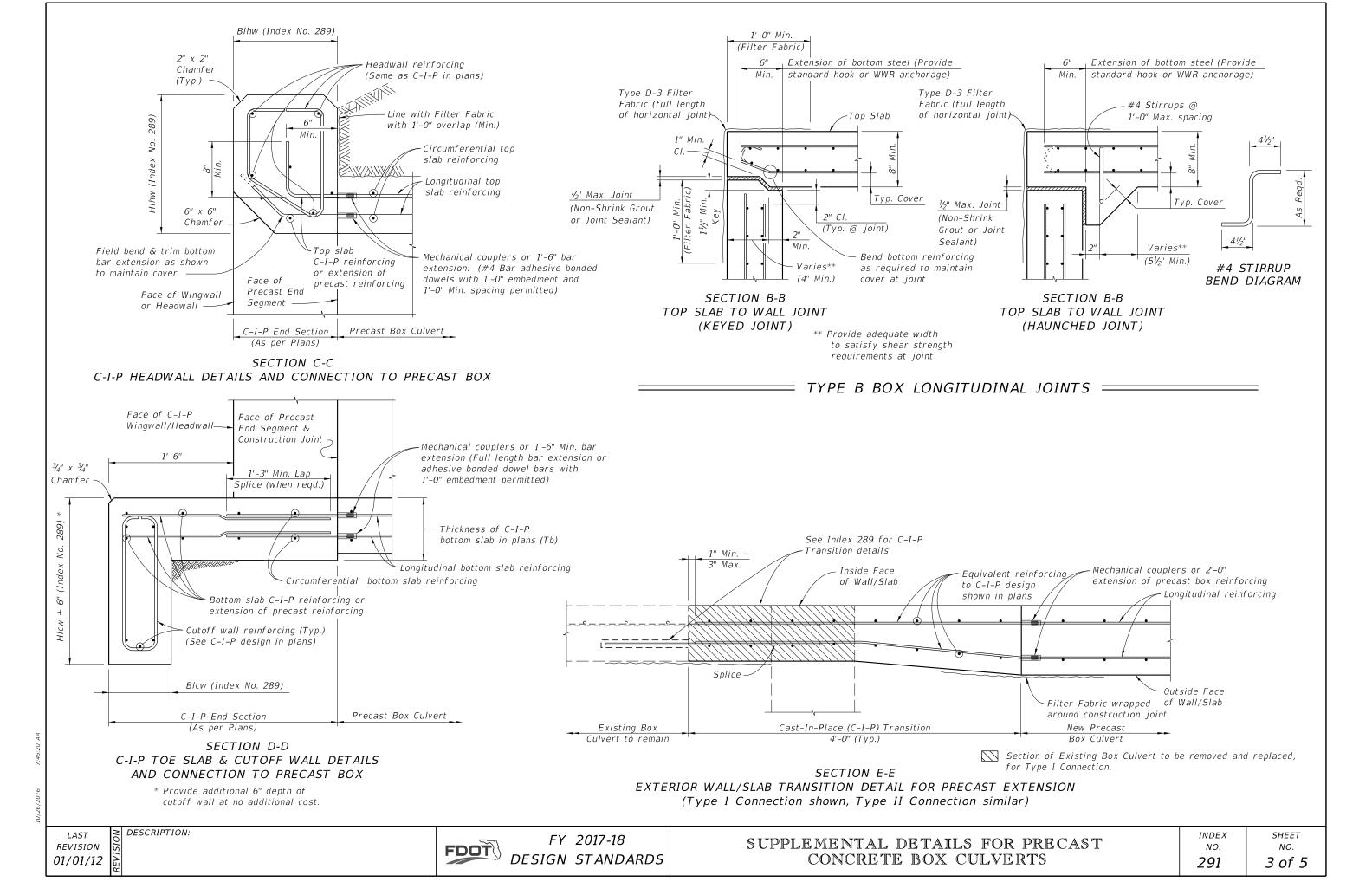
FDOT

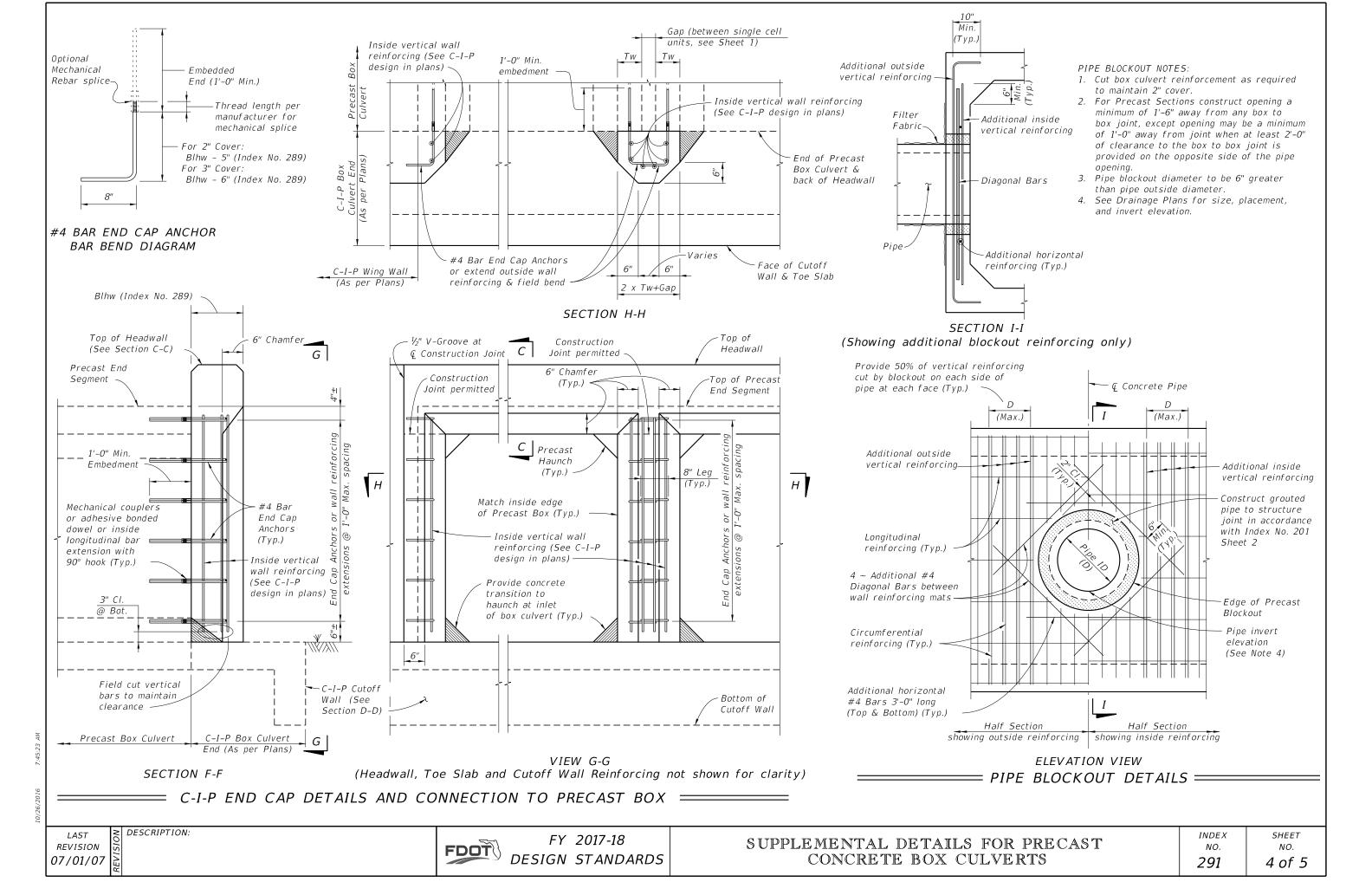
FY 2017-18

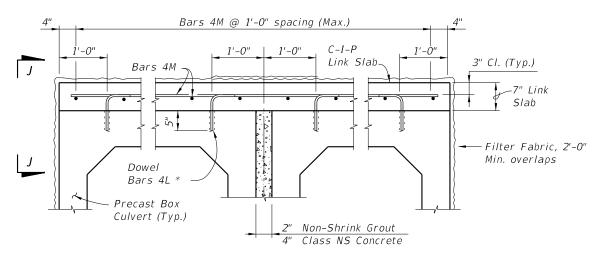
SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST

INDEX NO. 291

SHEET NO. 2 of 5

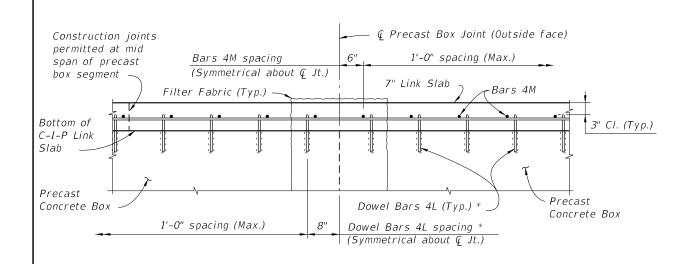






LINK SLAB TYPICAL SECTION (Multiple Barrel Culvert shown, Single Barrel Culvert similar)

\* Install dowels with an Adhesive Bonding Material System in accordance with Specification Section 416. The Contractor may substitute mechanical couplers in lieu of adhesive bonded dowels. Shift dowels to clear box culvert reinforcing.



VIEW J-J

# LINK SLAB NOTES:

1. Provide a Cast-In-Place Link Slab to ensure uniform joint opening of precast box culverts when the differential settlement shown in the plans exceeds the following limits, except that a Link Slab is not required for differential settlements less than 1/2".

$$\Delta Y \leq \frac{(L)^2}{760 \times R \times W}$$

### Where:

 $\Delta Y = Maximum Long-Term Differential Settlement (ft.)$ 

R = Exterior height of Box Culvert (ft.)

W = Length of Box Culvert Segments (ft.)

L = Effective length for single curvature deflection (ft.)

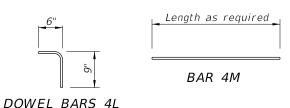
2. Extend Link Slab to back face of headwalls and to limits of existing box culverts for extensions.

ESTIMATED LINK SLA	B QUANTI	TIES
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Class II or IV Concrete (Culvert)	CY/SF	0.0216
Reinforcing Steel (Roadway)	Lb./SF	1.52

NOTE: Estimated quantities are based the plan area of precast box slabs, and are provided for information only. No additional payment will be made for Link Slabs where these are required for the precast box culverts.

	BILL OF RE	INFORCING STEE	<u>L</u>
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQ'D	LENGTH
L	4	2 per Barrel/Ft.	1'-3"
М	4	As Reqd.	As Reqd.

### REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

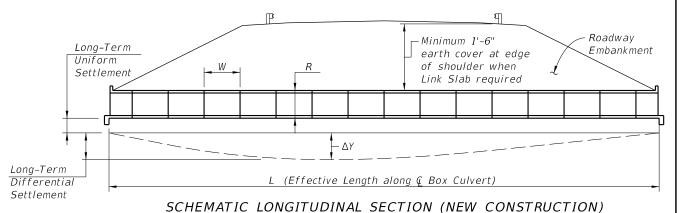


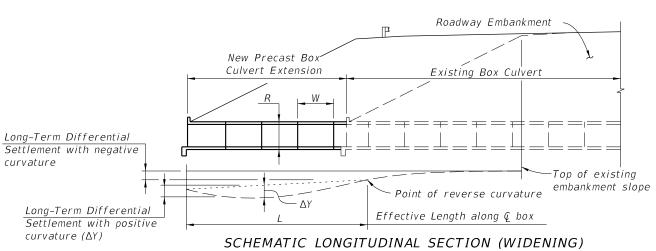
NOTES:

- 1. All bar dimensions are out to out.
- 2. Lap splice length for Bars 4M is 1'-4" minimum.

### DESIGN NOTE:

1. Link Slab required when joint openings from differential settlement exceed 1/8" as determined in Link Slab Note 1.





= DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT COUNTERMEASURES FOR PRECAST BOX CULVERTS =

REVISION 01/01/09

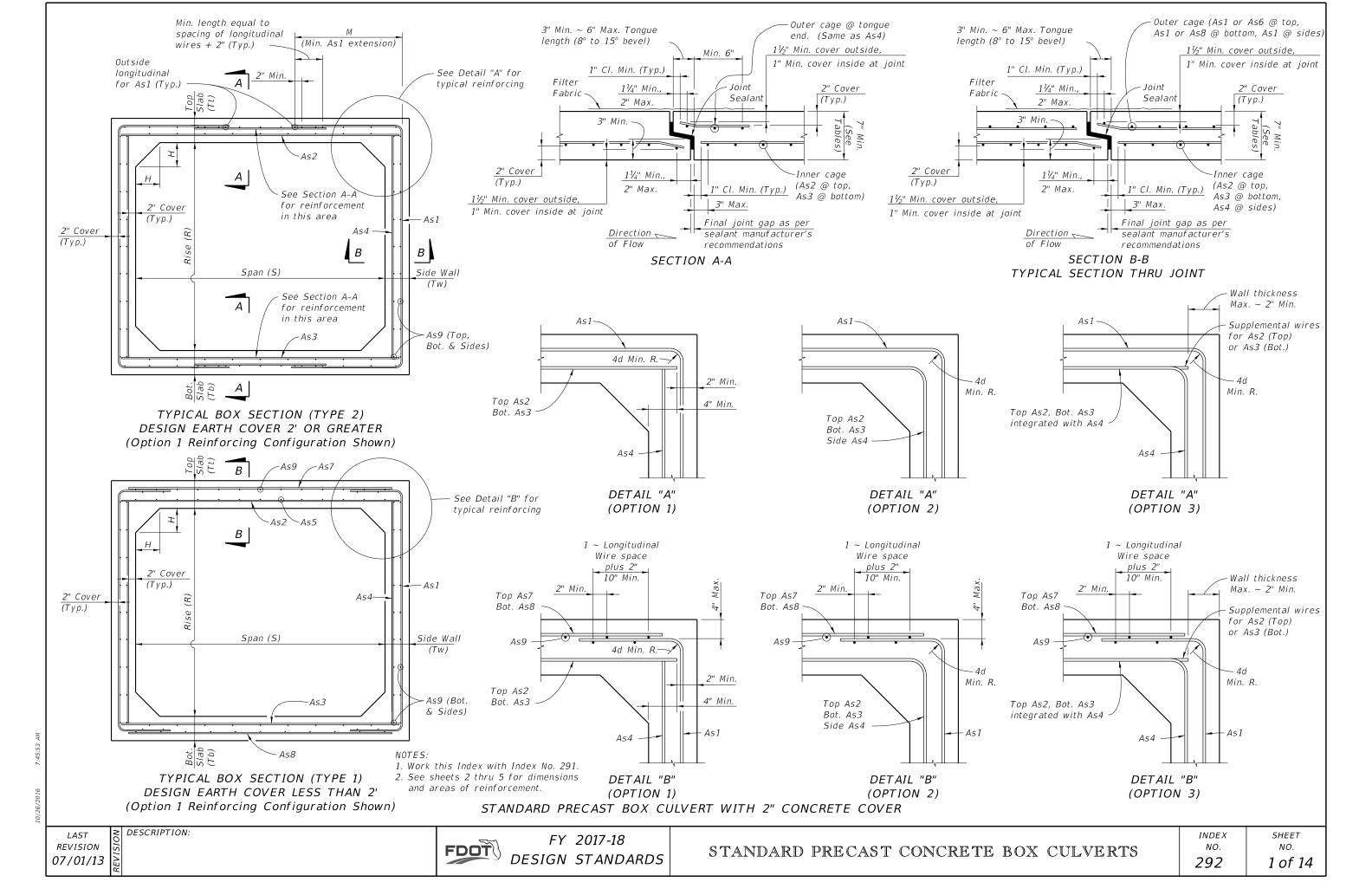
DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS

INDEX NO. 291

SHEET NO. 5 of 5

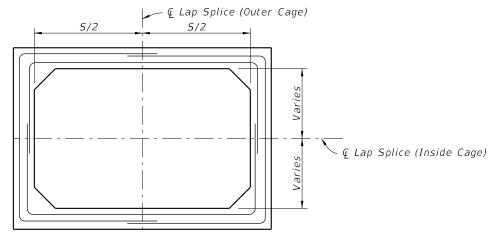


### **GENERAL NOTES:**

- 1. These precast designs may be substituted for cast-in-place box culverts designed to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition. Designs are based on the design criteria shown in FDOT Structures Design Guidelines.
- 2. Loading: HL-93 & any fill heights between the minimum & maximum shown.
- 3. Only one design of precast box culvert is to be used for any installation.
- 4. Reinforcing steel must consist of smooth or deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931. Longitudinal reinforcement may consist of reinforcing bars meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931. Minimum cover must be 2" for slightly or moderately aggressive environments or 3" for extremely aggressive environments, unless otherwise shown. The spacing of circumferential wires must not be less than 2" nor more than 4". The spacing of longitudinal wires or bars must not be more than 8".
- 5. As9 longitudinal wires must have a minimum cross-sectional area of 40% of the circumferential wires, but not less than a W2.5 or D4.0 for WWR, or #3 bars for deformed bars.
- 6. Welding of reinforcement must be limited to the locations shown in ASTM C1577 and in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.4 "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel".
- 7. For alternate reinforcing configuration Options 2 and 3 shown in Detail "A" and "B" (Sheet 1), As1 may be extended to the middle of either slab and lap spliced with As7 and As8. As4 may be lap spliced at any location or connected to As2 or As3 at corners by welding.
- 8. Haunch dimensions may vary between the minimum and maximum dimensions shown in the Design Tables but only one haunch dimension must be used within the full length of the box culvert installation.

TABLE	1A	STANI	DARD	PRECA	ST BOX CU	LVERT	T DES	SIGNS	(2" (	COVE	R) - 3	′&	4' SP.	ANS
SPAN x RISE (S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH	DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE			R	EINFOR (s	CEMEN q. in./F		15		As1 EXT. LENGTH (M)
(Ft.)	(Tt) (in.)	(Tb) (in.)	(Tw) (in.)	(H) (in.)	TOP SLAB	As 1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.17	0.29	0.21	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.13	0.28	0.21	0.09	-	-	-		31
					3' - <5'	0.09	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.09	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
3' x 3'	7	7	7	to	15'	0.09	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.12	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					25'	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.09	-	-	-		31
				8	30'	0.17	0.21	0.22	0.09	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.19	0.25	0.25	0.09	-	-	-		31
					0.33' - <2'	0.19	0.38	0.26	0.17	0.19	0.17	0.19	e 5	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.19	0.38	0.26	0.09	-	-	-	Note	38
				4	3' - <5'	0.14	0.20	0.22	0.09	-	-	-		38
4' x 3'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-	General	38
4 1 2	,	′	′	10	15'	0.15	0.17	0.18	0.09	-	-	-	ene	38
				8	20'	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.09	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.24	0.28	0.29	0.09	-	-	-	See	38
					30'	0.29	0.34	0.35	0.09	-	-	-		38
					0.33' - <2'	0.19	0.41	0.28	0.17	0.21	0.17	0.19		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.19	0.41	0.28	0.09	-	-	-		38
				"	3' - <5'	0.14	0.21	0.24	0.09	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.12	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		38
4 4 4	/	′	'	10	15'	0.16	0.19	0.20	0.09	-	-	-		38
				8	20'	0.21	0.25	0.25	0.09	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.26	0.31	0.32	0.09	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.31	0.37	0.38	0.09	-	_	-		38

- 9. Submittal of redesign calculations are not required for any increase to the slab and/or wall thickness when the minimum reinforcement areas shown in the Design Tables are provided.
- 10. For Design Earth Cover greater than 10 feet, the Contractor may interpolate the required areas of reinforcement and slab or wall thickness. Interpolated areas of reinforcement, slab or wall thickness must be approved by the Engineer.
- 11. Minimum length of precast box segments is 4 feet and maximum length is 16 feet.
- 12. See Index No. 291 for connections to wingwalls, headwalls and other general details.



SCHEMATIC OF LAP SPLICE LOCATIONS FOR OPTION 2 & 3 REINFORCING CONFIGURATIONS

TABL	.E 1B	- STA	ANDAI	RD PRE	CAST BOX	CULVE	ERT D	ESIG	NS (2	" CO\	/ER) -	- 3'	& 4' .	SPANS
SPAN x RISE (S) (R)	SLAB TOP (Tt)	BOT. (Tb)	L THIC SIDE (Tw)	KNESS HAUNCH (H)	DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE			R	EINFOR (s	CEMEN q. in./F		ıS		As1 EXT. LENGTH (M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.20	0.26	0.32	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.16	0.25	0.31	0.10	-	-	ı		31
					3' - <5'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
3' x 3'	8	8	8	to	15'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					25'	0.11	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
				8	30'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.15	0.21	0.21	0.10	-	-	-		31
					0.33' - <2'	0.20	0.31	0.22	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	e 5	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.12	0.31	0.22	0.10	-	-	-	lot	38
				7	3' - <5'	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-	<u> </u>	38
4' x 3'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-	er a	38
4 ^ 3	U	O		10	15'	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-	General Note	38
				8	20'	0.16	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.19	0.24	0.24	0.10	-	-	-	See	38
					30'	0.22	0.28	0.29	0.10	-	-	-	]	38
					0.33' - <2'	0.20	0.33	0.24	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.17	0.33	0.24	0.10	-	-	-		38
				7	3' - <5'	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	_	_		38
7 ^ 7	U				15'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	ı	-	ı		38
				8	20'	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.10	-	-	ı		38
					25'	0.20	0.26	0.27	0.10	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.23	0.31	0.32	0.10	-	-	-		38

NOTES: 1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations. 2. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagram.

DESCRIPTION: **REVISION** 

07/01/15

TABL	LE 2A	- ST	ANDA	RD PRE	CAST BOX	CULV	ERT D	DESIG	NS (2	?" COI	/ER)	- 5'	& 6'	SPANS
PAN x RISE		/ WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN			R		RCEMEN		ıS		As1 EX
S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	l	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGT
(F+ )	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.31	0.48	0.42	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.31		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.31	0.48	0.42	0.09	-	_	_		45
				,	3' - <5'	0.20	0.27	0.27	0.09	_	_	_		36
5' x 3'	7	7	7	+0	5' - 10'	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.09	_	_	_		36
<i>3</i>	′	′	′	to	15'	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.09	_	_	_		35
					20'	0.32	0.23	0.23	0.09	_				35
				8	25'					_		_		
						0.39	0.41	0.42	0.09	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.47	0.50	0.50	0.09	-	-	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.30	0.51	0.45	0.17	0.23	0.21	0.30		
				4	2' - <3'	0.30	0.51	0.45	0.09	-	ı	1		45
					3' - <5'	0.18	0.30	0.29	0.09	-	-	-		45
5' x 4'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.09	_	-	-		36
					15'	0.24	0.27	0.28	0.09	-	-	_		35
				8	20'	0.31	0.36	0.37	0.09	_	_	_		35
					25'	0.39	0.45	0.46	0.09	_	_	_		35
					30'	0.46	0.55	0.56	0.09	_	_	_		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.30	0.53	0.48	0.17	0.24	0.21	0.30		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.29	0.53	0.48	0.09	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.19	0.31	0.31	0.09	-	-	_		45
5' x 5'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.09	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.09	-	-	-		36
				8	20'	0.34	0.39	0.40	0.09	-	_	_		35
					25'	0.41	0.49	0.50	0.09	-	_	_		35
					30'	0.49	0.59	0.61	0.09	_	_	_		35
	7.5	7	7				0.54			0.22	0.25	0.20	10	
	7.5	/	/		0.33' - <2'	0.39		0.48	0.17			0.39	7	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.39	0.58	0.49	0.09	-	-	-	Note	43
					3' - <5'	0.28	0.36	0.36	0.09	-	-	-	>	39
6' x 3'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.25	0.26	0.28	0.09	-	-	-	General	39
					15'	0.36	0.34	0.34	0.09	_	_	_	lei	38
				12	20'	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.09	-	-	_	3e	38
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.59	0.57	0.55	0.09	_	_	_		38
	8	8	7		30'	0.60	0.64	0.64	0.09	-	_	_	See	38
	7.5	7	7		0.33' - <2'	0.37	0.58	0.52	0.17	0.24	0.23	0.37		- 30
	7.5													12
				4	2' - <3'	0.37	0.61	0.53	0.09	-	-	1-1		43
					3' - <5'	0.26	0.39	0.39	0.09	-	-	-		39
6' x 4'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.09	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.35	0.37	0.38	0.09	-	-	-		38
		L		12	20'	0.46	0.50	0.50	0.09	-	-	_		38
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.56	0.63	0.60	0.09	-	-	-		38
	8	8	7	1	30'	0.58	0.69	0.69	0.09	-	_	_		38
	7.5	7	7		0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.60	0.56	0.17	0.25	0.22	0.36		-
	1.5	<del>- ' -</del>	<del>  '</del>		2' - <3'	0.36	0.64	0.56	0.17	-	-	-		43
				4										
CI =:	_	_	_		3' - <5'	0.26	0.410	0.42	0.09	-	-	_		43
6' x 5'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.09	-	-	_		39
					15'	0.34	0.40	0.41	0.09	-	-	-		38
				12	20'	0.46	0.54	0.54	0.09	-	-	-		38
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.56	0.67	0.65	0.09	-	-	-		38
	8	8	8	]	30'	0.60	0.74	0.74	0.09	_	-	_		38
	7.5	7	7		0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.63	0.59	0.17	0.26	0.22	.036		_
	1.5				2' - <3'		0.67	0.59	0.17	-	-			52
				4		0.35								
-	_	_	_		3' - <5'	0.27	0.43	0.44	0.09	-	-	_		52
6' x 6'	7	7	7	to	5' - 10'	0.27	0.32	0.35	0.09	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.38	0.43	0.44	0.09	-	-	-		39
				12	20'	0.50	0.57	0.59	0.09	-	-	-		39
	7	7.5	7	1	25'	0.60	0.72	0.70	0.09	-	-	-		38
	8	8	7	1	30'	0.67	0.78	0.79	0.09	_	_	_		38
				1		0.07	1 0., 0	L J., J	1 0.00				1	1 50

		- 517	HIDA	ND FNL	CAST BOX	CULVI	EKI L	JESIG	NS (2	2 60	VER)	- 5	× 0	SPANS
PAN x RISE		/ WAL	L THIC		DESIGN			R		RCEMEN		iS		As1 EX
5) (R)	TOP	BOT.	_	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
(Ft.)	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE TOP SLAB			Г	1	T	Т			(M) (in.)
(1 (.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(111.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.26	0.39	0.36	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.26		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.26	0.39	0.36	0.10	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.16	0.23	0.24	0.10	-	-	-		36
5' x 3'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.10	-	-	-		35
				8	20'	0.24	0.28	0.28	0.10	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.30	0.34	0.35	0.10	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.36	0.41	0.41	0.10	-	-	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.25	0.42	0.38	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.25	0.42	0.38	0.10	-	-	1		45
					3' - <5'	0.16	0.25	0.25	0.10	-	-	-		45
5' x 4'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.19	0.23	0.24	0.10	-	-	-		35
				8	20'	0.24	0.30	0.31	0.10	-	-	1		35
					25'	0.30	0.37	0.38	0.10	-	_	-		35
					30'	0.35	0.45	0.46	0.10	-	_	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.25	0.44	0.41	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.25	0.44	0.41	0.10	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.16	0.26	0.27	0.10	-	-	-		45
5' x 5'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.15	0.20	0.22	0.10	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.20	0.25	0.26	0.10	-	-	-		36
				8	20'	0.26	0.32	0.33	0.10	-	-	1		35
					25'	0.32	0.40	0.41	0.10	-	-	1		35
					30'	0.37	0.48	0.49	0.10	-	-	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.47	0.41	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.32	5	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.32	0.47	0.41	0.10	_	_	_	ė	43
				,	3' - <5'	0.23	0.30	0.31	0.10	-	_	_	Note	39
6' x 3'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.10	_	_	-		39
					15'	0.28	0.29	0.29	0.10	_	_	-	General	38
				12	20'	0.36	0.38	0.38	0.10	-	_	_	3er	38
				12	25'	0.45	0.47	0.47	0.10	_	_	_		38
					30'	0.54	0.57	0.57	0.10	_	_	_	See	38
					0.33' - <2'	0.31	0.50	0.44	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.31		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.31	0.50	0.44	0.10	-	-	-		43
				4	3' - <5'	0.23	0.32	0.34	0.10	_	_	_		39
6' x 4'	8	8	8	t 0	5' - 10'	0.19	0.24	0.26	0.10	_	_	_		39
0 1 4		U		to	15'	0.13	0.31	0.32	0.10	_	_	_		38
				12	20'	0.27	0.41	0.32	0.10	_	_			38
				12	25'	0.33	0.41	0.41	0.10	_	_	-		38
					30'	0.43	0.62	0.51	0.10	_	_			38
					0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.52	0.62	0.10	0.22	0.22	0.30		-
					2' - <3'	0.30	0.52	0.47	0.20	0.22	0.22	-		43
				4								_		43
6' v E'	8	8	8		3' - <5'	0.22	0.34	0.36	0.10	-	=	_		39
6' x 5'		0	"	to	5' - 10'	0.20	0.26	0.28	0.10	-	-	-		
					15'		0.33		0.10	-	-	-		38
				12	20'	0.36	0.44	0.45	0.10	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.44	0.55	0.55	0.10	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.52	0.66	0.67	0.10	-	-	-		38
					0.33' - <2'	0.30	0.54	0.50	0.20	0.22	0.22	0.30		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.30	0.54	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		52
					3' - <5'	0.23	0.36	0.38	0.10	-	-	-		52
6' x 6'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.21	0.27	0.30	0.10	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.29	0.35	0.37	0.10	-	-	-		39
				12	20'	0.38	0.47	0.48	0.10	-	-	-		39
					25'	0.47	0.59	0.60	0.10	-	-	-		38
			<u></u> _		30'	0.55	0.70	0.71	0.10	-	_	-		38

LAST REVISION 07/01/13

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

T	ABLE	3 - 5	STANI	DARD P	RECAST BO	X CU	LV ER7	DES	IGNS	(2" (	COVER	R) - 7	SPA	NS
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	/ WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN			R	EINFOR	CEMEN	T AREA	15		As1 EXT.
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	AB0VE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.37	0.58	0.49	0.20	0.22	0.29	0.37		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.37	0.58	0.49	0.10	-	-	-		43
				to	3' - <5'	0.30	0.40	0.42	0.10	-	-	-		43
7' x 4'	8	8	8	10	5' - 10'	0.26	0.30	0.33	0.10	-	-	-		43
				12	15'	0.37	0.40	0.40	0.10	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.49	0.53	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8	8	8	7 to	25'	0.60	0.67	0.66	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	12	30'	0.68	0.79	0.78	0.10	-	-	-		41
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.60	0.53	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.36		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.36	0.60	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		47
				+0	3' - <5'	0.30	0.42	0.45	0.10	-	-	-		43
7' x 5'	8	8	8	to	5' - 10'	0.26	0.32	0.35	0.10	-	-	-		43
				12	15'	0.37	0.43	0.44	0.10	-	-	-	5	41
				12	20'	0.48	0.57	0.57	0.10	-	-	-	Note	41
	8	8	8	7 to	25'	0.60	0.72	0.72	0.10	-	-	-	No	41
	8.5	8.5	8	12	30'	0.67	0.84	0.84	0.10	-	-	-	General	41
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.63	0.56	0.20	0.24	0.27	0.36	ne,	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.36	0.63	0.56	0.10	-	-	-	Ge	59
				to	3' - <5'	0.29	0.44	0.47	0.10	-	-	-	өө	47
7' x 6'	8	8	8	10	5' - 10'	0.27	0.34	0.37	0.10	-	-	-	Š	43
				12	15'	0.38	0.46	0.46	0.10	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.49	0.60	0.61	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8	8	8	7 to	25'	0.61	0.76	0.76	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	12	30'	0.69	0.89	0.89	0.10	-	-	-		41
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.65	0.58	0.20	0.25	0.27	0.36		-
ĺ				4	2' - <3'	0.36	0.65	0.58	0.10	-	-	-		59
				to	3' - <5'	0.30	0.46	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		59
7' x 7'	8	8	8	10	5' - 10'	0.30	0.35	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		47
				12	15'	0.41	0.48	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		43
ĺ				12	20'	0.53	0.64	0.65	0.10	-	-	-		43
ĺ	8	8	8	7 to	25'	0.65	0.80	0.81	0.10	-	-	-		43
1	8.5	9	8	12	30'	0.72	0.92	0.91	0.10	-	-	-		41

T	ABLE	4 - 9	STANL	DARD P	RECAST BO	X CU	LVERT	DES	IGNS	(2" (	COVER	R) - 8	' SPA	NS
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	/ WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN			R	EINFOF	RCEMEN	T AREA	15		As1 EXT.
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	AB0VE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
	9	8.5	8	4	0.33' - <2'	0.40	0.60	0.52	0.20	0.22	0.28	0.39		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.45	0.66	0.54	0.10	-	-	-		50
				to	3' - <5'	0.39	0.48	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		50
8' x 4'	8	8	8	10	5' - 10'	0.34	0.38	0.40	0.10	-	-	-		45
				12	15'	0.49	0.51	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.65	0.68	0.66	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to	25'	0.76	0.83	0.80	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8	12	30'	0.79	0.94	0.92	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9	8.5	8	4	0.33' - <2'	0.38	0.65	0.59	0.20	0.22	0.30	0.37		-
				7	2' - <3'	0.43	0.69	0.58	0.10	-	-	-		50
				to	3' - <5'	0.37	0.51	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		45
8' x 5'	8	8	8		5' - 10'	0.33	0.41	0.42	0.10	-	-	-		45
				12	15'	0.48	0.54	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.63	0.73	0.70	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to	25'	0.74	0.88	0.86	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8	12	30'	0.77	1.00	0.98	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9	9	8	4	0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.65	0.58	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.31	5	-
				7	2' - <3'	0.42	0.71	0.61	0.10	-	-	-	Note	50
				to	3' - <5'	0.37	0.54	0.56	0.10	-	-	-		50
8' x 6'	8	8	8	10	5' - 10'	0.34	0.43	0.45	0.10	-	-	-	General	45
				12	15'	0.49	0.57	0.57	0.10	-	-	-	neı	41
				12	20'	0.64	0.77	0.76	0.10	-	-	-	Ge	41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to	25'	0.74	0.94	0.92	0.10	-	-	-	See	41
	9.5	9.5	8	12	30'	0.78	1.05	1.04	0.10	-	-	-	S	41
	9	9	8	4	0.33' - <2'	0.31	0.67	0.60	0.20	0.24	0.24	0.31		-
				7	2' - <3'	0.42	0.74	0.64	0.10	-	-	-		55
				to	3' - <5'	0.37	0.56	0.59	0.10	-	-	-		55
8' x 7'	8	8	8		5' - 10'	0.36	0.45	0.47	0.10	-	-	-		50
				12	15'	0.51	0.61	0.61	0.10	-	-	-		45
					20'	0.66	0.81	0.80	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to	25'	0.78	0.98	0.97	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8	12	30'	0.84	1.10	1.09	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9	9	8	4	0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.68	0.62	0.20	0.24	0.25	0.32		-
				, r	2' - <3'	0.43	0.76	0.67	0.14	-	-	-		65
				to	3' - <5'	0.38	0.58	0.61	0.14	-	-	-		65
8' x 8'	8	8	8		5' - 10'	0.39	0.46	0.50	0.13	-	-	-		55
				12	15'	0.55	0.64	0.65	0.10	-	-	-		45
					20'	0.71	0.86	0.85	0.10	-	-	-		45
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to	25'	0.84	1.03	1.02	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8	12	30'	0.93	1.15	1.15	0.10	-	-	_		41

- 1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 2. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for Welded Wire Reinforcement Bending Diagram.

TABL	E 6 -	STAI	<i>VDARI</i>	D PREC	AST BOX C	ULVE	RT DE	SIGN	5 (2"	COV	ER) -	10' SF	PANS	
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	/ WAL	LTHIC		DESIGN			R			T AREA	15		As1 EXT
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH					(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE	<u></u>								(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(in.)
				,	0.33' - <2'	0.46	0.62	0.52	0.24	0.24	0.41	0.45		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.46	0.62	0.52	0.12	_	_	_		58
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.54	0.50	0.12	_	_	_		53
10' x 5'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.38	0.46	0.49	0.12	<u> </u>	_	_		52
10 X 3	10	10	10		15'	0.52	0.59	0.58	0.12	_				47
				12	20'	0.69	0.78	0.76	0.12	_	_	_		47
	10 E	10.5	1.0	0 +0	25'	0.81	0.78	0.76	0.12			_		47
	10.5		10	8 to						-	-	-		
	11.5	12	10	12	30'	0.87	1.11	1.11	0.12	-	-	-		47
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.64	0.54	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.44		_
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.64	0.54	0.12	-	-	-		58
				to	3' - <5'	0.39	0.57	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		52
10' x 6'	10	10	10		5' - 10'	0.37	0.48	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		52
				12	15'	0.51	0.62	0.61	0.12		_	-		47
				12	20'	0.67	0.83	0.80	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to	25'	0.79	1.02	0.99	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10	12	30'	0.85	1.17	1.14	0.12	-	-	-		47
					0.33' - <2'	0.43	0.66	0.57	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.43		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.43	0.66	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.59	0.55	0.12					58
10' x 7'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'						_	_		52
10 x /	10	10	10			0.37	0.50	0.54	0.12	_	-	-		
				12	15'	0.52	0.66	0.65	0.12	-	-	-	5 5	47
					20'	0.67	0.87	0.85	0.12	-	-	-	Note	47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to	25'	0.79	1.07	1.04	0.12	-	-	-	>	47
	11.5	12	10	12	30'	0.84	1.22	1.19	0.12	-	-	-	rai	47
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.43	0.68	0.60	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.43	General	-
					2' - <3'	0.43	0.68	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		64
				to	3' - <5'	0.38	0.62	0.57	0.12	-	-	-	See	58
10' x 8'	10	10	10	10	5' - 10'	0.38	0.52	0.57	0.12	-	-	-	Sí	52
				, ,	15'	0.53	0.69	0.68	0.12	-	_	_		47
				12	20'	0.68	0.91	0.89	0.12	_	_	_		47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to	25'	0.81	1.12	1.09	0.12	_	_	_		47
	11.5	12	10	12	30'	0.86	1.27	1.25	0.12	_	_	_		47
	11.5	1 4	10	12	0.33' - <2'	0.43	0.70	0.62	0.12	0.24	0.38	0.43		-
				4			0.70	0.62	0.24					
					2' - <3'	0.43				-	_	_		70
101 . 01	10	10	1.0	to	3' - <5'	0.39	0.64	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		64
10' x 9'	10	10	10		5' - 10'	0.40	0.54	0.59	0.12	-	-	-		58
				12	15'	0.56	0.72	0.72	0.12	-	-	-		52
					20'	0.71	0.95	0.94	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	11	10	8 to	25'	0.82	1.15	1.13	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10	12	30'	0.90	1.32	1.30	0.12	-	-	-		47
				1	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.71	0.64	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.44		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.44	0.71	0.64	0.17	-	-	-		79
					3' - <5'	0.40	0.65	0.62	0.16	-	_	_		70
10' × 10'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.44	0.56	0.61	0.15	_	_	_		64
10 // 10					15'	0.60	0.75	0.76	0.12	_	_	_		52
				12	20'	0.76	0.99	0.99	0.12	_	_	_		52
	10.5	11	10	8 to	25'	0.76	1.20	1.18	0.12		_	_		47
				-						-	_	_		
	11.5	12	10	12	30'	0.97	1.36	1.35	0.13	_	_	_		47

- 1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 2. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagram

LAST	NO
REVISION	115
7/01/13	:



TAB	LE 8	- STA	NDAF	RD PRE	CAST BOX (	CULVE	RT D	ESIGI	VS (2	" COV	′ER) -	· 12' S	PANS	5
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	/ WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN			R	EINFOR	RCEMEN	T AREA	15		As1 EXT.
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH					(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
/=	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As 1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(in.)
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.52	0.57	0.45	0.29	0.29	0.47	0.49		_
				,	2' - <3'	0.52	0.57	0.45	0.15	-	-	-		73
				to	3' - <5'	0.50	0.54	0.45	0.15	-	-	-		66
12' x 4'	12	12	12		5' - 10'	0.50	0.52	0.52	0.15	-	-	-		66
				12	15'	0.63	0.61	0.59	0.15	-	-	-		59
					20'	0.82	0.81	0.77	0.15	-	-	-		59
	12.5	12.5	12	8 to	25'	0.99	0.99	0.95	0.15	-	-	-		59
	14	14	12	12	30'	1.03	1.15	1.11	0.15	-	-	-		59
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.47	0.62	0.51	0.29	0.29	0.42	0.46		-
				,	2' - <3'	0.47	0.62	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		66
				to	3' - <5'	0.45	0.60	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		59
12' x 6'	12	12	12		5' - 10'	0.47	0.59	0.59	0.15	-	-	-		59
				12	15'	0.57	0.68	0.66	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	0.74	0.90	0.86	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12.5	12.5	12	8 to	25'	0.88	1.11	1.06	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12	12	30'	0.92	1.27	1.24	0.15	-	-	-		53
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.67	0.56	0.29	0.29	0.40	0.44	5	-
				,	2' - <3'	0.44	0.67	0.56	0.15	-	-	-	Note	66
				to	3' - <5'	0.41	0.64	0.56	0.15	-	-	-		59
12' x 8'	12	12	12		5' - 10'	0.45	0.63	0.64	0.15	-	-	-	General	59
				12	15'	0.56	0.75	0.73	0.15	-	-	-	nei	53
					20'	0.72	0.98	0.95	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12.5	13	12	8 to	25'	0.85	1.20	1.16	0.15	-	-	-	See	53
	14	14.5	12	12	30'	0.89	1.38	1.35	0.15	-	-	-	S	53
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.71	0.60	0.29	0.29	0.39	0.44		-
				,	2' - <3'	0.44	0.71	0.60	0.15	-	-	-		73
				to	3' - <5'	0.42	0.68	0.60	0.15	-	-	-		66
12' x 10'	12	12	12		5' - 10'	0.47	0.67	0.69	0.15	-	-	-		59
				12	15'	0.59	0.81	0.81	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	0.75	1.06	1.04	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12.5	13	12	8 to	25'	0.87	1.30	1.26	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12	12	30'	0.92	1.47	1.45	0.15	-	-	-		53
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.46	0.74	0.64	0.29	0.29	0.40	0.46		_
					2' - <3'	0.46	0.74	0.64	0.20	-	-	-		93
				to	3' - <5'	0.42	0.72	0.64	0.20	-	-	-		80
12' × 12'	12	12	12		5' - 10'	0.54	0.71	0.74	0.18	-	-	-		73
				12	15'	0.66	0.87	0.89	0.15	-	-	-		59
					20'	0.83	1.14	1.13	0.15	-	-	-		59
	12.5	13	12	8 to	25'	0.96	1.39	1.37	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12.5	12	30'	1.05	1.56	1.56	0.15	-	-	-		53

- 1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 2. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for Welded Wire Reinforcement Bending Diagram.

**REVISION** 07/01/13



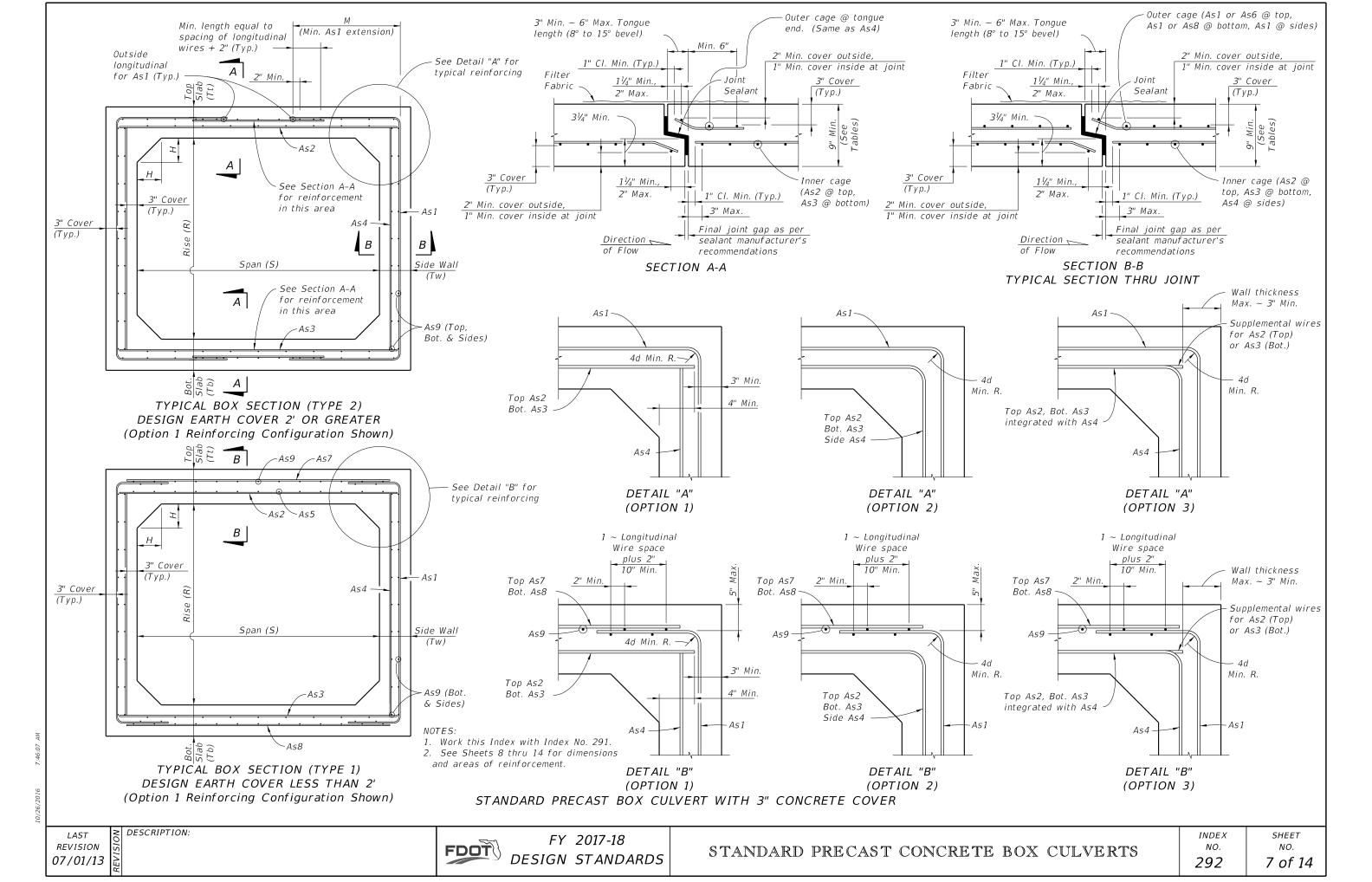


TABLE 9A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 3' & 4' SPANS											ANS			
SPAN x RISE (S) (R)	SLAB TOP (Tt)	B / WAL BOT. (Tb)		KNESS HAUNCH (H)	DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE			R	EINFOR (s	CEMEN q. in./F		IS		As1 EXT. LENGTH (M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.22	0.24	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22		-
					2' - <3'	0.11	0.23	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
				4	3' - <5'	0.11	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.11	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
3' x 3'	9	9	9	to	15'	0.11	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	_		31
				8	25'	0.16	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					30'	0.19	0.24	0.25	0.11	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.22	0.28	0.29	0.11	-	-	_		31
					0.33' - <2'	0.22	0.32	0.24	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	5	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.17	0.31	0.24	0.11	-	-	-	Note	38
					3' - <5'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
4' x 3'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	_	General	38
					15'	0.17	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	_	neı	38
				8	20'	0.23	0.26	0.27	0.11	-	-	_	Ge	38
					25'	0.28	0.32	0.34	0.11	-	-	_	66	38
					30'	0.33	0.39	0.40	0.11	-	-	_	S	38
					0.33' - <2'	0.22	0.34	0.26	022	0.22	0.22	0.22		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.17	0.33	0.26	0.11	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.14	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.19	0.22	0.23	0.11	-	-	-		38
				8	20'	0.24	0.28	0.30	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.29	0.36	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.34	0.43	0.45	0.11	-	-	-		38

TABLE	9B -	STAN	DARE	PRECA	AST BOX CL	ILVER	T DE.	SIGNS	5 (3"	COVE	R) - 3	3' & 4	' SPA	NS
SPAN x RISE		/ WAL			DESIGN			R	EINFOR			15		As1 EXT.
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	I -	HAUNCH					(5	q. in./F	(t.)			LENGTH
(5)	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As 1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		-
					2' - <3'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
				4	3' - <5'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
3' x 3'	10	10	10	to	15'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	ı	-	-		31
					20'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	_	-		31
				8	25'	0.13	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	_	-		31
					30'	0.15	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.18	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		31
					0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.26	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	5	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.14	0.26	0.24	0.12	-	-	-	Note	38
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	1	-	-	N	38
4' x 3'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	1	-	-	e	38
					15'	0.14	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-	General	38
				8	20'	0.18	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-	Ge.	38
					25'	0.22	0.26	0.27	0.12	-	-	-	e e	38
					30'	0.26	0.31	0.32	0.12	-	-	-	Se	38
					0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.28	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.14	0.28	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	1	_	-		38
					15'	0.15	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	_	-		38
				8	20'	0.19	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.12	1	-	-		38
					30'	0.27	0.34	0.35	0.12	1	-	-		38

- See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
   See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
   See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

LAST	₹
REVISION	ゔ
07/01/13	- / -

			, ., .,	, INLC.	AST BOX CU	JLVER	(I DE	SIGN	5 (3"	COVE	(K) -	5. 8 (	o SPA	ANS
SPAN x RISE		/ WAL			DESIGN			R		RCEMEN		15		As1 EXT
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.		HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
(Ft.)	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE TOP SLAB		ı	ı	1	ı				(M) (in.)
	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(111.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.39	0.37	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.27		
				4	2' - <3'	0.26	0.39	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.19	0.24	0.25	0.11	-	-	-		36
5' x 3'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.20	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.11	-	-	-		35
				8	20'	0.37	0.38	0.39	0.11	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.45	0.48	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.54	0.58	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.26	0.42	0.39	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.26		
				4	2' - <3'	0.26	0.42	0.39	0.11	-	=	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.19	0.26	0.27	0.11	-	-	-		45
5' x 4'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.20	0.22	0.23	0.11	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.27	0.31	0.33	0.11	-	-	-		35
				8	20'	0.36	0.42	0.43	0.11	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.44	0.52	0.54	0.11	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.53	0.63	0.65	0.11	-	-	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.44	0.42	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.27		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.27	0.44	0.42	0.11	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.20	0.27	0.28	0.11	-	-	-		45
5' x 5'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.22	0.23	0.26	0.11	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.30	0.34	0.36	0.11	-	-	-		36
				8	20'	0.38	0.45	0.47	0.11	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.47	0.56	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.55	0.68	0.71	0.11	-	-	-		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.34	0.47	0.42	0.22	0.22	0.25	0.34	5	
				4	2' - <3'	0.34	0.47	0.42	0.11	-	-	-	Note	43
					3' - <5'	0.27	0.31	0.32	0.11	-	-	-	Ň	39
6' x 3'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.29	0.26	0.28	0.11	-	-	-	General	39
					15'	0.42	0.39	0.40	0.11	-	-	-	ene	38
				12	20'	0.55	0.52	0.53	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.68	0.66	0.67	0.11	-	-	-	See	38
					30'	0.82	0.81	0.82	0.11	-	-	-	S	38
					0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.50	0.46	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.33		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.33	0.50	0.46	0.11	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.27	0.33	0.35	0.11	-	-	-		39
6' x 4'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.28	0.29	0.31	0.11	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.40	0.43	0.45	0.11	-	-	-		38
				12	20'	0.52	0.57	0.59	0.11	-	-	_		38
					25'	0.65	0.73	0.74	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.78	0.88	0.90	0.11	-	-	-		38
					0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.52	0.49	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.33		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.33	0.52	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.27	0.35	0.37	0.11	=	-	-		43
6' x 5'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.11	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.41	0.46	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		38
				12	20'	0.53	0.62	0.64	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.66	0.78	0.80	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.78	0.95	0.97	0.11	-	-	-		38
					0.33' - <2'	0.34	0.55	0.51	0.22	0.22	0.24	0.34		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.34	0.54	0.51	0.11	-	-	-		52
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.37	0.39	0.11	-	-	-		52
6' x 6'	9	9	9	to	5' - 10'	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.44	0.50	0.53	0.11	-	-	-		39
				12	20'	0.57	0.66	0.70	0.11	-	-	-		39
					25'	0.70	0.84	0.87	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.83	1.02	1.05	0.11	_	_	_		38

CDAN V DICE	CLAS											5' & 6		
SPAN x RISE (S) (R)	TOP	BOT.		HAUNCH	DESIGN EARTH COVER			R		RCEMEN g. in./F		15		As1 EXT
5) (11)	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE				(3	q. 111.71	/			(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.33	0.32	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	ASS	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.22	0.33	0.32	0.12	-	-	-		45
				4	3' - <5'	0.16	0.24	0.24	0.12	_	_	_		36
5' x 3'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.16	0.24	0.24	0.12	_	_	_		36
3 7 3		10	10	10	15'	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.12	_		_		35
				12	20'	0.29	0.30	0.31	0.12	_	_	_		35
				12	25'	0.36	0.38	0.39	0.12	_	_	_		35
					30'	0.43	0.46	0.47	0.12	_	_	_		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.35	0.34	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.22	0.35	0.34	0.12	-	-	-		45
				7	3' - <5'	0.15	0.24	0.24	0.12	_	_	_		45
5' x 4'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.16	0.24	0.24	0.12	_	_	_		36
3 X /	10	10	10	10	15'	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.12	_	_	_		35
				12	20'	0.29	0.33	0.34	0.12	_	_	_		35
				12	25'	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.12	_	_	_		35
					30'	0.42	0.50	0.51	0.12	_		_		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.42	0.37	0.36	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24		
				4	2' - <3'	0.24	0.37	0.36	0.12	-	-	-		45
				"	3' - <5'	0.21	0.24	0.25	0.12	_	_	_		45
5' x 5'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.17	0.24	0.24	0.12	_	1	_		45
3 % 3	10	10	10	10	15'	0.24	0.27	0.29	0.12	_		_		36
				12	20'	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.12	_	_	_		35
				12	25'	0.37	0.44	0.47	0.12	_	_	_		35
					30'	0.44	0.53	0.56	0.12	_		_		35
					0.33' - <2'	0.28	0.40	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.28	2	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.28	0.40	0.36	0.12	-	-	-		43
				4	3' - <5'	0.22	0.26	0.28	0.12	_		_	Note	39
6' x 3'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.12	_	_	_		39
0 1 3	10	10	10	10	15'	0.34	0.31	0.32	0.12	_	_	_	erä	38
				12	20'	0.44	0.41	0.42	0.12	_	_	_	General	38
				12	25'	0.54	0.52	0.53	0.12	_	_	_		38
					30'	0.64	0.63	0.64	0.12	_	_	_	See	38
					0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.42	0.39	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.27		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.27	0.42	0.39	0.12	-	-	-		43
				4	3' - <5'	0.21	0.28	0.30	0.12	_	_	_		39
6' x 4'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.12	_	_	_		39
0 % /	10	10	10	10	15'	0.32	0.34	0.35	0.12	_		_		38
				12	20'	0.42	0.45	0.47	0.12	_	-	_		38
				12	25'	0.51	0.56	0.58	0.12	_	_	_		38
					30'	0.61	0.68	0.70	0.12	_	_	_		38
					0.33' - <2'	0.26	0.44	0.42	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.26		
				4	2' - <3'	0.26	0.44	0.42	0.12	-	-	-		43
				"	3' - <5'	0.22	0.30	0.42	0.12	_	_	_		43
6' x 5'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.24	0.25	0.27	0.12	_	_	_		39
0 1 3	10	10	10	"	15'	0.24	0.36	0.39	0.12	_	_	_		38
				12	20'	0.33	0.48	0.51	0.12	_		_		38
				12	25'	0.42	0.48	0.63	0.12	_		_		38
					30'	0.52	0.74	0.76	0.12	_		-		38
					0.33' - <2'	0.01	0.46	0.70	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.27		-
					2' - <3'	0.27	0.46	0.44	0.24	-	-	-		52
				4			0.40	0.44	0.12					52
6' x 6'	10	10	10		3' - <5' 5' - 10'	0.23				-		-		43
0 1 0	10	10	10	to	15' - 10'	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.12	_	-	-		39
				12	20'	0.35	0.59	0.42	0.12					39
				12	25'		0.65			-	-	_		39
						0.54		0.68	0.12	-	-	-		
					30'	0.64	0.78	0.81	0.12	-	_	-		38

≥ DESCRIPTION: LAST REVISION 07/01/13

TABI	LE 11B	- ST	ANDA	RD PRI	ECAST BOX	CULV	ERT	DESIG	GNS (.	3" CO	VER)	- 7' 5	SPAN.	S
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	/ WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN			R	EINFOR	RCEMEN	T AREA	15		As1 EXT.
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.49	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.33		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.33	0.49	0.44	0.12	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.35	0.38	0.12	-	-	-		43
7' x 4'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.31	0.30	0.31	0.12	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.44	0.44	0.45	0.12	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.58	0.59	0.60	0.12	-	_	-		41
					25'	0.71	0.74	0.75	0.12	-	_	-		41
					30'	0.85	0.91	0.91	0.12	-	_	-		41
					0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.51	0.47	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.32		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.32	0.51	0.47	0.12	-	-	-		47
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.37	0.41	0.12	-	-	-		43
7' x 5'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.31	0.32	0.35	0.12	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.44	0.47	0.50	0.12	-	-	-	7	41
				12	20'	0.57	0.63	0.65	0.12	-	-	-	Note	41
					25'	0.70	0.80	0.82	0.12	-	-	-		41
					30'	0.84	0.97	0.99	0.12	-	-	-	General	41
					0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.53	0.50	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.33	nei	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.33	0.53	0.50	0.12	-	-	-	Ge	59
					3' - <5'	0.30	0.38	0.43	0.12	-	_	-	See	47
7' x 6'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.12	-	-	-	S	43
					15'	0.45	0.51	0.54	0.12	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.58	0.68	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.72	0.85	0.88	0.12	-	-	-		41
					30'	0.85	1.04	1.06	0.12	-	-	-		41
					0.33' - <2'	0.35	0.55	0.52	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.35		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.35	0.55	0.52	0.12	-	_	_		59
					3' - <5'	0.32	0.40	0.46	0.12	-	-	_		59
7' x 7'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.35	0.37	0.41	0.12	-	-	-		47
					15'	0.48	0.54	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		43
				12	20'	0.62	0.72	0.76	0.12	-	_	-		43
					25'	0.76	0.90	0.94	0.12	-	-	-		43
					30'	0.90	1.10	1.13	0.12	-	-	-		41

- 1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

**REVISION** 07/01/13



SPAN x RISE	SLAE	3 / WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN	CULV		R	EINFOF	RCEMEN	T AREA	15		As1 EX
(S) (R)	TOP	ВОТ.	SIDE	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
(51.)	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.42	0.56	0.49	0.24	0.24	0.32	0.41		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.42	0.56	0.49	0.12	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.42	0.46	0.12	-	-	-		50
8' x 4'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.41	0.38	0.39	0.12	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.59	0.56	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.78	0.75	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.12	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.15	1.16	1.10	0.12	-	-	-		41
					0.33' - <2'	0.40	0.58	0.52	0.24	.034	0.31	0.40		
				4	2' - <3'	0.40	0.58	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		50
o. =:					3' - <5'	0.37	0.45	0.48	0.12	-	-	-		45
8' x 5'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.41	0.41	0.43	0.12	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.58	0.60	0.62	0.12	-	-	-		41
				12	20'	0.76	0.81	0.81	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.94	1.03	1.03	0.12	-	_	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.10	1.24	1.24	0.12	-	-	-		41
					0.33' - <2'	0.40	0.60	0.55	0.24	0.24	0.30	0.40	5 5	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.40	0.60	0.55	0.12	-	-	-	Note	50
01 61	1.0	1.0	1.0		3' - <5'	0.37	0.47	0.51	0.12	-	-	-		50
8' x 6'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10' 15'	0.42	0.43	0.46	0.12	-	=	-	General	45
				1.2	20'	0.58	0.64	0.67 0.88	0.12	-	_	_	ene	41
				12	25'	0.76	1.09	1.11	0.12	_	_	_		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.09	1.32	1.26	0.12	_	_	_	See	41
	10	10.5	10	0 10 12	0.33' - <2'	0.41	0.63	0.58	0.12	0.24	0.30	0.41	·	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.41	0.63	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		55
				4	3' - <5'	0.39	0.49	0.53	0.12	_	_	_		55
8' x 7'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.44	0.46	0.50	0.12	_	_	_		50
<i>O</i> , ,			10	10	15'	0.61	0.68	0.72	0.12	_	_	_		45
				12	20'	0.78	0.91	0.94	0.12	_	_	_		41
				12	25'	0.97	1.16	1.18	0.12	_	_	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.11	1.40	1.34	0.12	-	-	-		41
					0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.64	0.60	0.24	0.24	0.31	0.44		_
				4	2' - <3'	0.44	0.64	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		65
				_ ′	3' - <5'	0.42	0.51	0.56	0.12	-	_	_		65
8' x 8'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.47	0.50	0.55	0.12	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.65	0.72	0.77	0.12	-	_	-		45
				12	20'	0.84	0.96	1.01	0.12	_	_	_		45
					25'	1.03	1.22	1.26	0.12	-	_	_		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.16	1.47	1.42	0.12	_	_	_		41

- 1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

**REVISION** 07/01/13



					ECAST BOX	CULV	/ERT						SPAN	5
SPAN x RISE (S) (R)		3 / WAL			DESIGN EARTH COVER			R	EINFOF			15		As1 EX LENGT
(S) (R)	TOP (Tt)	B0T. (Tb)	(Tw)	HAUNCH (H)	ABOVE				(5	q. in./F	(.)			(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As 1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
					0.33' - <2'	0.49	0.65	0.57	0.24	0.24	0.40	0.48	733	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.49	0.65	0.57	0.12	-	-	-	1	54
					3' - <5'	0.46	0.54	0.53	0.12	_	_	_	1	49
9' x 5'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.52	0.50	0.51	0.12	_	_	_	1	49
3 % 3					15'	0.75	0.74	0.75	0.12	_	_	_	-	44
				12	20'	0.98	1.01	1.00	0.12	_	_	_	1	44
	10	10.5	10	8 to	25'	1.21	1.27	1.19	0.12	_	_	_		44
	11	11.5	10	12	30'	1.30	1.36	1.30	0.12	_	_	_		44
					0.33' - <2'	0.48	0.68	0.60	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.48	1	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.48	0.68	0.60	0.12	_	_	_		54
					3' - <5'	0.45	0.57	0.56	0.12	_	_	_	1	49
9' x 6'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.52	0.53	0.56	0.12	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.74	0.79	0.81	0.12	-	-	-		44
				12	20'	0.97	1.07	1.07	0.12	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	10	8 to	25'	1.18	1.35	1.28	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10	12	30'	1.27	1.44	1.38	0.12	-	-	-		44
					0.33' - <2'	0.49	0.70	0.63	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.49	5	_
			4	2' - <3'	0.49	0.70	0.63	0.12	-	-	-	te	59	
				to	3' - <5'	0.46	0.59	0.59	0.12	-	-	-	Note	54
9' x 7'	10	10	10		5' - 10'	0.54	0.57	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.75	0.84	0.86	0.12	-	-	-	)er	44
				12	20'	0.98	1.13	1.14	0.12	-	-	-	General	44
	10	10.5	10	8 to	25'	1.18	1.43	1.36	0.12	-	-	-	See	44
	11	11.5	10	12	30'	1.28	1.52	1.46	0.12	-	-	-	Se	44
					0.33' - <2'	0.51	0.72	0.65	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.51	1	_
				4	2' - <3'	0.51	0.72	0.65	0.12	-	-	-	1	59
					3' - <5'	0.49	0.61	0.62	0.12	-	-	-	1	59
9' x 8'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.57	0.60	0.65	0.12	-	-	-	1	54
					15'	0.79	0.89	0.92	0.12	-	-	-	]	44
				12	20'	1.02	1.20	1.22	0.12	-	-	-	]	44
	10	10.5	10	8 to	25'	1.21	1.50	1.44	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10	12	30'	1.33	1.59	1.54	0.12	-	-	-		44
					0.33' - <2'	0.54	0.74	0.68	0.24	0.24	0.41	0.54		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.54	0.74	0.68	0.15	_	-	-		72
	1.0	1.0	1.0		3' - <5'	0.53	0.63	0.64	0.13	-	-	-	]	72
9' x 9'	10	10	10	to	5' - 10'	0.62	0.64	0.70	0.12	-	-	-	]	59
				1.3	15'	0.85	0.94	0.99	0.12	-	-	-		49
				12	20'	1.09	1.26	1.29	0.12	-	-	-		49
	10	10.5	10	8 to	25'	1.28	1.56	1.52	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10	12	30'	1.42	1.66	1.66	0.12	-	-	-		44

- 1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

**REVISION** 07/01/13

FDOT

TABLE 14 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 10' SPANS

As1

REINFORCEMENT AREAS

(sq. in./Ft.)

As7

As8 As9

As2 As3 As4 As5

As1 EXT

LENGTH

(in.)

DESIGN

ABOV E

TOP SLAB

BOT. | SIDE | HAUNCH | EARTH COVER

(in.)

SLAB / WALL THICKNESS

(Tw)

(in.)

(Tb)

(in.)

SPAN x RISE

(Ft.)

(R)

TOP

(in.)

(5)

TAB	LE 15	- ST	4NDA	RD PRE	CAST BOX	CULV.	ERT [	DESIG	NS (3	3" CO	VER)	- 11' 5	PANS	5
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	3 / WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN			R	EINFOF	RCEMEN	T AREA	15		As1 EXT.
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH					(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
,,	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	(in.)
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.66	0.54	0.27	0.27	0.52	0.56		_
				7	2' - <3'	0.60	0.66	0.54	0.14	-	-	-		62
				to	3' - <5'	0.60	0.61	0.53	0.14	-	-	-		62
11' × 4'	11	11	11	"	5' - 10'	0.79	0.63	0.62	0.14	-	-	-		55
				12	15'	1.01	0.82	0.79	0.14	-	-	-		55
				12	20'	1.34	1.11	1.06	0.14	-	-	-		55
	12	12	11	8 to	25'	1.52	1.27	1.23	0.14	-	-	-		55
	13.5	13.5	11	12	30'	1.54	1.37	1.34	0.14	-	-	-		50
					0.33' - <2'	0.57	0.71	0.60	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.53		-
		1		4	2' - <3'	0.56	0.71	0.60	0.14	-	-	-		62
				to	3' - <5'	0.56	0.67	0.59	0.14	-	-	-		55
11' × 6'	11	11	11	12	5' - 10'	0.73	0.71	0.72	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.92	0.92	0.91	0.14	-	-	-		50
	11	11	11	8	20'	1.21	1.25	1.21	0.14	-	-	-		50
	12	12	11	to	25'	1.37	1.43	1.39	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13.5	13.5	11	12	30'	1.39	1.53	1.50	0.14	-	-	-		50
					0.33' - <2'	0.55	0.76	0.66	0.27	0.27	0.46	0.55	5	-
				4	2' - <3'	0.55	0.76	0.66	0.14	-	-	-	Note	62
				to	3' - <5'	0.54	0.72	0.65	0.14	-	-	-		62
11' x 8'	11	11	11	12	5' - 10'	0.73	0.79	0.82	0.14	-	-	-	ral	55
					15'	0.93	1.03	1.03	0.14	-	-	-	General	50
	11	11	11	8	20'	1.21	1.39	1.36	0.14	-	-	-		50
	12	12.5	11	to	25'	1.34	1.56	1.50	0.14	-	-	-	See	50
	13.5	13.5	11	12	30'	1.41	1.66	1.65	0.14	-	-	-	S	50
					0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.81	0.71	0.27	0.27	0.48	0.60		-
				4	2' - <3'	0.60	0.81	0.71	0.15	-	-	-		75
				to	3' - <5'	0.61	0.77	0.70	0.14	-	-	-		69
11' × 10'	11	11	11	12	5' - 10'	0.80	0.88	0.93	0.14	-	-	-		62
					15'	1.01	1.13	1.15	0.14	-	-	-		55
	11	11	11	8	20'	1.30	1.52	1.52	0.14	-	-	-		50
	12	12.5	11	to	25'	1.42	1.70	1.65	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13.5	14	11	12	30'	1.53	1.77	1.74	0.14	-	-	-		50
		1			0.33' - <2'	0.64	0.83	0.74	0.27	0.27	0.51	0.64		-
		1		4	2' - <3'	0.64	0.83	0.74	0.21	-	-	-		86
111 11	1 1	,,	,,	to	3' - <5'	0.67	0.79	0.75	0.21	-	-	-		75
11' × 11'	11	11	11	12	5' - 10'	0.88	0.93	0.99	0.19	-	-	-		69
	1 1	1 1	1 1	8	15'	1.09	1.19	1.23	0.16	-	-	-		55
	11	11	11	to	20' 25'	1.40	1.59 1.77	1.60	0.15	-	_	-		55 50
	12	12.5	11	12	30'	1.54	1.77	1.73 1.76	0.15	-		-		50
	13.5	14	11.5	12	30	1.57	1.//	1./0	0.14	_		_		30

### NOTES:

- 1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
- 2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
- 3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

LAST	DESCRIPTION:
REVISION	151
07/01/13	EVI

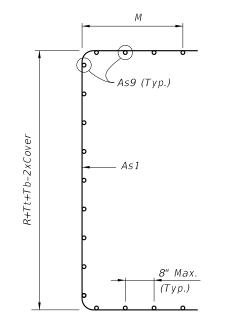
EDOŽ	FY	2017-18
FDOI	DESIGN	STANDARDS

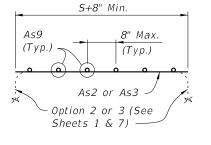
ΑM
7:46:22
10/26/2016

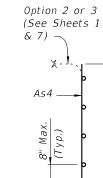
T.	ABLE	16 - 9	STANI	DARD P	RECAST BO	X CU	LVERT	DES	IGNS	(3" (	COVER	R) - 12	?' SP/	4 <i>NS</i>
SPAN x RISE	SLAB	/ WAL	L THIC	KNESS	DESIGN REINFORCEMENT AREAS								As1 EXT.	
(S) (R)	TOP	BOT.	SIDE	HAUNCH	EARTH COVER				(5	q. in./F	t.)			LENGTH
(5.)	(Tt)	(Tb)	(Tw)	(H)	ABOVE									(M)
(Ft.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	TOP SLAB	As 1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	A59	(in.)
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.59	0.64	0.51	0.29	0.29	0.52	0.55		-
	12		12	to	2' - <3'	0.60	0.64	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		73
		12			3' - <5'	0.60	0.61	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		66
12' x 4'					5' - 10'	0.81	0.61	0.61	0.15	-	-	-		66
12 //				12	15'	1.04	0.80	0.77	0.15	-	-	-		59
					20'	1.37	1.08	1.03	0.15	-	-	-		59
	13	13	12	8 to	25'	1.58	1.26	1.21	0.15	-	-	-		59
	14.5	14.5	12	12	30'	1.63	1.38	1.34	0.15	-	-	-		53
				4	0.33' - <2'	0.56	0.70	0.57	029	0.29	0.47	0.52		-
		12	12	4	2' - <3'	0.56	0.70	0.57	0.15	-	-	-		66
	12			to	3' - <5'	0.56	0.67	0.57	0.15	-	-	-		59
12' x 6'					5' - 10'	0.74	0.69	0.70	0.15	-	-	-		59
				12	15'	0.94	0.90	0.88	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	1.23	1.22	1.17	0.15	-	-	-	] ]	53
	13	13	12	8 to	25'	1.40	1.42	1.37	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14.5	15	12	12	30'	1.44	1.54	1.48	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12 12		12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.55	0.75	0.63	0.29	0.29	0.45	0.53	Note 5	-
		12			2' - <3'	0.55	0.75	0.63	0.15	-	-	-		66
					3' - <5'	0.55	0.73	0.63	0.15	-	-	-		59
12' x 8'					5' - 10'	0.73	0.77	0.79	0.15	-	-	-	General	59
	4.0	4.0	10	0	15'	0.93	1.00	0.99	0.15	-	-	-	ene	53
	12	12	12	8	20'	1.21	1.35	1.31	0.15	-	-	-		53
	13	13.5	12	to	25'	1.35	1.55	1.48	0.15	_	-	-	See	53
	14.5	15	12	12	30'	1.40	1.67	1.62	0.15	-	-	-	0,	53
	12	12	12		0.33' - <2'	0.57	0.80	0.68	0.29	0.29	0.46	0.57		-
				4 to 12	2' - <3'	0.57	0.80	0.68	0.15	-	-	-		73
					3' - <5'	0.59	0.77	0.68	0.15	-	-	-		66
12' x 10'					5' - 10'	0.78	0.85	0.89	0.15	-	-	-		59
	12	12	12	8	15' 20'	0.98	1.10	1.11	0.15	-	_	-		53
	13	13.5	12	to	20° 25'	1.26	1.47 1.68	1.45	0.15	_	-	-		53 53
	14.5	15.5	12	12	30'	1.39 1.48	1.68	1.63 1.76	0.15		_	-		53
	14.5	15	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.65	0.84	0.73	0.13	0.29	0.50	0.65		-
12' x 12'	12	12			0.33' - <2' 2' - <3'	0.65	0.84	0.73	0.29	0.29	0.50	0.65		93
			12		2 - <3 3' - <5'	0.68	0.84	0.75	0.23	_	_	_		80
					5' - 10'	0.90	0.81	1.01	0.22	_	_	_		73
					3 - 10 15'	1.12	1.20	1.24	0.21	_	_	_		59
	12	12	12	8	20'	1.12	1.60	1.61	0.16	_	_	_		59
	13	13.5	12	to	25'	1.42	1.81	1.78	0.16	_	_	_		53
	14.5	15.5	12.5	12	30'	1.63	1.86	1.85	0.15	<u> </u>		_		53
	17.5		12.5	1 4		1.05	1.00	1.05	0.15					رر ا

- 1. See Sheet 2 of 14 for General Notes.
- 2. See Sheet 7 of 14 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.

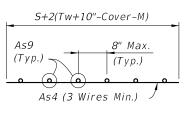
# WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT BENDING DIAGRAM

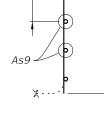






WWR PIECE NO. 2 (2 Reqd. per segment)



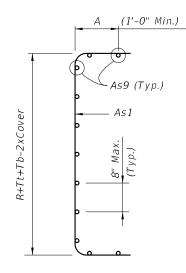


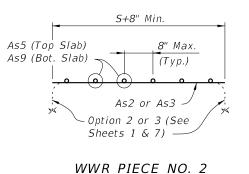
WWR PIECE NO. 1 (2 Regd. per segment)

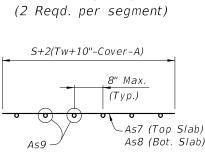
WWR PIECE NO. 4 (Tongue Reinforcement) (4 Regd. per segment)

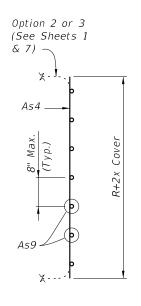
WWR PIECE NO. 3 (2 Regd. per segment)

## TYPE 2 BOX SECTION (DESIGN EARTH COVER 2' OR GREATER)









WWR PIECE NO. 1 (2 Reqd. per segment)

WWR PIECE NO. 4 (2 Regd. per segment)

WWR PIECE NO. 3 (2 Reqd. per segment)

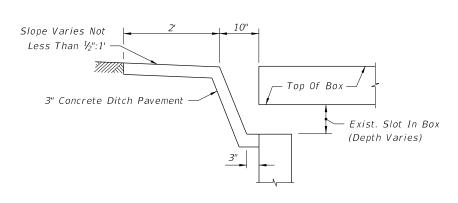
# TYPE 1 BOX SECTION (DESIGN EARTH COVER LESS THAN 2')

### REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

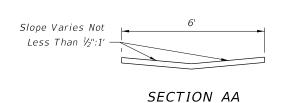
- 1. Reinforcement bending dimensions are out-to-out.
- 2. See General Notes 4, 5 and 6 on Sheet 2.
- 3. See Tables 1 thru 16 for dimensions M, R, S, Tb, Tt and Tw.
- 4. Dimension "A" is determined by the Manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Detail "B" on Sheets 1 and 7.

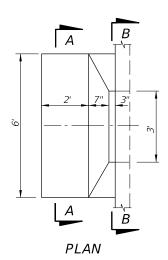


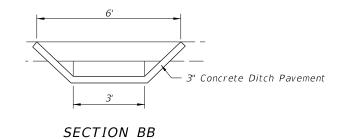




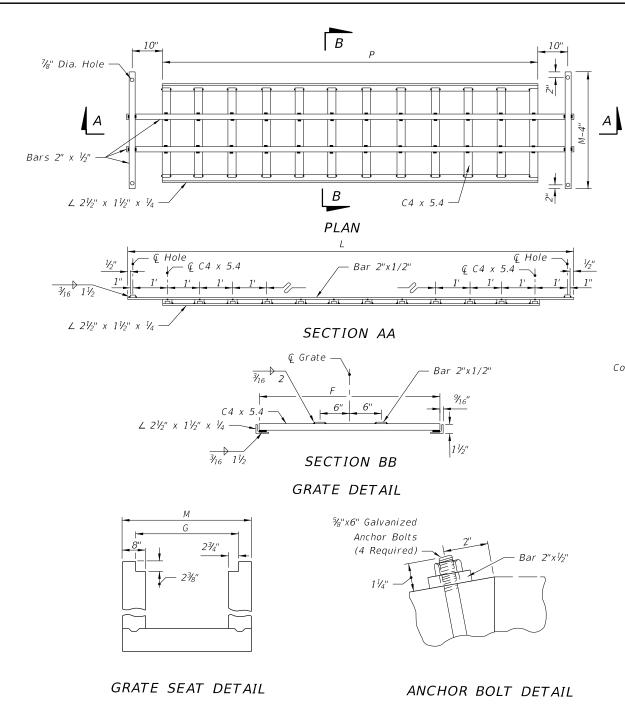
# LONGITUDINAL SECTION

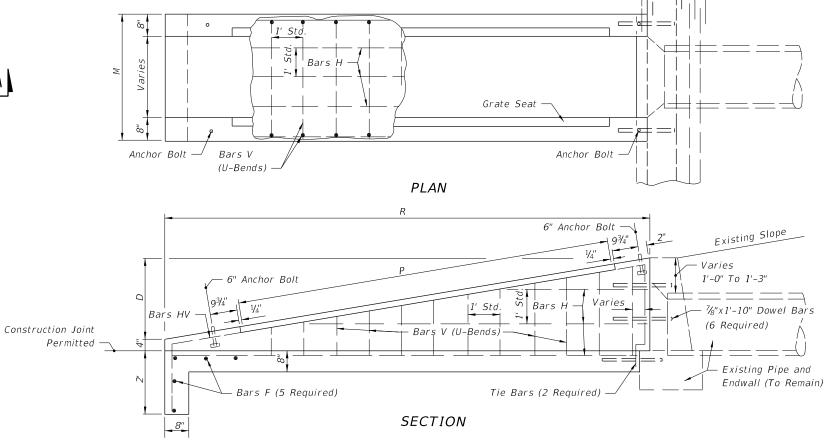






SAFETY MODIFICATION FOR INLETS IN BOX CULVERTS





- 1. For use criteria see "Steel Grating Use Criteria" Index No. 261.
- 2. Grates shall be ASTM A242, A572 or A588, Grade 50 steel, and galvanized in accordance with Section 975 and 425-3.2 of the Standard Specifications.

GENERAL NOTES

- 3. Channel section C3  $\times$  6.0 may be substituted for the C4  $\times$  5.4 channel.
- 4. All steel reinforcing bars are #4 with 2" cover except as noted. Spacings shown are center to center. Laps to be 1'-5" minimum. Welded wire fabric (two cages max.) with an equivalent cross section area (0.20 sq. in.) may be substituted for bar reinforcement.
- 5. Drill 1½" holes 8" deep with a rotary drill in existing endwall for dowel bars. Holes shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to installing Adhesive-Bonded Dowels.
- 6. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB. Cost of Adhesive-Bonded Dowels to be included in the contract unit price for reinforcing steel. Cost of grates to be paid for under the contract unit price for Endwall Grate, LB., plan quantity. Cost of galvanized bolts and nuts to be included in the contract unit price for the grate.
- 7. Sod slopes 5' each side and above endwall. Sodding to be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

			DIMEN	ISIONS	S AND C	QUANTI	TIES PEI	R GRATE		
Clana	Pipe	Channels	@ 5.4 Lb.	s./LF	Bars @	3.4 lbs/L	F (2 ea.)	Angles @	3.2 Lbs./LF	(2)Total
Slope	Size	Quantity	F	Lbs.	L	M-4"	Lbs.	Р	Lbs.	Weight-Lbs
	15"	10	2'-67/8"	139	11'-3"	3'-3"	99	9'-4"	60	298
1:6	18"	12	2'-97/8"	183	13'-3"	3'-6"	114	11'-4"	73	370
1.0	24"	15	3'-31/8"	269	16'-3"	4'-0"	138	14'-4"	92	499
	30"	18	3'-9 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<i>372</i>	19'-3"	4'-6"	162	17'-4"	111	645
	15"	6	2'-67/8"	83	7'-3"	3'-3"	71	5'-4"	34	188
1:4	18"	7	2'-91/8"	107	8'-3"	3'-6"	80	6'-4"	41	228
1.4	24"	9	3'-37/8"	161	10'-3"	4'-0"	97	8'-4"	53	311
	30"	11	3'-97/8"	227	12'-3"	4'-6"	114	10'-4"	66	407

	D.	IMENSI	ONS AI	ND QUA	ANTITIE	S PER U-E	NDWALL	
Pipe	G	6 44		D	P	Class I	Reinforcing	Sod
Size	G	М	D	R	Ρ	Concrete-CY	Steel-Lbs.	SY
15"	2'-81/2"	3'-7"	2'-2"	13'-0"	9'-4"	2.12	167	23
18"	2'-111/2"	3'-10"	2'-5"	14'-6"	11'-4"	2.53	173	25
24"	3'-51/2"	4'-4"	2'-11"	17'-6"	14'-4"	3.48	238	29
30"	3'-111/2"	4'-10''	3'-5"	20'-6"	17'-4"	4.57	315	32
	2 01/4	·	0, 0,					
15"	2'-81/2"	3'-7"	2'-2"	8'-8"	5'-4"	1.44	120	19
18"	2'-111/2"	3'-10"	2'-5"	9'-8"	6'-4"	1.72	130	20
24"	3'-5½"	4'-4"	2'-11"	11'-8"	8'-4"	2.36	167	22
30"	3'-111/2"	4'-10''	3'-5"	13'-8"	10'-4"	3.09	225	25

REVISION 11/01/16

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18 **DESIGN STANDARDS** 

INDEX SHEET NO. NO. 295 1 of 1